

(*v*) to be worn-out, to be tired, to be fatigued, to be over-worked.

bangaw(*adj*) same, equal, same kind, sort, alike, similar, resembling, identical, analogous.

(*v*) to be alike, to be similar, resemble one another, to be equal, to be equal of one another, to be on a par with one another.

bâng aw (*v*) quit, stop, give up.

bangawklonak (*n*) dissimilarity, difference, distinction, disparity, differentiation, divergence, variation.

bangawknak (*n*) similarity, resemblance, analogy, equality, identity, likeness.

bangawlo (*adj*) unlike, dissimilar, different, distinct.

(*v*) to be dissimilar from one another, to be different from one another.

bangaw tlang (*v*) to be equal, to be equal to, reach the same level as.

(*adj*) same, equal, equivalent, identical, similar, alike, matching.

bang man (*n*) recompense for one's trouble, reward for one's trouble, compensation, reward.

bangla (*n*) bungalow, hut, log cabin, cottage, bungalow, chalet, lodge.

bang pi (*v*[e.g. *mi harsatnak bâwm*]) take trouble with, take trouble for.

bangpi (*n*) similarity, equality, parallel, likeness, resemblance.

bangthlâk (*adj*) tiresome, bothersome, troublesome, tiring, fidgety, restless, annoying, irritation, boring, tedious, worrisome, dull, exasperating, irksome.

bangtûkin (*adv*) according to, like, like as, as in accordance with, just as.

bangrel (*n*) the framework of the wall.

bângzetin (*adv*) tiresomely, laboriously, tediously.

bân hla (*n*) closing song; closing hymn

banhla (*n*) banana, plantain.

banian (*n*) underwear, vest.

bânlawknak (*n*) recess, armistice, refreshment, temporary stop.

ban phar (*v*) stretch out the hand, hold out the hand, hold up the hand or arm.

bân rêk (*n*) wrist.

bânsan (*v*) renounce, resign, quit, leave out, give up, retire from, bojure, refuse, abandon, surrender, reject, relinquish, give up your job.

bansan (*v*) give up, abandon, resign, quit.

bânthlir (*v*) raise up the hand, stretch out the hand, hold out the hand, hold up the hand or arm.

barkhat (*n*) mouthful, one mouthful.

basketball (*n*) basketball.

bathlar (*n*) verandah, porch, covered entrance, portal, eaves, balcony, terrace.

A/a

a (*n*) first letter in Chin alphabet .

a (*pron*) he, she, it; him, her, it; his, her, its.

â (*adj*) foolish, unwise, stupid, simple, plain, ignorant, unintelligent, imprudent, mad, silly, crazy, barmy, brainless, imbecile, irrational, idiotic, insane, slow, thoughtless, thick, dense, demented, unenlightened, not clever, artless.

a âihremi (*adj*) yellow, golden, fair-haired.

a awlsam zawngin (*adv*) in an easy way, in simple way, in a simple way, in easy way.

a bâkin (*adv*) on credit, without paying cash down.

a bangawlomi (*adj*) different, dissimilar.

a bawlmi (*adj*[e.g. *thil rualrem lo ih a pawng mi*]) lumpy, coarse.
(*v*) to be coarse, to be lumpy.

a bawrin (*adv*) in a bunch, in a cluster; in bunches, in clusters.

a bikim (*adj*) complete, full, whole, absolute, total, entire, the full amount, the full number.

a bikimin (*adv*) completely, wholly, entirely, fully, absolutely, in full, in complete.

a bikin (*adv*) especially, specially, specifically, particularly, privately, exclusively, above all, mainly, chiefly, more than ever, in particular.

a biktakin (*adv*) see **a bikin**.

a bulhram (*n*) beginning, origin, source, foundation, launch, ground, reason, inauguration, establishment, basis, cause, commencement, starting, starting place, opening, creation.

a bûr (*n*) group.

a bûrin (*adv*) in a group, in a band, in a party, in a mass, in a flock, together on a company, in groups, in bands.

a cân (*n*) time, hour.

a cangin (*adv*) sometimes, from time to time, now and then, every now and then, every so often, now and again, occasionally, at times, on occasion.

a cangcang in (*adv*) see **a cangin**.

a cangthei asiahcun –if possible, if it is possible, if it can be done.

a cânteah (*adv*) punctually, on time, at the exact time, at the proper time, at the appointed time, in good time, on the dot, promptly, in due time.

a câncekciah (*adv*) see **a cânteah**.

a câncânah (*adv*) sometimes, from time to time, now and then, every now and then, every so often, now and again, occasionally, at times, on occasion.

a cemnet tiangin (*adv*) to the end, to the uttermost end, to the uttermost, to the utmost, until the end.

a cemnet tiang thlun (*v*) follow right through to the end, follow right to the end, follow to the end.

a cipciarín (*adv*) in detail, with all its details.

a dang (*adj*) another, others, different ones, another one, one more, any more, different, new, additional, extra.

a dangah (*adv*) in different places, in different locations.

a dang a silomi (*n*) same, not a different thing.

a danglammi (*adj*) strange, unfamiliar, alien, unknown, mysterious, different, exotic, new, novel, foreign.

a dangten (*adv*) separately, apart, unconnectedly, individually, independently, discretely, singly, alone, disjointedly.

a dankelmi (*adj*) see **a zaranmi**.

a dik (*adj*) true, real, right, accurate, correct, proper, orthodox, actual, genuine, veritable, sincere, exact.

(*adv*) quite, alright, very truly, exactly, rightly, actually, veritably.

a dik lam (*n*) right side, right direction, right, right way.

a dik lo lam (*n*) wrong direction, wrong side, incorrect way, wrong way.

a dik lo zawng (*adv*) the wrong way up, the wrong way around, in the wrong direction, on the wrong side.

a dínthawktu (*n*) founder, originator, initiator, creator.

a dum (*adj*) black.

a dungah (*prep*) behind, at the back, after.

a eng (*adj*) yellow, golden, fair-haired.

a fur a thâlin (*adv*) in season and out of season, in the rainy season and in the dry season, at all seasons.

ah (*prep*) at, on, upon, in, into.

ahcun (*adv*) if, if ever, if any more.

a hakih a kuai awl mi (*adj*) fragile, brittle, crisp, easily broken.

a har a nuam in (*adv*) whether troublesome or easy, whether difficult or easy, whether pleasant or unpleasant, whether toilsome or easy.

a hel (*adj*) raw, unripe, green, immature, uncooked.

a hlailam (*adj & adv*) width, breadth, thickness, size, widthwise, breadthwise.

ahlanah (*adv & prep*) before, before that, prior to, previously, in advance, earlier.

ahlanahcun (*adv*) before, formerly, in the past, in the former times, previous.

ahlang in (*adv*) without admixture, without mixing, without compromising, alone, itself.

ahleicein (*adv*) especially, particularly, specifically, specially, privately, exclusively, mainly, chiefly, above all, more than ever, in particular.

a hlei (*adj & n*) extra, surplus, excessive, superfluous, redundant, remainder, leftover, spare, remaining, additional.

a zo mi bik khi si? (*interrog. pron*) which one?, which person?

B/b

ba (*n*) yam.

bahlah (*v*) to be hindered, feel intimidated, to be hesitated, to be delayed.

bahlahter (*v*) hinder, prevent, delay, obstruct, hold back, thwart.

bahra (*n*) see **ba**.

bâi (*adj*) lame.

(*v*) hop, leap, skip, jump, limp; to be lame.

bai (*n*) cooking soup.

bak (*n*[e.g. *Bak vate*]) bat.

bâk (*v*[e.g. *Mi thil bâk*]) owe, to be debt, to be in debt, to be indebted for, to be obliged.

(*n*) debt, money owing, balance, credit, liability, arrears, balance due.

bâk (*adj*[e.g. *tuah dingmi*]) things to be done, unfinished, remaining, incomplete, uncompleted, partial, on going, in progress.

bakceh (*n*) see **sammehnak**.

bakkilh (*n*) hair pin, hair clip.

bâktu (*n*) debtor, nonpayer.

bal (*adj*) dirty, filthy, unclean, polluted, foul, grimy, mucky, soiled, grubby, sullied, befiled, miry, impure.

(*n*) mire, dirt, filth, rubbish, refuse.

bal (*adj*[e.g. *siat*]) broken off, out of order, broken down, not working, chipped.

balter (*v*) break off, detach, come off, snap off, come away, separate, break away.

balter (*v*) make dirty, make filthy, make grimy.

balthli (*n*) dirty water, foul water, unclean water.

balṭin (*n*) bucket, pail, container.

bân (*n*[e.g. *Minung bân*]) arm.

ban (*adj & n*[e.g. *A hnang mi thil*]) sticky, adhesive, gummy, gluey, tacky.

ban (*n*[e.g. *Ban phunmi*]) post, pillar, bar.

ban (*v*[e.g. *Kut ih hei dawh*]) stretch arm, stretch out, stretch, hold out.

bân (*v*[e.g. *tumnak hmun thleng*]) reach, attain to, reach as far as, come up, overtake, arrive at.

bân (*v*[e.g. *Hna ih si dawisuak*]) excommunicate, dismiss, dismiss from a post or a service, give up, abandon, cease, discharge.

bân bun (*n*) bracelet, bangle, armlet, wristlet.

bâng (*v*) resign, retire, discontinue, cease, leave, stop, pause, leave, conclude, terminate to close.

bang (*v*) resemble, to be like, to be similar, look alike.

bang (*adj*) like, similar, analogous, alike, similar to, akin to, parallel, of the same kind, resembling.

(*v*) seem, seem like, look, look as if, look like.

bang (*adj*) tired, exhausted, weary, worn-out, sleepy, drained.

aw pit (*adj*) hoarse, hoarse voiced, croaky, gruff, husky, rough, throaty, raucous, guttural, rasping, grating, gravelly.

awr (*n*) throat.

awrh (*v*) wear, wear around the neck, put on, dress in, have on, show off, to be dressed in, tie to, tie up, put around the neck.

awrinnak (*n*) loud speaker, mike, megaphone.

awrpaw (*n*) goitre.

awrpuar (*n*) see **awrpaw**.

aw sia (*adj*) bad voice, awful voice, terrible voice, dreadful voice, horrible voice.

awsuahdan (*n*) pronunciation, accent, intonation, articulation, elocution, mode of pronouncing, enunciation.

awtawlhpaawl (*n*) glides.

aw tawn (*adv*) one another, each other. (*e.g. Liante le Mawite an duhdawt aw tawn= Liante and Mawite love each other*).

aw thâm (*n*) weak voice, hoarse voice.

aw thian (*v*) clear the throat, clear the voice.

aw tlawk (*n*) quavering voice, shaky voice, unsteady voice.

aw thlum (*adj*) see **aw tha**.

aw thum (*n*) deep voice, low voice, bass voice, baritone voice, humming voice.

awtungpawl (*n*) consonants.

aw tha (*adj*) good voice, beautiful voice, nice voice, wonderful voice, amazing voice, fantastic voice, awesome voice.

a zaran (*adj*) ordinary, normal, regular, common, familiar, well-known, widespread, general, usual, habitual, standard, customary, typical, average, everyday.

a zaranmi (*adj*) see **a zaran**.

a zanranin (*adv*) ordinarily, normally, usually, generally, on average, regularly, commonly, in general, as a rule, customarily, typically, under ordinary circumstances, in ordinary way, commonly, usually, generally.

a zan zawn in (*adv*) two night running, nightly, two nights in row.

a zatein (*adv*) wholly, completely, completely, totally, fully, finally, entirely, absolutely, utterly.

a zaten (*adj*) all, to the whole number, without exception.

a zei zawnza in (*adv*) in detail, on all occasion, all.

a ziang bik? (*pron*) which, which one? Which of them?

a ziang hman (*pron & adj*) either, neither of them, not any one of them.

a ziang khal (*pron*) either one.

a ziang lam si ? (*interrog. pron*) which side?

a ziang lam hman (*pron*) neither side, neither one nor the other.

a ziang lam khal (*pron*) either, either side.

a ziang mi ? (*pron*) see **a ziang bik?**

a ziangmi bik khi si ? (*interrog. pron*) which, whom, who.

a hleifuan (*adj/n*) see **a hlei**.

ahleifuanin (*adv*) redundantly, superfluously.

a hlirin (*adv*) itself, alone, without mixture.

a hlirte in (*adv*) without admixture, without mixing, alone, itself.

a hlum (*n*[*e.g. Zunghruk vekih hlum*]) circle, sphere, round.

a hlumlam (*n*) temperature, hotness, warmth, heat, high temperature, fever.

a hlummi (*adj*) warm, hot, heat, temperate, tepid, lukewarm, balmy.

a hmaisabikah (*adv*) at first, firstly, first of all, at the beginning, foremost.

a hmaisain (*adv*) at first, first, firstly, initially, first of all, at the outset, previously.

a hman (*adj*) true, real, accurate, correct, proper, right, orthodox, actual, genuine, veritable, sincere, exact.

(*adv*) quite, very truly, exactly, actually, veritably.

a hminmenin (*adv*) nominally, supposedly, by name, ostensibly, only nominally, in name only, being in name.

a hminmenmenin (*adv*) see **a hminmenin**.

a hminsângin (*adv*) see **a hminmenmenin**.

a hnawngmi (*adj*) wet, damp, soaked, soaking, drenched, sodden, soggy, sopping, dripping, moist, watery.

a hram (*n*) root, origin, cause, foundation, source, basis, starting place, derivation.

a hran (*n*) different one, another, another one, separate one, distinct one, one more, new, supplementary, other, extra.

a hrantei ret (*v*) set aside, put aside, lay aside, place separately, set apart.

a hranten (*adv*) apart, separately, one by one, one at a time, individually, not together, at a distance, to one side, a way from each other.

a hrantetein (*adv*) see **a hranten**.

a hrek (*n, adj & adv*) half, semi, in part, one of the two equal parts, partially, partly, in part.

a hrekih hreksin (*adj*) quarter, one fourth, one of the fourth parts.

ai (*v*) cry, call, shout; sob, howl.

âi ah (*prep/conj/adv*) instead of, in its place, for, on behalf of, in place of, as an alternative for, than, as a substitute for, as a replacement for, in behalf of.

âiawh (*v*) represent, substitute, replace, succeed, become a substitute for, take the place of.

âiawh in (*adv*) instead of, rather than, on the contrary.

âiawhtu (*n*) representative, delegate, ambassador, spokesperson, agent, envoy, diplomat, commissioner, deputy, successor, substitute, courier, one who takes the place of.

âi en (*v*) augur, divine, practice augury, cast lots.
âieng/âihre (*n*) turmeric.
aih (*adj*) no.
aihalaw (*adj*) incompatible, incapable of combination together.
 (*v*) to be incompatible, to be disagree with one another, to be at enmity with one another.
âi in (*prep/conj/adv*) see **âi ah**.
âikaih (*v*) captivate, fascinate, charm, mesmerize, intrigue, attract.
âithawk (*adj*) see **thinheng**.
akahpahin (*adv*) here and there, one here and another there.
a kap (*n*) the brink, the edge, the mouth, the rim, side.
a ka ri (*n*) see **a kap**.
a kel (*n*) the same.
a kelten (*adv*) in the same condition, in the same status, in the same position.
a keltein (*adv*) see **a kelten**.
a kelvekcekiin (*adv*) exactly the same, in the same way, similarly, in the same manner, likewise, also, equally, correspondingly.
a kelmi (*adj*) see **a zaranmi**.
a khamphai (*adj*) horizontal, straight, parallel, crosswise, transverse, flat, level.
a khamphaiin (*adv*) horizontally, transversely, crosswise, across, flat, level.
a khawi mi tu? (*pron*) which (of two)? which one?
a khawi lam khal (*pron*) either of which, any, no matter, which, anything, whichever.

a khingnhin in (*adv*) both side, on both, in both, with both.
a khuimi sawn? (*interrog. pron*) which? Which of them?
a kiangah (*adv*) along side of, close up against.
a kimcangin (*adv*) in detail, with all its details, minutely, completely, in full, entirely, fully, totally, wholly, absolutely, from top to bottom.
a kuh (*adj*) raw, unripe, green, immature.
a kûl tai ih tang (*v*) take the lead, manage.
 (*n*) leader, manager, director.
al (*adj*) salty, briny, saline, brackish.
al (*v*) season with salt.
a lai (*n*) center, heart, focus, core, hub, central point, focal point, midpoint.
 (*adj*) central, middle, mid, intermediate, internal, medium, inside, interior, inner, median, average.
alaiah (*adv*) in the middle, in the center, in the central, in the core point.
a laifangcekci (*n*) see **a lai**.
a lailak (*prep*) between.
alak (*adj*) free, gratuitous, priceless, without payment, without charge, without price, without payment, without cost.
 (*adj*) vain, useless, ineffective, fruitless, futile, worthless, unproductive, unsuccessful.

âwm (*adj*[e.g. *A awm ang mi*]) probable, likely, credible, possible, feasible, plausible, reasonable.
 (*adv*) probably, perhaps, may be, possibly, appropriately, properly.
awm (*v*) should, ought to, would.
awmkhauh (*adj*) strong, physically powerful, well-built, muscular, brawny, burly, beefy, powerfully built.
âwm lo (*adj*) unfitting, not fitting, inappropriate, not meeting, unreasonable, unsuitable, improper, unacceptable.
âwmlozetin (*adv*) unreasonably, unsuitably, inappropriately, inaptly, incorrectly, unbecomingly, unfittingly, improperly, wrongly, incongruously, absurdly, strangely.
awmna (*n*) cough.
awmnem (*adj*) weak, feeble, fragile, puny, scrawny, frail, weedy, pathetic, weakly in physique.
awmphaw (*n*) breast plate, cover.
awmruh (*n*) the breast bone, the ribs of the chest, the sternum.
âwn (*v*[e.g. *inn awn*]) slant, slope, to be inclined, lean, to be out of perpendicular.
 (*adj*) slanting, slope, inclined, leaning, lop-sided, oblique, sloping.
awn (*n*) sound, noise, resonance, hum, echo, thud, reverberation, crash, jingle, swish, clatter.

(*v*) sound, give forth a sound, give forth a noise, noise, make a sound.
âwn butbo (*v*) make bubbling sound, make a gurgling sound, gurgle.
âwn durdo (*v*) make a big noise.
âwnng (*v*[e.g. *Sangka âwnng*]) open, take off, uncover, unveil, realize, untie, unlock, unbolt, undo, unwrap, unfasten.
âwnng (*v*[e.g. *Samibuai âwnng*]) pass, win, succeed.
awnng (*n*[e.g. *A kaw mi thil*]) hole, gap, outlet, crack, puncture, aperture, breach, passage.
awnngbali (*n*) lottery, drawing, raffle.
awnngphah (*n*) bed-sheet, mattress, pallet, quilted bed.
awngrawp (*adj*) weak, decayed, old, decrepit, dilapidated, worn out, crumbledown, ramshakckle, going to rack and ruin.
awnngter (*v*) make hollow, make a hole in; open, make a way through, make room, vacate, make empty.
awn hum ho (*v*) make a noise, make a loud noise.
awnmawi (*n*) music.
awnnumlo (*adj*) silent, still, hushed, soundless, noiseless, quiet, inaudible.
awp (*v*) blood over, sit.
awphawidân (*n*) accent, intonation, tone of voice, pronunciation, intonation of the voice.
awpheipawl (*n*) vowels.

awihumlo

awihumlo (*adj*) unbelievable, unreliable, untrustworthy, incredible, implausible, absurd, inconceivable, hard to believe.

awihumlo mi (*adj*) unbelievable, hard to believe, inconceivable.

âwk (*v* [e.g. *Damcak lo ih âwk*]) retch, heave, throw up, gag, to be sick, vomit.

awk (*v* [e.g. *Thang ih awk*]) ensnare, catch to catch up, entangle, trap, tangle, enmesh, capture.

awkâ (*n*) speech, word, utterance, talk, voice, talking, language, dialogue, communication, conversation, chat, discourse, verbal communication.

awka nê (*n*) kind speech, polite speech, gentle speech.

awka tha (*n*) kind speech, polite speech, gentle speech, sympathetic speech.

awka nemzetin (*adv*) politely, kindly, nicely, gently.

awkam (*n*) see **awka**.

awkamthiam (*adj*) eloquent, fluent, persuasive, expressive, well-expressed.
(*v*) to be eloquent, to be fluent, know how to speak well, to be of polite speech, to be of gentle speech.

awkam thlum (*n*) polite speech, kind speech, gentle speech, sympathetic speech, sweet word.
(*v*) to be of polite speech, to be of gentle speech, to be of kind speech.

awk-ee (*n* [e.g. *Laiking phunkhat*]) gecko.

awm

awkhumnak (*n*) cassette, CD, VCD.

awkhumnak (*n*) recording, studio, recording system.

awkthataw (*v*) hang oneself, commit suicide by hanging oneself.
(*n*) suicide.

âwl (*ad* [e.g. *Ti ding nei lo ih um huahhi*]) free, vacant, available, space, unoccupied.

awl (*adj* [e.g. *A harsa lo mi*]) easy, simple, light, not heavy, not difficult, quick, uncomplicated, effortless, facile, too easy, simplistic, trouble free, undemanding.

awlaitein (*adv*) easily, simply, effortlessly, without difficulty, without problems, with no trouble.

âwl cân (*n*) free time, available time.

aw le (*adv*) see **aw**.

awlh (*v*) exempt, give rest, give leisure, grant immunity.

awlsam (*adj*) see **awl**.

awlsamnak (*n*) facility, easiness.

awlsam ten (*adv*) see **awlaitein**.

awlsamzetin (*adv*) easily, very easily, very simply, without difficulty, without problems, with no trouble, effortlessly.

awlthawng (*adj*) free, available, leisured, to have nothing to do.

awluan thlengawkdan (*n*) phonological changes.

awm (*v* [e.g. *Tihang awm*]) cook, bubble, simmer, boil, heat, heat up, warm up.

awm (*n* [e.g. *Minung awm*]) chest, bosom, breast, upper body.

alakin

(*v*) to be in vain, to be futile, to be fruitless, to be useless, to be without result.

alakin (*adv*) without price, freely, gratuitously, without payment, in vain, fruitlessly, uselessly.

âlan (*n*) flag, banner.

a langapauin (*adv*) openly, honestly, plainly, publicly, explicitly, frankly, apparently, contemptuously, candidly, overtly.

a lem (*adj*) fake, duplicate, spurious, pseudo, counterfeit, false, piracy.

a lem in (*adv*) in pretend, hypocritely, artifice.

a lethnih in (*adv*) twofold, twice as many, twice as much, double, dual, twin.

alh (*v*) flame, flare, fire, light up, blaze, burn, glow, shine.
(*n*) a flame, a blaze, a flare.

alhthei (*adj*) inflammable, combustible, ignitable, capable of flaring, capable of burning.

a linglet in (*adv/adj*) upside down, inverted, inside out, back to front, reversed, overturned.

a linglet zawngin (*adv*) on the contrary way, wrong way up, wrong side up.

âlu (*n*) potato.

amah (*pron*) he, she, it; him, her, it.

amah cohlangtu hmuahhmuah (*phrase*, anyone who receives him (cf *John 1:12*), as many as who receive him.

amahkêl (*adj*) normal, usual, equal, unchanged, same,

America

ordinary, original, identical, selfsame.

âmahkhân (*n*) guarantee, assurance, security, warranty, certification, promise, pledge, agreement, security, surety, word, undertaking, contract, agreement, pledge.

âmahkhân (*n*) insurance, cover, assurance, protection, coverage, indemnification, indemnity.

amahlawng (*adv*) alone, by one, by oneself, solitarily, individually, singly.

amahhlang (*adv*) itself, alone, without mixture.

a mahlawng (*adv*) see **amahhlang**.

amahlawngte (*conj*) but, nevertheless, however, howbeit, though, yet, still, nonetheless, on the other hand, on the contrary, although, albeit.

amah le mah (*reflex. pron*) himself, herself, itself.

amahnu (*pron*) she.

amaita (*poss. pron*) his, her; its, belongs to him, her's, or it.

a man (*n*) cost, price, rate, fee, charge.

a mawizawn (*adj*) appropriate, suitable, fitting, apt, right, proper, correct.

a menmen (*adj*) see **a zaranmi**.

a menmenmi (*adj*) see **a zaranmi**.

a menmenin (*adv*) see **a zaranin**.

America (*n*) America.

America mi/ram mi

America mi/ram mi (*n*) American.

an (*pron*) they, them.

ân (*v*) return, give back, send back.

a naran (*adj*) ordinary, normal, regular, common, familiar, well-known, widespread, general, usual, habitual, standard, customary, typical, average, everyday.

a nauhak laiah (*adv*) during his/her childhood, from babyhood, childhood, early days, from infancy, in babyhood, in infancy.

a nauhak lai ihsin (*adv*) since his/her childhood, from his/her childhood.

anetabikah (*adv*) finally, lastly, ultimately, in conclusion, in the end.

anetnakah (*adv*) eventually, finally, ultimately, in the end.

anetnakbikah (*adv*) see **atawpkhawkah**.

âng (*v*) open the mouth, gape.

angai (*adj*) true, real, accurate, correct, proper, right, orthodox, actual, genuine, veritable, sincere, exact.

(*adv*) quite, very truly, exactly, actually, veritably.

a ngântial (*adj*) striped, blotched, spotted, mottled.

a ngaihnak thei lo (*v*) to be at a loss, to be wildered, to be at a loss what to do.

ângki (*n*) shirt.

ângkihlum (*n*) sweater, jacket.

a ngialnganin (*adv*) frankly, honestly, plainly, unreservedly, forthrightly, freely, openly,

a pahnih in

bluntly, truthfully, candidly, outspokenly, straight from the shoulder, with no holds barred.

ani têlin (*adv*) from day to day, day by day, daily.

ani ni in (*adv*) see **ani têlin**.

ani zawn in (*adv*) two days running, day after day, without a break, daily, days in row.

anmah (*pron*) they, them.

anmah le mah (*poss.pron*) themselves.

anmahpawl (*pron*) they, them, their.

anmahten (*pron*) themselves.

anmaita (*pron*) theirs, (e.g. **Anmaita a si** = *It is theirs*).

anomi (*adj*) young, youthful, little, juvenile, adolescent, immature, childish, babyish, infantile.

ânselawh (*v*) cure, utter a curse upon.

ânsia (*n*) curse, nuisance.

anta (*poss.pron*) theirs, (e.g. **Anta a si** = *It is theirs*).

anthur (*n*) sorrel.

anțam (*n*) mustard.

anțam ci (*n*) mustard seed.

anțamtawbawr (*n*) radish.

anțamtawbo (*n*) radish.

anțamparbawr (*n*) cauliflower.

anu (*adj*) female, feminine, womanly, womanlike, ladylike, girlish.

a nuam (*adj*) comfortable, pleasant, relax, happy.

an zaten (*n*) all (*of them*).

apa (*adj*) male, masculine, mannish, manly, manlike, virile, macho.

a pahnih in (*pron & adv*) both.

a tlawn in

a tlawn in (*adv*) in full length, wholly.

a tluan in (*adv*) see **a tlawn in**.

âtnak (*n*) foolishness, madness, silliness, stupidity, imprudence, thoughtlessness, idiocy.

atu (*adv*) now, at the present, at the moment, at this time, currently, at present, nowadays, at this moment, at this instant, at this point.

atu-ah (*adv*) see **atu**.

a tungzawngin (*adv*) vertically, length wise upward.

a țêk (*n*) branch, bough, stem, subdivision, division, area of office.

a țhabik (*adj*) best, most excellent, top, finest, greatest.

a țhadeuh (*adj*) better, superior, healthier, improved, enhanced.

a țhahnemmi (*adj*) useless, unusable, impractical, hopeless, of no use, unserviceable, inoperable, unworkable, inadequate.

a țhahnemmi (*adj*) useful, helpful, practical, functional, serviceable, of use, constructive, positive, handy, effective; valuable, beneficial, convenient, suitable, advantageous, expedient, worthwhile.

a țhatlam (*n*) quality, excellence, superiority, value, worth, class.

a țhenazâr (*adj*) some, part, branch, elements, somewhat, aspect.

awihum

a țihciahin (*adv*) precisely, definitely, exactly, accurately, specifically.

a țulrorimi (*adj*) compulsory, obligatory, necessary, essential, needed, required, indispensable, basic, crucial, vital.

au (*v*) shout, cry out, shout out, call out, call, cry, scream.

August thla (*n*) August, eighth month of Gregorian calendar.

aurinnak (*n*) loud speaker, mike, megaphone, microphone.

a vang zawngin (*adv*) widthwise, across.

a var (*adj & n*) white.

aw (*n*) voice, tone, sound, tone of voice.

aw (*adv*) yes, aye, yea, yep, yup, all right, okay, sure, why not?, of course, no problem, it doesn't matter.

aw fawn (*n*) quavering voice.

aw fem (*n*) shrill voice, pitched voice, a treble voice.

awi (*v*) lull to sleep, sing to sleep.

awih! (*adv*) yes!, aye!, yea!, yep!, yup!.

awih (*v*) believe, trust, regard as true, accept as true, credit.

awih (*v*) allow, permit, grand, agree, agree with, acknowledge, approve, assent, consent, tolerate.

awih ter (*v*) cause to obey, cause to follow.

awihum (*adj*) believable, authentic, realistic, plausible, convincing, reliable.

a tawgzawn

sufficiently, adequately, enough, moderately.

a tawgzawn (*adj*) appropriate, suitable, fitting, apt, right, proper, correct.

a tawp (*n*) the end, finish, ending, stop, conclusion, the last, the final.

a tawpah (*adv*) in the end, at last finally, after all, at last, lastly, as a final point, in conclusion.

a tawpbikah (*adv*) see **a tawpkhawkah**.

a tawpkhawkah (*adv*) eventually, ultimately, at last, at the end, in the end, finally, at the uttermost, in the uttermost end, at length.

a tawpkhawk tiangin (*adv*) to the end, to the uttermost end, to the uttermost, to the utmost.

a tawp tiang (*adv*) until the end, until finished, to the end, right through to the end.

a tawp tiang thlun (*v*) see **a cemnet tiang thlun**.

a thaizingah (*adv*) in the following day, on tomorrow, on the next day.

a thar (*adj*) new, fresh.

a tharlâm (*adj*) new, fresh.

a thawk (*v*) begin, start, initiate.

a thawkah (*adv*) in the beginning, at the beginning, at first, at the commencement, firstly, at the offset.

a thawk ihsin (*adv*) from the beginning, from the first, from the commencement, from the offset, from the start, since the start.

a tlawngawl

a thawktu (*n*) beginner, novice, learner, trainee, apprentice.

a thawng telin (*adv*) by thousands.

a them (*n*) fragment, piece, portion, section, part, bit.

a thupthiar i do (*v*) attack stealthily, attack by ambushing.

a thlum (*adj*) sweet, sugary, syrupy, saccharine.

a thuah ih ret (*v*) put one upon another, put one on the top of another.

a thupthiarin (*adv*) secretly, in secret, privately, confidentially, on the sly, stealthily, surreptitiously.

a thupte in (*adv*) see **a thupthiarin**.

a tirah (*adv*) at first, in the beginning, initially, originally.

a tir ih sin (*adv*) from the beginning, from the starting point.

a tirta ah (*adv*) see **a tirah**.

a tirta in (*adv*) see **a tirin**.

atlangpi (*adj*) common, general, ordinary, familiar.

atlangpiin (*adv*) approximately, generally, just about.

atlangpithuin (*adv*) generally, approximately, commonly, normally, just about.

a tlarin (*adv*) in a line, in a row, in lines.

a tlar tlarin (*adv*) in lines, in row, line by lines.

a tlawngawl (*adj*) available, not in use, free, leisured, empty, vacant, unfurnished, inane, unoccupied.

a pâkin

a pâkin (*adv*) separately, privately, apart, singly, alone, lonely, one by one, individually, one at a time.

a pakhatnak (*adj*) first, primary, initial, original, opening, foremost, earliest, former.

a pakhatnakah (*adv*) firstly, initially, in the beginning, first of all, at the outset, first, to begin with, to start with.

a pâr (*adj*) upper, high, higher, superior, greater, better.

(*adj*) bloomy, floral, flowery, flowered.

a pawi hle mai (*adv*) very sad, very bad, very sorry, very regretful, very unhappy.

a pawi lo (*adv*) it does not matter, never mind; it won't matter.

a pawi lo e (*adv*) see **a pawi lo**.

a pawi tuk aw (*adv*) sorry it is bad.

a pawi tuk lawm mam aw (*adv*) very sad, very miserable, very sorry.

a pawl (*n*) blue.

a pawlpawl in (*adv*) in groups, in companies, in parties.

a pawnlang (*adj*) surface, shallow, external, outside, exterior, outdoor, peripheral, outward, outer.

a pehpeh in (*adv & adj*) one after another, without cessation, without a break, without ceasing, without intermission, unceasingly, incessantly, running in succession, twice running, twice (*or more*) running.

a phel (*n*) half.

arla

aphi (*n*) solution, answer, resolution.

a pitling (*adj*) full-grown, mature, grown up, adult, order, middle-aged, in your prime.

apple (*n*) apple.

April thla (*n*) April, fourth month of Gregorian calendar.

a pum (*n*) the whole, the entire thing, the complete, the total, the full.

(*adj*) whole, full, entire, complete, total.

a pumhlumin (*adv*) wholly, entirely, completely, totally, utterly, fully, altogether, in every respect, absolutely, from top to bottom.

a pung (*n*) an interest, an increase, a profit.

a pung dawi (*v*) require interest.

a punghang (*n*) see **a pung**.

ar (*n*) fowl, hen, cock, poultry.

a ra cang (*v*) become, happen to, turn into.

arâng (*adj & n*) white, pallid, fair, colorless, ashen, pasty.

ar-awn (*n*) pea-fowl.

ar-awn pa (*n*) peacock.

arbawm (*n*) chicken coop, chicken basket, chicken container, chicken cage, chicken storage bin, chicken bin, chicken tube, chicken holder.

arcang (*n*) cock.

a remcang (*adj*) appropriate, convenient, suitable, fitting, apt, right, proper, correct.

arkai deng (*n*) the full moon.

(*v*) to be full moon.

ar khuang (*v*) cock crow.

arla (*n*) pullet.

arpa

arpa (*n*) cock.
arnu (*n*) hen.
arpi (*n*) hen.
arsa (*n*) chicken.
arsi (*n*) star.
arsi kilnganei (*n*) pentagram.
arsi lam thiam (*n*) astrologer, astrologist.
arsi meinei (*n*) comet.
arsi zam (*n*) shooting star.
arte (*n*) chick, chicken.
arti (*n*) egg, fowl's egg.
arti sungmu (*n*) the yolk of fowl's egg, the yolk or yolk.
arti hêng (*n*) the white of fowl's egg.
arti kawr (*n*) see **arti hêng**.
a rengrengin (*conj*) anyhow, nevertheless, apart from all other consideration.
arh(*adj*) diverging, wide-mouthed.
ar-inn (*n*) roost, fowl house.
a rualin (*adv*) simultaneously, at the same time, at once. **a ruâlin** (*adv*) in a group, in groups, in a band, in an assembly, in a company, in companies, in parties, in a party, in a flock, in a herd.
a ruangam (*n*) form, figure, shape, outline, structure, type, physique, appearance.
a ruang um lo in (*adv*) see **a san um lo in**.
a ruang um lo in (*adv*) without having the coffin, without having the death body.
a ruhlang (*n*) can be seen the born.
a ruhlangroriin (*adv*) frankly, honestly, plainly, unreservedly, forthrightly, freely, openly,

a sau le tawi zawn

bluntly, truthfully, candidly, outspokenly, straight from the shoulder, with no holds barred.
a ruhrel (*n*) the framework, frame, structure, construction, the skeleton.
a san (*n*) reason, cause, motive, rationale, reasoning, grounds, root, origin, basis, foundation.
a sangsang ten (*adv*) one after the other, in order one after the other, inconsecutive order, one after another, in regular order, in order, in sequence after another, by degrees, step by step, gradually, systematically, methodically, thoroughly, steadily, analytically, scientifically.
a sangsang ten siloin (*adv*) here and there, one here and another there.
a sangtu (*n & adv*) the next, the next in orders, after that, afterward, subsequently, then. (*adj*)next, following, subsequent, succeeding, ensuing, resulting.
asânlam (*n*) a degree of highness, height, tallness, stature, altitude, loftiness, elevation.
asanumloin (*adv*) unconditionally, without reason, without cause; without price.
a saulam (*n*) length, span, distance end to end, duration, measurement lengthwise.
a sau le tawi zawn (*n*) length and breadth, length and width.

a sau zawn in

a sau zawn in (*adv*) length ways, lengthwise.
a sau zawn le tawizawn in (*adj*) in its length and width, in its length and breadth.
a se lam hawi zawn in (*adv*) in a bad way, in a negative way.
a sen (*adj*) red, crimson, scarlet, ruby,rosy.
a se zawgin (*adv*) in a bad way, in a negative way.
a si (*pron*) he, him, she, her, it.
a si (*v*) is, be.
asiat rero mi leitlun (*n*) fallen world, corrupted world.
a si hmang ding (*phrase*) it may be, it shall be, it will be.
a si phawtah cun (*conj*) if, if only, if so be.
asilen (*conj*) that being so, if that is so, in that case, then.
asilole (*conj*) or, whether or not.
asilolen (*conj*) if that is not so, if that cannot be, else, otherwise, if not.
asilohmanah (*conj*) see **asilolen**.
a sinak (*n*) quality (*e.g.* A *ṭhabik sinak* – *best quality*).
asinan (*conj*) but, however.
asithei (*adv*) possibly, perhaps, perchance, probably, it may be.
asi men thei (*adv*) see **a sithei**.
a suk a so in (*adv*) uphill and down dale, up and down hill, up and down.
a sun a zanin (*adv*) day and night, day and night without a break, day and night without ceasing.
a sungkua in (*adv*) in whole families, by whole families, in

a tawkfangtein/ten

whole household, by families, by entire families.
a sūr a sa (*n*) rain and sunshine.
a sūr a sa hnuaiah (*adv*) in rain and sunshine, in rain and scorching head.
a sūr a sa lakah (*adv*) see **a sur a sa hnuaiah**.
at (*v*) reap, harvest, collect, gather, cut down.
a ta (*pron*) his, its; belongs to him, her or it.
a tak (*adj*) true, real, accurate, correct, proper, right, orthodox, actual, genuine, veritable, sincere, exact. (*adv*) quite, very truly, exactly, actually, veritably.
a tângmi (*n*) remnant, remainder, residue, the rest, left over.
a tamlam (*n*) quantity, number, amount, capacity, mass.
a tawi zawnghin ngan (*v*) write a summary or write abbreviated account. (*n*) summary, written summary account.
a tawi zawnghin zia (*v*) see **a tawi zawnghin ngan**.
a tawizawn in (*adv*) briefly, shortly, in short, in sum, in a nutshell.
a taw (*adj*) enough, adequate, sufficient, full, plentiful, ample, satisfactory.
a tawkciah (*adv*) exactly, sufficiently, just enough, adequately.
a tawkcekci (*adj*) see **a tawkciah**.
a tawkfangtein/ten (*n & adv*) sufficiency, enough, adequacy,

cuvekin (*adv*) so, thus, likewise, like that, in that manner, in that way, accordingly.

cuvek cu (*n & adv*) that kind, that sort.

cuvek thotho in (*adv*) in that manner, in the same way, in the same manner, likewise, in similar manner, in the same way, like that.

cuvek thiamthiam in (*adv*) see **cuvek thotho in**.

cuvek zelin (*adv*) and so on, so on.

cu zatzat lawm mam (*adv*) see **cuti zozai**.

cu zozai (*adv*) such, a large number, such a large quantity, so much, so as many as that, so many, thus many.

D/d

dâ (*adj*) insipid, tasteless, flavorless.

(*v*) fade, lose color, lose taste, lose flavor, lose smell.

dâdû (*n*) gonorrhoea, a vene, real disease, syphilis.

dahlo (*adv*) never, not ever, not once, on no occasion, at no time.

dai (*v*[e.g. *Taksa ih tham*]) touch, hold, finger, grasp.

dai (*n*) dew.

dai (*n*[e.g. *Hmuan kulhnak*]) fence, barrier, wall, hedge.

dâi (*v*) become cool, become cold, cool down, to be cold, to be chilly.

(*adj*) cool, cold, chilly, frosty, icy.

(*n*) cold, coldness, chilliness.

dâibual (*v*) bathe, have a bath.

daidan (*v*) separate, interleave, divide, partition off, screen.

daidannak (*n*) partition, separation, screen, division, disconnection.

daih (*adj*) adequate, enough, sufficient.

(*v*) to be enough, to be adequate, to be sufficient; to suffice, last, last out, last for.

daih (*adv*) away, far way (eg. *feh daih aw -go away*).

dâihnem (*n*) sunshade, the shade, shade, the shadow.

(*adj*) shady, shaded, sheltered, out of the sun.

daih lo (*v*) not last, to be not enough, to be not sufficient, to short of what is required, to be not adequate.

daihnak (*n*) peace, harmony, serenity, security, safety, calmness, stillness, quiet, tranquility, silence.

daih tawk ciah (*adv*) just enough, just adequate, exactly enough, exactly sufficient.

daih zai (*adj*) useful for a variety of purpose, useful in variety of ways, service able in many purposes, jack of all trades, all round, competent on all sides.

(*v*) to be useful in variety of ways, to be economical, last well.

dâi ih hmet that (*n*) freezing to death.

battery (*n*) battery.

baw (*n*) sperm, semen.

bawh (*v*) fall upon, lie upon.

bawhlung (*n*) football, soccer, futsal
bawhlung lektu (*n*) player, performer, contestant.

bawi (*n*) king, ruler, emperor.

bawih (*n*) honey, darling, babe, sweetie, baby.

Bawipa (*n*) Lord, King.

bawipa (*n*) lord, king, chief, emperor, ruler, monarch.

Bawipai Ni (*n*) the Lord's Day.

Bawipai Zanriah (*n*) Lord's supper.

Bawipa thangthat in um seh! (*interj*) Halleluia!

bawk (*v*) recline, lie down, lie back, stretch out, loll, tilt back, rest, sprawl, lounge.

bâwk (*n*) swelling, tumor, protuberance, node, bump knob; knot.

(*v*) knot, to be swelling.

bawkbâwn (*n*) brinjal, egg-fruit.

bawkkhup (*v*) lie on the face, fall on the face.

bawktê (*n*) tabernacle, temporary house, booth, hut, cabin, shelter, closet.

bawktê kût (*n*) feast of tabernacles (*John 5:7*).

bawkvâk (*v*) crawl, creep, move slowly.

bawl (*n*) bump, node, knot, lump.

bâwl (*v*) mix, mix up, combine.

bawm (*v*) help, assist, aid, support, facilitate, help out, succor, side with, back up.

bâwm (*v*) envelop, surround, crowd around, enfold.

bawm (*n*) bomb, bombard.

bâwm (*n*) bag, basket, cage, coop, case, casket, container, bin, tub, holder.

bawmaw tawn (*v*) help one another, assist each other.

bawmnak (*n*) assistance, help, aid, support, relief, backing.

bawmrâng (*n*) basket, bin.

bawmtu (*n*) assistant, helper, co-worker, partner, sponser, donor, supporter, giver, scourer, one who assists, one who helps.

bâwng (*adj*[e.g. *khawptawk ngah*]) satisfied, content, pleased.

bawngbi (*n*) pants, trousers, breeches, pantaloons.

bawngbi lâ (*n*) see **bawngbi tawi**.

bawngbi sau (*n*) long pants, long breeches, trousers, pantaloons.

bawngbi tawi (*n*) short pants, knickers, knickerbockers.

bawngbite (*n*) underpant, underwear.

bawngbitluan (*n*) see **bawngbisau**.

bawnthur (*n*) tomato.

bawp (*n*) nape, back of the head, nape of the neck.

bawp ruh (*n*) occipital bone.

bâwr (*n*) bunch, cluster.

bâwr (*v*) see **bâwm**.

bawt (*v*) pull, pull up, draw, draw for, heave, drag, tug, tow.

bawt cat (*v*) pull and break.

bawt fan (*v*) pull and stretch.

bawttan (*v*) see **bawtcat**.

bawttlêk (*v*) tear, split, rip up, rend, scratch.

bazar (n) bazar, market, market place.
bazartûmpi (n) supermarket, mega mall, mall.
be (n) beans (e.g. *Bepi, Bete, Behrum*, etc).
behrum (n) soya bean.
be aw (v) talk, have a talk, converse with one another, have dialogue, have chatting.
bei (v) try, do, attempt, work; fight, fight against, assail, assault, attach, strive against; copulate.
beidawng (v) despair, loose hope, to be discouraged, to be down hearted to give up hope, despond, to be despondent.
beidawngloten (adv) without despairing, patiently, unwearyingly, long-sufferingly, tolerantly, uncomplainingly, good-naturedly, without discouraging.
beidawnnak (n) discouragement, disappointment, burn out.
beidawnthlâk (adj) discouraging, disheartening, hopeless, disappointing, desperate, overwhelming.
beidawnthlak ngaingaiin (adv) discouragingly, despairingly, miserably, desperately.
beisei (v) expect, hope, anticipate, await, foresee, think.
beiseinak (n) expectation, hope, wish, anticipation, belief, prospect, probability.
beisei um (adj) hopeful, likely, expectant, optimistic, positive, confident.
beisei um lo (adj) hopeless, impossible.

bek (n) temple, the part of each side of the head between the eye and the ear.
bêk (adj) muddy, miry, pulpy, dirty.
bel (adj) smooth- not rough or bumpy, flat, easy, charming, soft.
bêl (n) pot, vessel, utensil.
belet namte (n) blade, razor, shaver.
belh (v) stick, adhere (as paper) rub, daub, plaster (as mud, medicine); sew on (as a cloth).
bêlrâng (n) aluminium pot.
beltuahtu (n) potter.
bêng (v) slap, pat, smack, clap, strike with open hand.
bengvarthlak (adj) edifying, enlightening.
bêt (v) add to, give in addition, add up.
bet (v) adhere, stick, cling, glue.
bete (n) pea, peanut.
bêtkhawm (v) see **bêt**.
bêtnak (n) addition, supplementary, appendix.
beraw (n) Frankincense, resin.
berawn (v) consult, ask advice, ask one's opinion, take counsel with, seek advice from.
berh (adj) muddy, dirty, covered with mire, covered with dirt, filthy, grimy, mucky, grubby, messy.
berul (n) snake-gourd.
beunak (n) shelter, protection, defense, refuge.
bî (adj) narrow, small, narrow, thin, fine, slim, slender, slight, tapered, contracted,

cûm (v) punch, strike with the closed hand, strike with the fist, beat with the fist, hit, knock, strike, thump, blow.
cumcî (n) haze, mist, fog, cloud, vapor, smog, miasma.
cumcî zâm (v) to be hazy.
cu mi cânah (adv) at that time, at the same times, in course of time.
cu mi hnuah cun (adv) after that, afterward, later.
cumisungah (adv) meanwhile, in the mean time, while, whilst, at the same times, during that time.

(prep) between, betwixt.

cumisungteah (adv) see **cumisungah**.
cu mi zan ro ri ah (adv) that very night.
cumi thehah (conj & adj) after, after that.
cumi thehah cun (adv) next, next in order, after that, subsequently, then.
cumi theh in (adv) afterwards, after that.
cumkheng (n) a tortoise, a turtle.
cun (conj) if.
cunah (prep) at.
cunahcun (adv) there, thereunto, in there, on there, at that place, in that place.

(prep) see **thuhlaah**.

cupawlcu (pro & adj) those, these.
curuangah (conj) therefore, so, then, thus, hence, accordingly, consequently, wherefore, for

this reason, for that reason, that's why.

cutawk ih ta (n) the one belonging there.
cuti asilen (conj) if it is so, that being so, if that is so, in that case, then.
cuti asilolen (conj) if that is not so, if that cannot be, if that not being so, else, otherwise, if not.
cuti asilo hmanah (conj) see **cuti asilolen**.
cuti asilo khallen (conj) see **cuti asilolen**.
cuti asi ruangah (conj & adv) for that reason, wherefore, for which reason, whereas.
cuticingkhalin (prep) despite, although, even though, in spite of, regardless of, notwithstanding.
cuticingcun (prep) see **cuticingkhalin**.
cuticun (conj) therefore, so, then, so then, so that.
cutilocun (conj) otherwise, lest, if that is not so, if not.
cutivek (adj & adv) such, like that, of that kind, so, thus, in that manner.
cutivekin (adv) so, thus, like that, in that manner, in that way.
cuti zat (adv) as many as that, thus many, so many, so much, thus much, as more as that, such a quantity, such number.
cuti zozai (adv) so much, so many, such a large quantity, such a quantity, such a large number, as many as that.
cuvek (adj) see **cutivek**.

cozah (*n*) government.

cozah ukawk dân (*n*)
bureaucracy, form of
government, system of
government, administration,
civil service, officialdom.

cu (*adj*) the, that.

(*pron*) that, who, which.

cuai (*v*[*e.g. Pangpar cuai*]) to
fade, to decline, to grow dim, to
flag, to diminish, to weaken, to
grow fainter, to die away, to
turn down, to wilt, to wither, to
droop, to faint.

(*adj*) withered, wilted,
drooping, fainted.

cuai (*n*) see **cuaithlainak**.

cuaithlainak (*n*) balance,
weighing scale, scale, set of
scales, equilibrium.

cuan (*v*) view, watch; expect,
anticipate, hope.

cuang (*adj*[*e.g. Hleice lole
cungcuang*]) special,
extraordinary, unique,
exception.

cûang (*v*) ride, get on, to be
carried, to be conveyed.

cuang lo ding (*adv*) probably not,
not at all likely, will not, never.

cuannak (*n*[*e.g. Khaw thlirnak*])
view, sight, outlook, vision,
observation.

cuap (*n*) lung.

cuar (*adj*) see **kir**.

cubangtukin (*adv*) see
cuvekthothoin.

cu cancan (*adv*) such a long
period, such a long time, such a
long spell, such a long distance,
so long, so far.

cuh (*v*) claim, snatch.

cuhaw aw (*v*) claim to, scramble,
lay claim to.

cu hlei lo (*phrase*) what more
necessary, that quite enough.

cuihleiah (*adv & conj*) besides,
moreover, above all, in
addition to, over and above,
above and beyond, further,
furthermore, moreover, a part
from, as well, also, what's
more, more to the point.

cuisicun (*adv*) see **cuisiin**.

cuisiin (*adv*) since that, since
then, thence, therefrom, from
then, since that time, forward,
from that time or place.

cuitlunah (*adv & conj*) see
cuihleiah.

culokhal (*conj*) see **cuihleiah**.

cuk (*v*) peck (as bird), bite (as
snake).

culaifangah (*adv*) meanwhile, in
the mean time, at the same
times, during that time, at that
time, exactly at that time.

culaicânah (*adv*) see
culaifangah.

cul (*v*) see **cuai**.

cûl (*v*) touch, stroke, massage, feel,
finger, rub gently.

culeveten (*adv*) immediately,
immediately upon that,
suddenly, instantly, at once,
right away, straight away,
without delay, directly.

cûlh (*v*) anoint, apply, rub.

cûlmâm (*v*) smooth, make
smooth, level, make level.

cu lo cun (*conj*) see **cuti lo cun**.

cûlrual (*v*) see **cûlmâm**.

cum (*adj*) chubby, nicely fat,
plump.

constricted, tight, limited, restricted.
(*v*) to be narrow, to be small.

bia (*v*) talk, talk to, speak to,
converse with.

bia (*v*) worship, adore, respect.

biakawknak (*n*) conversation,
intercourse, talk, dialogue,
discussion, chat.

biakbûk (*n*) tabernacle.

Biakbûk puai (*n*) feast of
tabernacle.

biakhlatnak (*n*) telephone,
phone, handset, cell phone,
wireless.

biakinn (*n*) church, chapel,
sanctuary, temple, synagogue,
kirk, mosque, cathedral, house
of God, place of worship.

biaknak (*n*) religion, religious
conviction, creed, belief, faith.

biaknak a ngaihsakmi (*n*)
religious man, devout person,
pious person.

(*adj*) religious, devout, pious,
spiritual, sacred, holy.

biaknak thawn (*n*) proselyte.

biaktheng (*n*) altar.

bial (*adj*) round, circular,
spherical, rounded, cylindrical.

bial (*n*) circle, circuit, area, sub-
division, district, province.

bial (*n*[*e.g. Buh cinnak bial*]) path
of rice field.

biang (*n*) cheek.

biang (*n*) flying squirrel.

biangbawp (*n*) mumps.

biangruh (*n*) cheek bone.

biangsum (*n*) dimple.

Bibul (*n*) the Bible, the Scripture,
sacred writings of a religion.

Biblethiam (*n*) scholar, OT and
NT scholar.

bichilh (*adj*) close, too close, near,
too near, short, too short,
narrow, too narrow.

bih (*v*) look into, peep in.

bihthup (*v*) spy, scout, watch
secretly, look slyly, watch on
the sly, spy upon; watch.

bihthuptu (*n*) spy, detective,
emissary, scout, secret agent.

bik (*superlative degree*)-est., most,
supreme, best, highest,
absolute.

bik (*adj*) special, especial,
exclusive, particular,
extraordinary, unusual,
exceptional, unique.

bikhiah (*v*) fix, appoint, fix
limitations.

bikhiah cân (*n*) appointed time,
fix time.

bil (*adj*) blunt, dull, rounded.

bingbilaillet (*v*) turn upside down,
turn over lengthwise, turn head
over heels.

bir (*v*) swoop down, swoop, dive.

bir (*adj*) steep, vertical, precipitous.

bo (*v*) bark.

boruak (*n*) atmosphere, gas,
vacuum, space, sky, air.

(*n*) situation, state of affairs,
circumstances, state, condition,
status quo.

bua (*n*) sperm, semen.

buai (*adj*) busy, worry, anxious,
stress, to be busy, to be
confused, to be worried, to be
in disorder, to be disordered, to
be in confusion, to be in state of
riot, to be in state of discord.

buaih (*n*) degree, level, quality.

buaih la

buaih la (*v*) earn degree, get degree, obtain degree, receive degree.
buaihlaknak (*n*) graduation, commencement.
buaihlak ni (*n*) graduation, graduation day, commencement.
buainak (*n*) problem, confusion, difficulty, adversity, hardship, disturbance, riot, uproar, tumult, perplexity, uprising.
buaiter (*v*) disturb, bother, confuse, make busy, perplex, bewilder, make disordered, make into tumult, make into a state of riot or uproar, trouble, worry.
buaithlak (*adj*) troublesome, bothersome, perplexing, confusing, upsetting, bewildering, worrying.
buaizet (*adj*) busy.
bual (*v*) bathe, wash.
 (*n*) a wallow, a stumble, a reel.
bualaw (*v*) take a bath or shower, bathe, have a bath.
bualawknak khan (*n*) bath room, bathing room, rest room, comfort room.
bualrawn (*n*) field, playground, stadium, sports ground, playing field.
buanaw (*v*) wrestle, have a wrestle.
 (*n*) wrestle, wrestling.
buh (*n*) rice, paddy.
buhfai (*n*) rice, cleaned rice, husket rice.
buhfang (*n*) grain.
buhhi (*n*) chaff, bran, husk of grain.

bumhmang

buhhûm (*n*) paddy, unhusked rice.
buhinn (*n*) barn, granary, rice bin, rice storage place, garner.
buh kung (*n*) corn-pipe.
buhlem (*n*) tares.
buhpawl (*n*) straw, hay.
buhphal (*n*) sheaf, cluster of rice.
buh thlei (*v*) sift rice, winnow rice.
buh tihngang (*n*) rice congee.
buhtun (*n*) millet.
buhhiak (*n*) small pieces of broken rice.
buh vua (*v*) thresh rice, hit off rice.
buhzêm/inn (*n*) rice bin, rice storage.
buk (*adj*) leafy, abundant, flourishing, bushy.
bûk (*n*) hut, booth, temporary house.
bûk (*v*) weigh, out balance, counter balance.
bûk (*v*) compare, evaluate, contrast.
bukte (*n*) hut, booth.
bul (*v*) split, divide, separate, break up, part, undo, disconnect.
bulpak (*n*) individual, a single person.
bum (*v*) deceive, cheat, lie to, dupe, trick, bamboozle, beguile, defraud, swindle.
bumboh (*adj*) rugged, rough, rocky, craggy, uneven, corrugated, bumpy.
bumhmang (*adj*) deceitful, fraudulent, dishonest, cunning, fake, deceptive.

cing-al

cultivate, farm, grow, plow, nurture.
cing-al (*n*) lye, potash, potash solution.
cingkeng (*v*) remember, keep in mind, bear in mind, retain, memorize, learn, have down pat, commit to memory, consider, take into account, have off pat.
cinghnia (*n*) wolf, wild dog.
cing khalin (*adv*) even, even if, even though, though.
cingin (*adv & conj*) in spite of, notwithstanding, although, though, even though.
cingirh (*v*) hiccough.
 (*n*) hiccough.
cingpen (*v*) confuse, muddle up, to be out of order, to be out of the proper order, to be in disorder, to be confused, to be muddled up.
cingpenter (*v*) confuse, muddle up, disorder, put out of proper order.
cingringring (*v*) remember, keep in mind, bear in mind, keep in memory.
cingtersal (*v*) remind, tell gain, repeat, bring to remembrance, cause to recollect.
cini (*n*) sugar.
cinri nei lo (*adv*) definitely.
cio (*adv*) respectively, individually, correspondingly, everywhere.
 (*adj & pron*) each, all, respective.
cipciar (*adj*) detailed, particular, full, complete, minute, punctilious.
cipciartakin (*adv*) see **cipciarzetin**.

covo

cipciarzetin (*adv*) in detail, particularly, minutely, punctiliously, in particular.
cirh (*n*) swamp, morass, marsh.
cirhdawt vate (*n*) snipe.
cirhdûm (*n & adj*) see **cirhdûp**.
cirhdûp (*n*) swamp, morass, mire, marsh.
 (*adj*) marshy, swampy, miry.
cite (*n*) salt.
cithlah (*v*) generate, procreated, have offspring, have descendant, have progeny, have posterity, have issue.
cithlah (*n*) descendant, offspring, heir, successor, progeny, issue, posterity.
cithlahtu (*n*) ancestor, forefather, procreator, progenitor, forerunner, precursor, antecedent, predecessor, forebear.
cithlum (*n*) candy, sweet, sugar, sugary.
cohang (*v*) accept, allow, agree to, acknowledge.
cohang lo (*v*) reject, refuse to accept, refuse.
coka (*n*) kitchen.
computer (*n*[*Thluak nei cêt*]) computer.
computer fate (*n*) laptop, notebook.
computer program lam (*n*) software, hardware.
covo (*n*) lot; share, portion, allotment, appointed lot, appointed duties or task.
 (*n*) right.

ciahpiah aw (v) to be mixed up together, to be intermingled.
ciah pil (v) submerge, plunge, immerse completely.
ci-ai (v) confuse, bewilder, to be perplexed, to be bewildered, to be confused, to be puzzled.
 (adj) perplexed, bewildered, confused, puzzled.
ciaiter(v)confuse,bewilder,perplex, make at a lost what to do.
ci al (v) season with salt.
ciang (adj) see **fiang**.
ciang lo (adj) see **fiang lo**.
ciang zetin (adv) see **fiang zetin**.
ciar (adj) wet.
 (v) to be wet, get wet.
ciarbek (n) mud, mire, muck, dirt.
 (adj) muddy, miry, filthy, grubby, mucky, grimy.
ciarter (v) damp, dampen, moisten, make damp, humidify, wet.
cibai (n) greeting, salute, salaam, hail, obeisance, salutation.
cibaibûk (v) salute, shake hands with, salaam, hail, worship (to God).
cibaibûkawknak (interj.) Hi!, Hello!, greetings, good morning, good afternoon.
cibaibûknak (n) salutation.
cih (adv) simultaneously, all together, at the same time.
cih (v[e.g. *Inn thun canphiau cih*]) put on, roof, thatch, cover.
cik (v) spurt, spurt out, jet, spout.
cikcin (n) chain.
kikhlîng (n) gum.
cikhrîk (adj) spitted, spotted.
ci khur (n) salt spring.
cikukrelh (n) hide and seek.

(v) play at hide and seek.
cîl (n) saliva, spittle.
cîl (v[e.g. *Kei ih pal lole cîl*]) trample, walk on, walk over, crush, press with foot, stamp on, tread on, step on, trodden.
ci le kuang (n) kinsman, kith and kin, relation, family, next of kin, geneology.
cilphui (v) spit, spew out, spit out.
cîm (v[e.g. *Tilian ih cîm*]) flood, over flow, submerge, encroach.
cim (v[e.g. *Inn cim lole thu*])collapse, fall down, break down, cave in, crumple, subside, fail, disintegrate, give away, end.
cimit (v) annihilate, exterminate, wipe out, destroy, become extinct, die out, obliterate, eradicate.
cîmpîl (v[e.g. *Tidai ih cîmpil*]) submerge, overflow, cover.
cin cang (n) all about.
cin cang thei (v) see **thuhla thei**.
cin cang theimi (n) an experienced person, a well-informed person, who is acquainted with it.
cing (v[e.g. *Misualih mi hrem*]) ill treat, oppress, terrorize, persecute, punish, bully, shake.
cing (adj [e.g. *Na hni a tawitu*]) short, dumpy, tiny.
cing (adj[e.g. *Fa nei theilo*]) barren, childless, sterile, unable to offspring, infertile, unfruitful.
cîng (v[e.g. *Hmuan ih thil pakhat khat cîng*]) plant, sow,

(n) liar, cheater, fibber, pretender, hypocrite.
bumnak (n) fraud, trap, deceit, trick; deception, trickery, cheating.
buntu (n) deceiver, liar, hypocrite, pretender, tricker, swindler.
bun (v) put on, wear, fix.
bung (v[e.g. *Thil kenmi ti bung*]) spill, pill out, fall, drop, upset, slope over.
bûng (n [e.g.-Bible *bung*]) chapter, episode, section.
bungbel (n) vessel, utensil.
bungbel lawng (n) vacuum, void, space, emptiness, nothingness, blankness.
bungbukun (v) bow down head, bow down head with the buttock raised, stoop down with the buttock raised.
 (n) dog-posture.
bungrua (n) goods, tools, baggage, chattel, luggage, effects, furniture, commodities.
bungter (v) spill, spill out, slop over, splash.
buri hri (n) jute, hemp.
buri puan (n) sack-cloth, jute cloth, gunny cloth, linen, bag, gunny.
butlak (n) frog, toad.
burkhat (n) group, company, band, party, flock, herd.
bût (n) shoe, boot, slipper, sandal, foot wear.

C/c

ca (n) letter, paper, literature, document, manuscript, thesis, dissertation, essay, article.
cabu (n) book, manuscript, volume.
cabuai (n) table, desk, bench.
cabuaisau (n) see **tohkamsau**.
cabudawr (n) bookstore, bookshop, national bookstore, bookroom.
cabudohnak (n) bookstand.
cabufate (n) booklet, pamphlet, brochure, leaflet.
cabuhunnak (n) bookrest, bookplate.
cabuinn (n) library, bookstore, bookshop.
caburetnak (n) bookself.
cabuzuartu (n) bookseller, librarian.
ca cehnak (n) paper clip.
cafang (n) word, letter, character of the alphabet.
cafang bu (n) see **cafang simfiangnak**.
cafangkawm (v) spell.
cafang simfiangnak (n) dictionary, thesaurus, vocabulary, lexicon.
cafangte (n) small letter.
cafangtûm (n) capital letter, block letter.
cah (v) send for, send a message to, give a message.
cahlap (n) page, sheet, piece of paper.
cahlonak (n) weakness, disadvantage, flaw, fault.
cahmai (n) page,sheet, piece of paper.
cahna (n) paper, writing paper, page, sheet, piece.

cahnahkilhnak

cahnahkilhnak (*n*) stapler.
cahnah thap (*n*) emery paper, sand-paper.
cahnak (*n*) strength, power, vigor, energy, force, might, potential.
cai (*v*) pull, draw.
caiceh (*n*) tongs, pliers, pincers, forceps, tweezers, nippers.
caicim (*n*) mouse.
caih (*n*) convulsions, jerking.
cak (*adj*) strong, powerful, fast, swift, vigorous, forceful, rapid, physically powerful, well-built, muscular, brawny, burly, beefy, powerfully built.
câk (*v*) long for, crave, lust, wish for, yearn, want, desire, like.
 (*n*) wants, needs.
cakbik (*n*) champion, winner, champ
cakhirh (*n*) kite.
câknak (*n*) lust, desire, longing, yearning, hunger; power.
câkzetin (*adv*) willingly, gladly, heartily, eagerly, earnestly, cheerfully, enthusiastically, eagerly, with a zest, longingly.
cakzetin (*adv*) swiftly, rapidly, strongly, vigorously, powerfully, forcefully, quickly, speedily, hastily, hurriedly, suddenly.
caklo (*adj*) weak, slow, feeble, not strong, not swift, not powerful, not speedy, not forceful, not fast, unhealthy, fragile, puny, scrawny, frail, weedy, pathetic, weakly in physique.
caklo (*v*) beat, overcome, overpower, overwhelm.
 (*n*) overthrow, conquest, downfall, loss, reverse, setback,

camsiat

beating, rout, whitewash, trouncing, thrashing.
cafter (*v*) reinforce, encourage, inspire, motivate, stir, strengthen, support, make stronger, build up, fortify.
cakvaklo (*adj*) see **caklo**.
cakuat (*n*) letter, epistle; email.
cakuat ih benmi milu (*n*) stamp.
cakuatnak (*n*) postcard, card, picture postcard.
câkum (*adj*) desirable, attractive, pleasing, enviable.
cal (*n*) forehead.
calai (*n*) literature, writing, letter.
calkawlh (*n*) bald head, bald forehead, a high forehead, a broad forehead.
 (*adj*) bald, hairless.
calngawlh (*n*) see **calkawlh**.
calung lungpher (*n*) slate.
calung lungpher ngannak (*n*) slate pencil.
câm (*v*) stay, remain, abide, dwell, tarry, sojourn, settle, live, reside.
cam (*n*) anniversary, birthday, centenary.
cam (*v*) pray, request, ask; curse.
câmbâng (*v*) stay, remain, remain for good, stay for good.
camcawhzûk (*n*) lottery, drawing, raffle, augury, lots.
 (*v*) augur, cast lots, divine.
câmcin (*adv*) always, repeatedly, frequently, continually, often, often times, very often, all the time, constantly.
campha (*n*) anniversary, birthday, centenary.
camsiat (*v*) utter a curse upon, curse somebody.

cemnetnak

cemnetnak (*n*) the completion, fulfillment, accomplishment, achievement, conclusion, finishing point, the end.
cên (*n*) bad weather, heavy weather, heavy rain.
cên (*v*) revel, enjoy, take pleasure in, get pleasure from.
cengkawl (*n*) water snail, winkle.
cênnaconeilo (*n*) homeless, to have no dwelling, living rough, on the streets, destitute.
cênnaaktlak (*adj*) livable, habitable, inhabitable, fit to live in. fit for human habitation.
cênnaaktlaklo (*adj*) uninhabitable, not fit to live in, squalid, dilapidated, rundown, ramshackle, tumble down, broken down, falling down.
cep (*v*) clip, squeeze, pinch, nip, clamp.
cêp (*adj*) narrow, strait, small, crowded, close.
ceptan (*v*) cut off, prune.
cer (*adj*) lovely, charming, beautiful, attractive, pretty.
cêr (*v*[e.g. *Umnak cêr lole thawn*]) move, transfer, shift, remove, remove from one place to another, lay elsewhere, move elsewhere, go elsewhere, go to another place, move somewhere.
cerh (*v*[e.g. *Thinghnah cerh*]) sprout, grow, develop.
cêt (*n*) machine.
cetcangdân (*n*) see **umdân**.
cetzung (*n*) factory, workshop, laboratory.

ciahnehzet

ceu (*adv*) with great difficulty, after all, eventually, finally, at last.
ceuceu (*adv*) with great difficulty, with difficulty, hardly, just, only just, only a little, slightly.
chinthawng (*n*) mosquito net.
Chin (*n*) Chin tribes, people who are living in Chin state of Myanmar, the people of Chin.
Chin kho (*n*) Chin basket.
Chin mi (*n*) Chin tribes, people of Chin.
Chin miphun (*n*) Chin tribe, Chin clan, Chin ethnic group, people of Chin.
Chin ram (*n*) Chin land.
Chin ram khawvel (*n*) Chin world.
Chin tlang (*n*) Chin hill.
Chin tlangram (*n*) hill country, mountainous, hill, mountainous country.
Chin tawngfehđân (*n*) Chin morphology.
ci (*n*) kind, sort, type, class, category, manner, species, brand, variety.
ci (*n*) seed, kernel, germ.
ci (*n*) see **miphun** or **hnam**.
cî/cîte (*n*) salt.
cia (*adv*) beforehand, in advance, before, earlier, early, first as a preliminary.
cia (*adv*) already, ready-made.
ciah (*v*) dip, soak, souse, immerse.
ciah hnip (*v*) soften by soaking or dipping.
ciahnehzet (*v*) saturate, soak, drench, wet through, saturate completely.

- (*v*) give rest to, let take vacation, give holiday, give vacation.
- cawl lo in** (*adv*) without a break, without rest, without interval, without pause, without cease, without lull, non-stop, without intermission, continuously, one after another in rapid succession, without ceasing.
- cawl sung** (*v*) adjourn, rest for a time, stop for a time, stop for a while, have a truce, have an armistice, have a recreation.
- câwm** (*v*) feed, support, nourish, sustain, supply with food.
- câwm neh** (*v*) feed well, support well, (*adj*) well fed.
- câwm pitling** (*v*) bring up, feed up, rear up, nurture.
- câwm thau** (*v*) fatten, feed up and fatten.
- câwmtu** (*n*) sponsor, supporter, feeder.
- cawng** (*v*) imitate, copy, mimic, reproduce, duplicate.
- cawno** (*n*) calf, golden caft.
- cawnpi** (*n*) lab.
- cawnu** (*n*) cow.
- cawplecilhin** (*adv*) instantly, immediately, right away, straight away, directly, instantaneously, without delay, at once, on the spot.
- cawpa** (*n*) bull, bullock, ox.
- cawpatuai** (*n*) steer, young ox.
- cawpi/pinu** (*n*) cow.
- cawrawl peknak kuang** (*n*) manger, crib, trough.
- cawsa** (*n*) beef.
- cazir** (*v*) study, learn, to be trained.
- (*n*) student, scholar.
- cazirmi** (*n*) subject, course, lesson.
- cêk** (*v*) cut, chop, hack, split, cleave, slice, slash, hew, ax, hatchet.
- cêktan** (*v*) cut off, chop off.
- cekci** (*adj*) exact, actual, precise, very, just, correct, accurate, literal, faithful, trick, specific, particular.
- cekciin** (*adv*) exactly, precisely, actually, correctly, specifically, accurately, certainly, closely, unerringly, faithfully.
- cêi** (*v*) dress, dress up, clothe, put on, apparel, decorate, wear, adorn oneself, deck oneself, bedeck oneself, uniform, smarten up.
- ceiaw** (*v*) see **cei**.
- ceiawkdân** (*n*) fashion, style, style in dressing, mode in dressing.
- ceiawknak** (*n*) garments, dress, clothing, uniform, apparel, costume, outfit, dress ornaments.
- cei fai** (*v*) clean and tidy up.
- ceimâwi** (*v*) decorate, beautify, prettify, deck, bedeck, adorn, embellish, smarten up.
- ceimâwinak** (*n*) decoration, beautification, ornament, adornment, embellishment.
- cem** (*v*[e.g. *Hnaṣuan mi theh*]) finish, close, end, stop, cease, conclude, terminate.
- cem** (*v*[e.g. *Sumpai hmang cem*]) expend, spend, use, pay out.
- cemmi** (*n*) expenditure, expense, outlay, cost, disbursement, outflow.

- camsiat** (*n*) curse, nuisance, pest, blight.
- camsiatnak** (*n*) curse, pest.
- can** (*v*) cut, slice, hack, slash, scratch.
- can** (*adv*) as long as, as far as, as high as, as tall as (e.g., *Rûl can = as long as a snake etc.*)
- cân** (*n*) time, hour, period, moment, day, season, era, age.
- cân** (*n*) loss.
- cânah** (*adv*) when, at the time of.
- cân bicilh** (*adj*) insufficient time, inadequate time, a short time.
- cân bikhiah** (*n*) see **cân khiahmi**.
- cân cêmnetnak** (*n*) the end time, the last time.
- cân daih aw lo** (*adj*) see **cân bichilh**.
- cang** (*v*) become, happen, change to something, become old, to be.
- câng** (*v*) move, stir, act, behave.
- cangai** (*n*) crab.
- Cangaiva** (*n*) a village which is located near by Kaley kabaw valley.
- cangan** (*n*) handwriting, writing. (*v*) write, type, write a letter.
- cangandân** (*n*) orthography.
- cangannak** (*n*) pen, writing device.
- cangantu** (*n*) author, writer, clerk, scribe, novelist, biographer, dramatist, creator.
- cangcel** (*n*) worm, earth worm.
- câng lo te in** (*adj*) without moving.
- cangpawl** (*n*) straw, hay.
- cangthei** (*adj*) possible, probable, likely, practical, feasible, conceivable, imaginable, believable, plausible, resonable.
- cangthei asilen** (*phrase*) if possible, if it is possible, if it can be done, if it may be.
- cangtheilo** (*adj*) impossible, unattainable, unfeasible, unworkable, impractical, unrealistic, unusable.
- cângvai** (*v*) move, take exercise, stir, act about, behave.
- cangvaihdân** (*n*) action, manner, behavior, way of life, act, deed.
- cangvaihnak** (*n*) exercise.
- cangvat** (*n*) leech, land leech, bloodsucker.
- cân hmang** (*v*) spend time, occupy time, use time.
- cân hman sung** (*n*) hour, an hour.
- can hnih khat** (*adv*) slightly, only, just, barely.
- cân khawhral** (*v*) waste time, pass time, spend time.
- cân khiah mi** (*n*) period, term, time; fixed time, appointed time.
- cân khiah** (*v*) fix a certain time, fix a special time, appoint a certain time, appoint a special time. (*n*) fixed time, appointed time.
- cânnetta** (*n*) last days.
- cânnetta thu zirnak** (*n*) anthropology, doctrine of last things.
- cân palh** (*v*) mistake the time.
- canphiau** (*n*) tin, corrugated iron, zinc, iron sheet.
- canphiau inn** (*n*) a house roofed with corrugated iron.
- canphio** (*n*) see **canphiau**.
- cân reipi** (*n*) long time, lapse of time.
- cân remcang** (*n*) convenient time, suitable time, opportune

time, favorable time, opportunity.
canser natnak (n) cancer.
cântha (n) chance, opportunity, privilege.
cânthawn (v) postpone, change the time, alter the time, change the schedule.
canvo (n) share, portion, quota, lot, allotment, possession, fate, destiny, duty, task, work.
capoh (v) joke, jest, to be kidding.
car (v) straighten, hold out.
 (adj) straight, upright.
câr (adj [e.g. *Ram lole tidar câr*]) dry, waterless, dried out, dried up.
câr (v [e.g. *Thil câr, lole erh*]) stick, paste, adhere.
casia (n) waste paper, scratch paper.
catâr (n) notice.
catârnak (n) notice board.
Ca Thianghlim (n) the Bible, the Scripture, sacred writings of a religion, Holy Bible.
cati (n) ink, writing ink.
cati dâwnng (n) ink pot.
catifung zimte (n) nib.
cat (v) break, snap, crack, smash, fracture.
catlak (v) discontinue, discontinue for a time, stop for a time.
catlak-kâr (n) lull, interval, intermission, break.
catlaklo (v) without ceasing, without a break, to be continuous, without an intermission.
catlakloin (adv) without a break, without an intermission, incessantly, incessantly, continuously, without ceasing, continually.

catlang (n) sentence.
cau (v) get tired, to be tired out, to be run-down, to be exhausted, to be fatigued, to be weary.
 (adj) tired, exhausted, weary, rundown, burn-out.
cauhter (v) weaken, fatigue, exhaust, debilitate, make tired, make weary, make powerless, make feeble.
cauhtlak (adj) tiresome, fidgety, restless, annoying, irritation, boring, tedious, worrisome, dull, exasperating, irksome.
ca-uk (n) book, volume.
caurau (v) to be powerless, to be exhausted, to be tired out, to be lost strength.
cauter (v) weaken, decline, deteriorate, wear out, tire out, exhaust.
caw (n) cow, cattle.
cawcang (n) bull, bullock, ox.
cawêk (n) dung, excrement of cattle, muck.
cawfa (n) calf.
cawh (v) ask a debt, collect a debt, ask for anything owing.
cawhnawi (n) milk, cow's milk.
cawhnawi khal (n) cheese, cream.
cawhnawi khang (n) cream.
cawhkuan (v) fine, levy (as tax).
cawhlêk (n) shovel, paddle.
cawhrawi (v) mix, combine, mix-up, mix together, compound, stir up together, mingle.
 (n) mixture, combination.
cawhrualin (n) on an average.

cawhtawlh (n) basin, laver, large bowl, washbasin, hand basin.
cawi (v) lift up, hold up, raise, elevate, pick up.
cawi (v) borrow, lend, take on loan, take on lend.
cawih (v) pick up, pick out, prick.
cawih (v) lend, give a loan, give on loan.
cawimawi (v) exalt, glorify, honor, magnify, praise, acclaim, applaud.
cawimawi hlawh (v) to be well reported of, receive good report, win a good report, to receive praise, to receive honor, to receive commendation, to win praise.
cawimawinak (n) exaltation, glorification, honor, praise, glory.
cawimawitlak (adj) praiseworthy, worthy, admirable, commendable, laudable, creditable, worthy of praise, meritorious.
cawisang (v) lift up, raise high, exalt, promote, extol, uphold.
cawk (v) stir, stir up; write, scrawl.
cawkbuai (v) see **tibuai or buaiter**.
cawkcawdil (n [e.g. *Ar chawkcawdil*]) gizzard.
cawkharh (v) see **harhter**.
cawkhlím (v) see **hlímtér**.
cawkhlo (v) drive out, disperse, scatter, dismiss, put an end to, dispel.
cawk mâm (v) make level, level, smooth over, make equal, equalize, put all on an equality, treat all alike.

cawkpthur (v) see **phurter**.
cawkrawi (v) mix, mix with, mingle, mingle with, commingle with, compound, blend, mix together, compound, join, add up, join, unite with.
cawk rual (v) see **cawk mâm**.
cawksia (v) cross out, scratch out; spoil, blot, destroy, ruin, mess up.
cawkhâltu (n) cowherd.
cawkiltu (n) see **cawkhâltu**.
cawl (v) rest, relax, take a break, take a refreshment, repose, have a rest, to be at leisure, to have nothing to do, still, give up.
cawlhahdam (v) see **cawl**.
cawla (n) heifer, young cow.
cawlh (n) leaven, yeast.
cawlh (n) vacation, holiday, retreat, break, trip, rest, leave, escape.
cawhlawknak (n) interval, rest, truce, armistice, settlement.
cawlhna (n) rest, relaxation, repose, recreation, leisure.
Cawlhni (n) Sunday.
cawlhsan (v) quit, resign, renounce, give up, leave out, leave off, discontinue, rest from, adjourn and leave, retire from, refuse, abandon, reject, relinquish, give up your job.
cawlhsung (n) interval, break, pause, intermission, lull.
cawlhsungnak (n) see **cawhlawknak**.
cawlhter (v) stop, close, terminate, cause to stop, cause to cease, cause to give up.

harte (*n*) weed, grass.
hasek (*n*) adze.
hasi (*n*) toothpaste.
hatuahnak cikhan (*n*) dental clinic.
hatuahthiam sibawi (*n*) dentist.
hau (*v*) cut down, fell, hew down, chop down, hack, hatchet.
hauaw (*v*) quarrel, argue, disagree, dispute with one another.
ha uiho (*n*) canine teeth.
hautak (*adj*) difficult, troublesome, hard, burdensome, tricky.
hâwng (*n*) shell, bark, sin, peel.
hawng (*v*) come, come up to.
hâwi (*n*) fence, wall, palisade, hedge, barrier.
hawisan (*v*) turn away from, ignore, neglect, forsake, eschew.
hawl (*v*) seek, seek for, search, search for, look for, try to get, look about for, ransack, try to find, request, inquire about, ask for, hunt out, seek out.
hawlawnak (*n*) index, directory.
hawlmu (*v*) find, discover, get.
hawlmuhtheih (*adj*) searchable, readable, penetrable, fathomable.
hawlmuhtheihloh (*adj*) unsearchable, inscrutable, unfathomable, unreadable, impenetrable.
hawlsuak (*v*) found, discover, establish, find, find out, invent, investigate, search right through, ascertain by enquiry, find out by inquiry, make sure by enquiry.

hawlsuaktu (*n*) founder, discoverer, creator, initiator, originator, organizer.
hawltu (*n*) researcher, investigator, observer, examiner, pollster, canvasser.
hawrkum (*n*) valley, vale.
heh (*v*) eat too much.
hei (*interj*) Here! Here it is!
hek (*adj*) damaged, chipped.
 (*v*) to be damaged, to be imperfect, to be chipped.
hek (*v*) accuse, blame, lay blame on, charge, slander, speak against, defame, calumniate.
heknak (*n*) accusation, allegation, indictment, charge, slander.
hektu (*n*) accuser, complainant, plaintiff, slanderer.
hel (*v*) rebel, revolt, fight back.
hel (*adj*) raw, unripe, uncooked.
hêl (*v*) pass by, go round, surround, compass, encompass about, encircle, take around about the course, skirt.
hêlkual (*v*) see **hêl**.
helhhawlh (*v*) to be excited, to be in a fever of excitement.
helhmang (*adj*) rebellious, mutinous, insurgent, defiant.
helnak (*n*) rebellion, defiance, mutiny, revolt, insurrection, rising, sedition.
hen (*v*) bite (*as leech*) bike off, sting (*as bee*).
hen (*v*) to be equivalent of, to be equivalent to, to be equal to.
hêng (*n*) shell, skin, sheath, peel, pot.
her (*v*) turn, rotate, spin, turn around, revolve, circle, whirl.

daikhan kawrcung (*n*) waterproof coat.
daikhan puan (*n*) waterproof cloth, waterproof, a tarpaulin.
daikiang (*n*) vicinity, surrounding of village, surrounding areas, neighborhood, locality, the environs.
daiko ih tuah (*v*) subdue, win, overcome, defeat, conquer, subjugate, vanquish.
daiko ih tuah (*v*) make cold, make cool.
dailen suak (*v*) want to stool, want to pass a motion, want to go to the rest room, to want to pass stool.
daileng (*v*) pass stool, stool, pass a motion, have a motion, relieve nature, avoid excrement, obey a call of nature, defecate.
daileninn (*n*) toilet, comfort room, rest room, latrine, a privy.
dailuah (*n*) lentils, dal.
dai pawn (*n*) outside of a village, the outskirts, surrounding of village, vicinity.
daiteium (*adj*) quiet, still, silent, calm.
daiteiumter (*v*) quicken, calm, cease, stop, cause to stop, make clam.
dai ti (*v*) feel the cold, feel unwell.
dâk (*n*) post, mail, postmail.
dal (*adj*[e.g. *Rawng a larlo mi*]) whitish, wan (*as color*), wanting in color; weak (*as tea*), watery (*as milk*) thin, pallid, colourless.
dal (*v*) prevent, hinder, interfere, impede, obstruct, check.

dâlnak (*n*) prevention, hindrance, obstruction, check, obstacle.
dam (*adj*) well, fine, healthy, fit, living in good health, alive, living.
 (*v*) to be well, to be living to be in good health, to be alive, to be in a good condition.
damcak (*adj*) healthy, well, fine, strong, vigorous, sound, in good health, free from disease or sickness.
dam i um lai (*v*) to be still alive, to be still living.
dam lai (*n*) life time, when alive.
damlo (*adj*) ill, sick.
 (*v*) get ill, get sick.
 (*n*) patient, sick person.
damlonak (*n*) disease, sickness, illness, ailment, virus, infection, syndrome, malady, bug.
dampekte (*n*) convalescent, recuperative, restorative, recovery.
dam rei (*v*) live long.
 (*adj*) long lived, longeval.
damreinak (*n*) longevity, long life, duration of life, career span.
damsuak (*v*) survive, recover, endure, live, outlive, carry on, live on, stay alive, through.
dam sung (*n*) life time, lifelong, the duration of life.
damter (*v*) heal, cure, make well, restore to health, nurse back to health.
damternak (*n*) healing, remedy, cure, treatment, restoration, recovery.

damten maw! (*phrase*) farewell!, goodbye!, adieu!

dân (*n*) rule, law, regulation, by law, act, legal, custom, code, decree, statute, canon.

dân (*n*) method, technique, system, mode, way, style, habit, manner.

danawknak (*n*) partition, screen, division, dividing wall, panel, sliding door, separation.

dânbawhsia (*v*) see **dânphahbal**.

dang (*adj*) different, distinct, unlike, special, dissimilar, diverse, separate, another, other.

dang (*v*) block, prevent, stop, hinder, intercept, separate, check.

dâng (*adj*[*e.g. Thisen nei lo dâng*]) pale, pallid, whitish, blanched.

dang (*n*) throat, gullet.

dangfir (*n*) uvula.

dang kîr (*v*) turn back, send back, drive back.

danglam (*adj*) different, various, dissimilar, another kind of.

(*v*) change, alter, to be different, to be altered, to be transformed, to be transfigured.

danglamnak (*n*) difference, alteration, change, dissimilarity, distinction, disparity, differentiation, divergence, variation.

danglamter (*v*) change, transform, vary, alter, modify, diversify, make different.

danglam thei lo (*adj*) unchangeable, immutable, unchanged, unmovable.

dagnâl (*adj*) talkative, eloquent, fluent, persuasive, garrulous, chattering.

dagnat (*n*) tonsillitis.

dânhrampi (*n*) constitution.

dân pahbal (*v*) transgress, break the law, break the rule.

dântat (*v*) punish, discipline, chastise, reprove.

dântatnak (*n*) punishment, disciplinary, fine, chastisement.

dânthei (*n*) see **dânthiam**.

dânthiam (*n*) lawyer, legal representative, one who skilled in the law, one who knows the laws and customs.

dântlangpi (*n*) cannon.

dap kual (*v*) search round, feel round, look for.

dâr (*n*) bell, brass, signal, timer.

darh (*v*) scatter, disperse, spread out, flee.

(*adj*) scattered, dispersed, spread.

darhter (*v*) scatter, disperse, spread out, broadcast; circulate, spread, difuse, drive asunder.

dârsen (*n*) copper.

dâr sî (*n*) gold ink, gold paint, gold dust.

darthlalang (*n*) glass, mirror.

dâtmei (*n*) see **detmei**.

dâtmeisa tha (*n*) electricity, electric power.

dâtmeisa thlanzahnak (*n*) electric fan.

dâtmei inn (*n*) electric light, electric lamp.

daw (*n*) jealousy, greed, resentment, desire, bitterness, spite.

halpuah (*n*) fire-cracker, cracker.

halpuah par̃hi (*n*) firework.

hal-thir (*n*[*Leilaihna k thir*]) ploughshare.

ham (*v*) reserve, engage, lay claim to.

hamaw (*v*) to be affianced to each other, to be engaged, to be betrothed to one another.

hamawknak (*n*) engagement, betrothal, commitment, appointing.

hamcia (*v*) betroth, reserve, speak for beforehand, engage beforehand.

hamhaih (*v*) to be confused, to be at a lose what to do, to be at a lose what to say, to be bewildered.

hân (*v*) cease, finish, stop, end, come to an end

hanâ (*n*) tooth-ache, (*v*) have toothache.

hâng (*adj*) tasty, tasteful, savory, savorous.

hanghnahhangrah (*n*) vegetable, plant.

(*v*) to be tasty.

hani (*n*) gum.

hanipuar (*n*) gumboil.

(*v*) have a gumboil.

hapi (*n*) molar teeth, double teeth.

hapi tawpnak (*n*) wisdom teeth.

har (*adj*) hard, difficult, arduous, laborious, tough, not easy, tricky, complicated, thorny, complex.

harawtnak (*n*) toothbrush.

harh (*v*) wake, awaken, get up, become conscious.

(*adj*) energetic, active lively, alert, quick, vivacious, spirited, nimble, cheerful.

harhdam (*adj*) healthy, well, fine, strong, vigorous, sound, in good health, free from disease or sickness.

harhdamlo (*adj*) unhealthy, unfit, unwell.

harhdamnak (*n*) health, strength, fitness, wellbeing, healthiness, vigor, soundness, sanitation, hygiene.

harhfim (*v*) to be sober, to be quite sober, to be aware.

(*adj*) aware, conscious, sober.

harhlo (*adj*) dull, unexciting, tedious, sluggish, listless, heavy, unintelligent.

harhnak (*n*) see **thangphawknak**.

harhter (*v*) awake, awaken, rouse, arouse; make alive, stir up, enliven, energize, recreate, revive, stimulate, invigorate, cheer up.

harhvang (*adj*) energetic, alert, lively, brisk, spirited, nimble, vivacious.

harsa (*adj*) hard, difficult, unpleasant, miserable, wretched, tricky, complicated, complex, arduous, laborious, not easy, troublesome, bothersome, tiresome.

harsatnak (*n*) difficulty, hardship, unpleasantness, discomfort, distress, misery, hardness, laboriousness, complicatedness, complexity, trouble.

fun

fûn (*v*) wrap, pack up, pack, envelop, bind, enfold.
fun (*n*) parcel, package, packet, bundle, box.
funghreu (*n*) stick, rod, baton.
fungthul (*n*) skewer.
fûr (*n*) rainy season, rainy weather, monsoon.

G/g

gas (*n*) gas.
gas bûr (*n*) gas cylinder.
gawl (*n*) goal.
gawl kiltu (*n*) goal keeper.
gawl tun lut (*v*) win a goal, shoot goal, score a goal.
gerep (*n*) grape, grapes.
gerep dûm (*n*) see **gerep hmuan**.
gerep hmuan (*n*) vineyard.
gerep hri (*n*) grape vine, vine.
gerep sawrnak (*n*) winepress, wine vat.
gerep ti (*n*) grape wine, wine.
giu (*n*) ghee.
grik Bible (*n*) septuagint.
gudrawing (*n*) godown, ware house.

H/h

ha (*n*) handle, lever, grip, bar.
hâ (*n*) tooth, teeth.
hahdam (*v*) become fresh again, feel rested, to be refreshed, feel refreshed.
hahdamnak pe (*v*) give refreshment, freshen up, give rest, make fresh again.
hahdamthlak (*adj*) refreshing, energizing, revitalizing.

halhsikum

hahdamzetin (*adv*) without getting tired, without getting fatigued.
hahham (*v*) yawn, gape.
ha hlam (*n*) milk teeth.
ha hmai (*n*) front teeth, incisor teeth.
hahnawtnak (*n*) toothbrush, brush.
hahthiau (*v*) sneeze.
hahthiau suak (*v*) feel like sneezing, want to sneeze.
hai (*n*) mango.
hai (*v*) need, want, require, necessitate, love.
hai (*v*) scrape, scratch up.
hai (*n*) spoon.
haite (*n*) spoon.
hâk (*v*) vomit, heave, gag.
hâk (*adj*) young, immature, youthful.
hak (*adj*) solid, hard, firm, stiff, tough, unbreakable, rigid.
hâk (*v*) swallow in a wrong way, swallow the wrong way, catch one's breath.
hâl (*v*) feel thirsty, feel eagerness.
hal (*v*) to be at enmity with, to be bitter against, to be unfriendly with, hate, to be antagonistic to, have a grudge against, dislike, disagree one another.
halh khum (*v*) make narrow, make small.
halhsik (*v*) envy, covet, to be jealous of.
 (*adj*) envious, jealous, resentful, covetous.
 (*n*) envy, jealousy, covetousness, resentment.
halhsikum (*adj*) enviable, desirable.

dawi

(*v*) envy, covet, desire, resent, begrudge, grudge.
dawi (*v*) chase, pursue, run after, follow, hunt, hound, track, follow, trail, look for, drive away.
dâwi (*v*) bewitch, practice witchcraft, or magic.
 (*n*) witchcraft, magic, sorcery.
dâwidim (*n*) see **cawlh**.
dawihlo (*v.tr*) drive away, cast away.
dawi man (*v*) catch up, catch up with, come upon, overtake, come upon with.
dawisuak (*v.tr*) banish, expel, exile, drive out, drive away, eject, cast out, excommunicate, deport.
dawi ter (*v*) send after, send after in order to overtake.
dâwithiam (*n*) magician, wizard, sorcerer.
dawl (*v*[e.g. *Lung ih cang dawl*]) wall, block, embank, dam, dam up.
dâwl (*v*[e.g. *Harsatnak tuar thei*]) bear, endure, to be strong enough to bear strain.
dawlh (*v*) swallow, drink, consume, ingest, gulp, gulp down.
dawm (*v*) lift up, elevate, support, assist, hold, hold up.
dâwm (*n*) fertilizer, nourishment, fertility.
dawn (*v*) see **nepaw**.
dawnhar (*v*) to be anxious, to be worried, to be restless, to be fretful, to be troubled.
 (*adj*) anxious, worried, worry, upset, restless, fretful, troubled.

denpuah

dawnharnak (*n*) worry, trouble, anxiety.
dâwnzûk (*n*) water melon.
dâwng (*n*) bottle, pot, bucket, container.
dawng (*n*) cubit, measurement with elbow to top of the finger.
dawng (*v*) get, receive, obtain, catch, accept, collect.
dawng (*v*) consume, get low energy, get nothing, to be expired, go without.
dawp (*v*) jump, leap, hop.
dawr (*n*) shop, market, store, supermarket, superstore, bazaar.
dawrpi (*n*) mall, megamall, super market.
dawrtu (*n*) customer, client, shopper, a buyer, a purchaser.
dawt (*n*) pipe, tube, tap.
dawtum (*adv*) enviable, desirable, envious, fortunate, lucky, happy.
dawtumlo (*adv*) unenviable, undesirable, unpleasant, objectionable, unwanted, unwelcome.
de (*v*) see **tle**.
December thla (*n*) December, twelveth month of Gregorian calendar.
deirel Arsi (*n*) Mars.
dekdêr (*n*) house-lizard.
demde (*n*) firefly.
deng (*v*) cast, throw, fling, hurl, stone.
deng that (*v*) stone to death, cast to death, throw to death.
denpuah (*n*) bomb, bombard, grenade.

depde (*adj*) cunning, hypocritical, double-faced, deceitful, treacherous, insincere, fraudulent, unprincipled, traitorous.
(*v*) to be hypocritical, to be treacherous, to be insincere, etc.

(*n*) hypocrite, fraud, traitor, pretender, charlatan.

depdetnak (*n*) hypocrisy, treachery, pretense, duplicity, insincerity, fraudulency, unscrupulousness, double-faced ness, underhandedness, deceitfulness, cunning.

depde zetin (*adv*) hypocritically, treacherously, insincerely, fraudulently, unscrupulously, double-facedly, deceitfully; in a hypocritical, in a treacherous, in a fraudulent.

depde zet i tuah (*v*) act treacherously, act insincerely, act unscrupulously, deal hypocritically, deal treacherously.

derdêp (*adj*) infirm, unstable, unsteady, weak, shaky, fragile.

derhken (*n*) marigold.

detmei (*n*) torch, torch light.

deuhdeuh (*adv*) all the more, the more, more than ever, than ever, still, yet.

(*adv*) gradually, slowly, steadily, step by step, little by little, by slow degrees, by degrees.

deuhhleik (*adv*) slightly, gradually, little by little.

deuhthaw (*adv*) almost, nearly, very nearly, all but.

deute (*n*) tabernacle, booth, hut, temporary house.

dî (*n*) thatch, grass, sun grass, thatching grass, paramour.

diâr (*n*) turban.

di cih (*v*) thatch with sungrass.

di inn (*n*) grass-thatched house.

dik (*adj*) right, correct, true, just, accurate, precise, righteous.

diklo (*adj*) false, wrong, incorrect, untrue, inaccurate, improper, unrighteous, unjust.

diknak (*n*) righteousness, virtue, neatness, justice, morality, uprightness, honesty.

diksonari (*n*) dictionary.

diktakin (*adv*) see **dikzetin**.

dikzetin (*adv*) rightly, correctly, precisely, exactly, truly, accurately, righteously.

dil (*v*) abandon, (as a garden, rice field, farm etc).

dil (*n*) lake, pond, pool, tank.

dîl (*v*) beg, ask, request, pray, beseech, demand, lever, insist, require, solicit, apply to, apply for, crave.

dîlnak (*n*) petition, application, appeal, plead, prayer, request, requisition.

dîlsak (*v*) ask for, pray for, appeal for.

dîltu (*n*) petitioner applicant, client, supplicant, one who apply, one who asks.

dim (*v*) take care, deal gently with, to be careful.

dîm (*adj*) soft, quiet, calm, silent.

dîmten (*adv*) quietly, gently, slowly, calmly, gradually,

distinctly, well, quite well, surely, definitely.

fianrial (*adj*) solitary, isolated, lonely, private, lone, single, secluded.

(*n*) solitary place, secluded place, secret place, private place, privacy.

fihlîm (*v*) to be free, free from, finish, not to get involved.

fihpawrh (*v*) stir up, inflame, stimulate, incite, instigate.

fikfa (*n*) sand fly.

filawr (*adj*) protruding, projecting. (*adj*) excellent, outstanding, extraordinary, exceptional.

(*v*) protrude, project, jut out.

filh (*adj*) uncovered, bared, stripped, unsheathed, bare, clean.

fim (*adj*) clear, clean, plain, transparent, wise, bright, clever, smart, intelligent, prudent, brilliant, astute, cunning, sage, crafty, shrewd, enlightened, artful.

fimkhur (*adj*) careful, vigilant, watchful, alert, beware, cautious, heedful, wary, scrupulous.

(*v*) to be careful, take care, take heed, beware, to be heedful, to be cautious, to be wary.

fimkhurlo (*adj*) careless, heedless, neglectful, unwary, incautious.

fimkhur thu ah (*adv*) as a matter of precaution, as a precaution.

fimkhurzetin (*adv*) carefully, cautiously, watchfully,

attentively, alertly, vigilantly, warily, circumspectly.

fimnak (*n*) wisdom, knowledge, intelligence, perception, astuteness, understanding, insight, cleverness, wit, crafty, sagaciousness, shrewdness.

fimter (*v*) make wise, make clever, make enlightened, teach lesson.

fin (*v*) mix, mix together, compound, combine, join, add up, join, unite with.

finaw aw (*v*) to be mixed, combine, merge into one, join together, unite, unite together.

finkhawm (*v*) mix together, add, add together, add up, compound, put together.

finfiah (*v*) prove, verify, attest, test, examine, check, evaluate, assess, analysis, make sure.

finfiahnak (*n*) proof, test, testimony, confirmation, evidence, verification, substantiation.

fingkhawi (*v*) maintain, keep, retain, preserve, sustain, uphold, keep up.

fingkhawi (*v*) look after, provide, feed, nurse, nurture, foster, take care of, care for, tend, treat.

fingkhawitu (*n*) see **kilkhawitu**.

fip (*adj*) hard, solid.

fir (*v*) steal, rob.

fu (*v*) perch, alight, rest, sit, settle.

fu (*n*) sugarcane.

fual (*v*) sag, hang low.

(*adj*) long, sagging.

fuh (*v*) hit, hit the object aimed at, hit the target.

fehsan (*v*) leave, desert, forsake, abandon, go away from, depart from, depart, move away from.
fehsuak (*v*) leave, depart, go away, go, run off, abscond, disappear.
feh suk (*v*) go down.
fehter (*v*) let go, send, cause to go, command to go.
feh tlang (*v*) pass through, go through, penetrate, go in.
feh tlâng (*v*) go along with, walk with, travel with, go with someone.
fei (*n*) spear, pierce, javelin, lance, harpoon, pike.
fei kizum (*n*) barbed spear.
fel (*adj*) just, righteous, right, proper, virtuous, neat, tidy, accurate, orderly, careful.
fello (*adj*) unrighteous, unjust, improper, inaccurate, not neat, disorder, incorrect, untidy, careless.
fellonak (*n*) defect, imperfection, fault, blemish, flaw, shortcoming, unrighteousness, failing, mistake, deficiency.
fellozetin (*adv*) inaccurately, unjustly, unrighteously, improperly, disorderly, untruly, wrongly, badly, carelessly, incorrectly, wrongly.
felnak (*n*) righteousness, virtue, neatness, justice, morality, uprightness, honesty.
felzetin (*adv*) justly, properly, neatly, accurately, righteously, orderly, appropriately, suitably, honestly, rightly, truly, perfectly.
fen (*v*) waft, drift away, float, blow, bear along, carry, wash away.

fenarh (*n*) skirt, miniskirt, petticoat, sarong.
fêng (*v*) see **veng**.
fen hlo (*v*) wash away, carry away.
fep (*v*) suck.
fet (*adj*) strict, exacting, punctilious, particular, meticulous.
fiah (*adj*) clear, obvious, apparent, plain, explicit, distinct, sharp, understandable, comprehensible.
fiah (*v*) see **finfiah**.
fiah lo (*adj*) see **fiang lo**.
fiahnak (*n*) test, examination, check, trial, experiment.
fiahzetin (*adv*) see **fiangzetin**.
fiak (*adj*) narrow, thin, fine, slim, slender, slight, tapered, contracted, constricted, tight, limited, restricted.
fial (*v*) send.
fialhrim (*v*) compel to, force to, induce, require.
fiam (*v*) lark, play with, amuse with, sport with, banter, romp, jest with, joke with.
(v) pretend, act as if, simulate, feign.
fiamthu rel (*v*) see **hniksuak sai**.
fiang (*adj*) clear, plain, obvious, evident, distinct, proper, apparent, understandable, comprehensible, logical, noticeable, observable.
fianglo (*adj*) uncertain, not plain, not clear, unsure, vague, doubtful, hesitant.
fiangzetin (*adv*) certainly, obviously, apparently, visibly, clearly, plainly, doubtlessly,

noiselessly, without making any noise, without loudness..
dimdian (*adv*) already, ready, quite, completely.
dimlozetin (*adv*) roughly, carelessly, hastily, imprecisely, sloppily, sketchily, haphazardly.
dimteten (*adv*) gradually, by and by, by slow degrees, by degrees, slowly, little and little, little by little.
dimzetin (*adv*) kindly, tenderly, gently, quietly, lightly, softly, carefully, leniently.
din (*v*) found, establish, set up, form, make, build, erect, create, launch, begin, start.
ding (*adj*) upright, taut, tense, straight even, level, flat.
ding (*aux. v*) must, ought to; shall, will, be.
ding (*adj*) righteous, virtuous, honest, good, just, blameless, moral, upright, honorable.
ding (*v*) stand, get up, raise, stand up, rise up, upright.
ding (*v*) stop, discontinue, stopping moving, stop to halt.
dingah (*prep*) for, for the purpose of, intended for, designed for.
ding kual (*v*) stand round in a circle, stand and encircle.
ding maw..ding lo maw.. (*conj*) whether ...or, either...or (*e.g.* *Ka feh ding maw ding lo maw ka fiang hrih lo-I don't know whether I go or not, Hi nah ding maw khanah sawn ding – either here or there*).

dingnak (*n*) righteousness, virtue, neatness, justice, morality, uprightness, honesty.
dingsuak (*v*) prosper, succeed, found advantageous, thrive, do well.
dingter (*v*) level, straighten, make upright, make straight, make level, make smooth, smooth.
dingzetih ding (*v*) stand upright, stand erect, stand straight.
dinhmun (*n*) situation, state of affairs, circumstances, state, condition, status quo.
dinnakhmun (*n*[*e.g.* *Bus, Tlangleng*]) station, stand, terminal.
dinsuak (*v*) see **din**.
dip (*n*) bag, sack, hand bag, plastic bag.
dip (*adj*) powdered, crushed, broken up, dust.
dipte (*n*) bag, wallet, pocket, satchel, pouch.
dir (*v*) pull, draw, heave, drag, tug, tow.
(v) subtract, take away, take from, deduct, withdraw, detract, take off.
di thli (*n*) edge of the eaves of a roof.
dithlifarfem (*n*) see **dithli**.
do (*v*) attack, fight, oppose, raid, assault, war against, assail, resist, contradict, argue, disagree, dispute, cross, withstand, make objection, fight against, to be at ware with, to be at enmity with; boycott, refuse, reject, dislike, battle.
do (*v*) prop up, strut up, support, back up.

doawknak (n) war, battle, fighting, battle strife, a fight, a combat, a struggle, conflict.

doawknak hriamhrei (n) armor, weapon, munition, ammunition, armaments.

doawknak lawng (n) battle ship.

dodal (v) see **do**.

dodalnak (n) see **donak**.

dodaltu (n) see **dotu**.

dokalh (v) argue, contradict, dispute, protest, quarrel with, debate with, refuse, object, controvert, oppose.

dokalhawknak (n) contradiction, dispute, disputation, controversy, argument, objection.

dokalhnak (n) objection, argument, refusal, contradiction, opposition.

dokalhtu (n) contradictor, protestant, disputant, opposer, opponent.

domi (n) opponent, opposer, defendant, challenger, antagonist, enemy, adversary, rival, foe.

donak (n) resistance, hostility, disagreement, opposition, objection, repulsion, refusal.

dotu (n) opponent, opposer, challenger, adversary, enemy, foe, rival, antagonist, plaintiff, complainant, accuser, one who resists, one who withstands, one who opposes, one who is against.

duat (v) cherish with care, fondle, tend with care and affection, treat nicely.

duh (v) like, want, desire, love, wish, require, need, to be willing, long.

(adj) wanted, beloved.

duhâm (adj) selfish, greedy, avaricious, ambitious, piggish, voracious, gluttonous, insatiable, self-centered, self-seeking, self-interested, egocentric, egotistic, egotistical. (v) to be greedy, to be piggish, to want much, rapacious.

duhâmnak (n) greediness, selfishness, avariciousness, ambition, piggishness, voraciousness, greed, rapaciousness.

duhaw (v) to be fond of one another, love one another, love each other, fall in love one another, match.

duhaw (v) to be proud of oneself, to be self conceited, to be proud.

duhdah (v) to be slipshod, to be careless, to be negligent, dawdle.

(adj) slipshod, careless, dawdle, negligent.

duhdahzetin (adj) negligently, carelessly, flippantly, lightly simply, in a slipshod manner, not carefully.

duhdawt (v) love, like, to be fond of, to be in love with.

duhdawtaw (v) see **duhaw**.

duhdawtnak (n) love, affection, compassion, adoration, friendship, feeling, tenderness, charity.

malleable, pliant, bendy, supple, springless, willowy.

fanu (n) daughter.

fapa (n) son.

faphir (n) twins (v) give birth to twins.

(adj) twin, double, twin-born, twin-birth.

farah (n) orphan, poor.

farah (adj) poor, needy, indigent, destitute, impoverished, destitute in want.

(v) to be poor, to be needy, to be in want.

(n) poor person.

farah cawmnak inn (n) orphanage.

farahnak (n) poverty, need, want, destitution, indigence, impoverishment.

farahter (v) impoverish, weaken, make poor, render poor, bring to poverty; cause to go rack and ruin.

farnu (n) sister, man's sister.

fasawn (n) bastard, stepchild, adopted child, foster child.

fasiat (v) have a miscarriage, have an abortion, give birth to a child prematurely, give birth before its time.

fate (adj) young, infant, small, little, immature.

(n) baby, infant, child, babe, newborn.

fatete (adj) tiny, small, minute, little.

fatir (n) first born.

fatu (n) one who presides at a feast.

faute (n) bracelet, bangle, armlet, wristlet.

favah (n) sickle, reaping hook.

favang (n) the autumn.

fawn (v) wave, roll, rise, slop, surge.

fawn (n) phone, hand phone, cell phone.

(v) call someone, give a call.

fâwn (adj) also, as well.

fawp (v) suck, kiss, suck up, drink by suction, smoke (as cigarette)

fawr (v) leak out, drip, drop. (n) drop.

fawrh (v) see **fawrhfial**.

fawrhfial (v) encourage, empower, admonish, instruct, teach, direct, rebuke, reproach, reprove, suggest, propose, advise.

fawrhfialnak (n) encouragement, empowerment, admonition.

February tla (n) February, second month of Gregorian calendar.

feh (v) go, walk, move, proceed, march, travel, depart, leave, exit.

feh hlo (v) go away, walk away, set off, go off, set out, walk off, depart.

feh hlohpi (v) take away, carry away, lead away, lead astray away.

fehhlolsan (v) leave, forsake, go away from, depart from, abandon.

fehkhawm (v) go together, gather together, meet together.

feh phah in (adv) on the way.

fehpi (v) go along with, walk with, take away, take with, take along with, accompany.

fa hring (*v*) give birth to a child, beget a child, have a young, bring forth to a child.
fai (*adj*) clean, clear, plain.
 (*adv*) completely, entirely, absolutely, wholly, all.
fa ih la (*n*) adoption.
fak (*v*) praise, comment, flatter, extol, laud, honor, admire.
faiter (*v*) clean, clear, make clean, make clear.
fakder (*v*) flatter, pretend to praise.
fak hlawh (*v*) to be well reported of, receive good report, win a good report, receive praise, receive honor, receive commendation, win praise.
faknak (*n*) praise, commendation, recommendation, approval.
faktlak (*adj*) praiseworthy, worthy, admirable, commendable, laudable, creditable, worthy of praise.
fala (*n*) lady, young women, maiden, damsel, virgin, maid, girl, unmarried woman.
fala (*n*) girlfriend, sweetheart, fiancée, partner, lady friend.
falahim (*n*) virgin, pure-virgin, holy virgin, chaste virgin.
falakawhnak (*n*) miss.
falaleng (*v*) court, pay court to, woo.
 (*n*) courting, wooing.
fala ngai (*v*) commit fornication, fall in love with, have illicit sexual intercourse with a woman.
falathianghlim (*n*) virgin, pure-virgin, holy virgin, chaste virgin.

fat pi (*n*) fellow young women.
famkim (*adj*) perfect, complete, total, whole, absolute, total, entire, inclusive, excellent, ideal, great, wonderful.
famkimnak (*n*) perfection, completion, completeness, flawlessness, faultlessness.
famkimzetin (*adv*) perfectly, entirely, completely, wholly, absolutely, rightly, all together, in full force.
fân (*v*) to be elastic, stretch, spread, widen, enlarge.
fan (*v*) follow a lady to stay with her in their family.
fa-nau (*n*) children, child, kids, offspring.
fa nautabik (*n*) the youngest child..
fa nei (*v*) see **fa hring**.
fa neih zik ih a na tuar rero (*v*) travail with a child, to be in travail, suffer the pains of childbirth, labor with child, to be in labor.
fa neih zikih a na tuar (*n*) travail, travail pains, birth-pains, labor in child-birth.
fang (*v*) walk about, have sight seeing, travel about, tour about, journey about, wander about.
fâng (*n*) rice.
Fanger (*n*) August; chin New Year.
fanghma (*n*) cucumber
Fangno (*n*) April.
fansuak (*v*) saturate, soak, drench, wet through, saturate completely.
fânthei (*adj*) pliable, flexible, elastic, expandable, stretchy, capable of stretching, bendable,

duhduhin (*adv*) just as one wishes, just as one pleases.
duhham (*adj*) see **duhâm**.
duhhamnak (*n*) see **duhâm**.
duhhril (*v*) decide, select, choose, make a choice, pick.
duhhrilnak (*n*) free will, choice, will, selection, option.
duh lo (*v*) dislike, refuse, reject, deny, not want, object, to be unwilling, to be reluctant.
duh lo cing i la (*v*) take by force, take by violently.
duh lo cing i sualpi (*n*) rape.
 (*v*) rape.
duh loh (*adj*) unwanted, disliked, rejected, refused, declined.
duh lo mi (*v*) neglect, avoid, disregard, ignore, forget, abandon, pass over, discard, lay aside.
 (*adj*) neglected, abandoned, ignored, discussed, deserted.
duhnakin (*adv*) willingly, according to one's own wish, as one like, voluntarily
duhnunnak (*n*) loveliness, beauty, charm, good looks, attractiveness, attraction, prettiness.
duhnung (*adj*) see **duhum**.
duhum (*adj*) lovely, charming, gorgeous, pretty, beautiful, good-looking, delightful, attractive, lovable, fascination, charming.
duhsak cuang (*v*) see **duhsak hleice**.
duhsak hleice (*v*) favor one more than another, show partiality to, favor one in preference to another, to have partiality.

duhsaknak (*n*) favor, support, help.
duh tawkin (*adv*) as much as one wish, as much as one please, as much as one like, just as one wishes, just as one please, just as one like.
duhthaw (*adj*) particular, fastidious, picky.
duhthlâng (*v*) see **duhhril**.
duhthlannak (*n*) see **duhhrilnak**.
duhthuîn (*adv*) see **duhnakin**.
duhthusâm (*n*) desire, wish, an eager desire, day dream, vision, expectation of desire.
 (*v*) express one's desires.
duhzawng (*n*) favorite sort, favorites kind, favorite, preference, first choice, fondness, liking, that which one likes, that which appeals to one, the kind or sort that appeals to one.
dukdaklo (*adj*) worthless, unprofitable, unsuccessful, unbeneficial.
duksia (*adj*) particular, fastidious, choosy, fussy, finicky, picky, selective.
dul (*adj*) see **tlo**.
dum (*adj*) black, dark, dark color.
dûm (*n*) muddy, miry.
dûm (*n*) garden, field, park.
dum (*n*) ripened, over ripened, full grown, ripe.
dûm (*v*) chase, pursue, run after, follow, hunt, hound, track, trail, drive away.
dûm man (*v*) catch up, catch up with, come upon, overtake, come upon with.

dumpawl (*n*) brown.

dumter (*v*) backen, darken, make black.

dûm ter (*v*) send after, send after in order to overtake.

dung (*n*) back, the rear.

dungah (*prep*) behind, after at the back of, in the rear of.

dunglam (*n*) back, rear, reverse.

dunglamah (*adv & prep*) behind, backward, in the rear, in the back.

dunglamih thil retnak bawm (*n*) backpack, rucksack, knapsack.

dunglet hawi (*v*) turn back.

dunglet tun (*v*) turn the back to.

dungtawlh (*v*) backslide, retreat, draw back, go backwards, retrograde.

dungthla (*n*) last month.

dungthlun (*v*) follow, go after, pursue, chase, accompany.

dungthluntu (*n*) follower, disciple, camp follower, one who follows, one who accompanies, escort.

dungthluntusinak (*n*) discipleship.

dungtun (*v*) abandon, ignore intentionally, refrain from helping, cease to care for, give the back side.

dup (*adj*) bruised, dark, blackened, black and blue, injured, beaten.

dûp (*adj*) ripe, ripened, ready.

dûp (*adj*) soft, mild.

dûr (*adj*) gloomy, dark, dull, cloudy, dim.

durbin (*n*) telescope.

durh (*n*) blister.

(*v*) raise a blister, cause a blister on.

E/e

ei (*v*) eat, take, have (*food*).

eiding mi (*n*) food, victuals, provisions, sustenance, cooking.

eiding thil hlan (*n*) meal offering, meat offering.

eihawlnak (*n*) business, job, work, carrier, vocation, profession, occupation.

eihmuhnak (*n*) livelihood, means of support, means of living, living.

ei khawp (*v*) to be satisfied, have had enough to eat, get full, get quiet full.

(*adj*) full, satisfied, enough, sufficient.

ei le in (*n*) refreshment, food and drink, provisions, victuals.

ei le in tawltreitu (*n*) cook, one who prepares food and drink.

ei le in tuahtu (*n*) see **ei le in tawltreitu**.

eiter (*v*) feed, give to eat, provide food to, cause to eat.

eitheih (*adj*) see **eiṭhat**.

eithup (*v*) eat on the sly, corrupt, dishonest, trick, cheat, defalcate, misuse, misappropriate, embezzle.

eiṭha/ eiṭhat (*adj*) eatable, edible.

eiṭheh (*v*) devour, eat up, finish eating.

ek (*n*) stool, dung, excrement, ordure.

ekkhāl (*n*) constipation, costiveness.

(*adj*) costive.

(*v*) have costiveness, have constipation.

ekinn (*n*) toilet, comfort room, rest room, latrine, a privy.

ek suak (*v*) want to stool, want to pass a motion, to be called by nature, want to relieve nature.

ekthawh (*v*) stool, pass a motion, relieve nature, obey a call of nature, to be called by nature.

ek thlau (*v*) pass a motion involuntarily.

êl (*v*) argue, contradict, dispute, protest, quarrel with, debate with, refuse, reject, object, controvert, oppose, deny, disallow.

êlaw (*v*) dispute, argue, quarrel, disagree, contradict one another, wrangle one another, debate with.

êlawknak (*n*) see **êlkalhawknak**.

êlh mang (*adj*) see **êlhrât**.

êlhrat (*adj*) controvertible, addicted, arguing, to be stubborn in argument, argumentative.

êlkalh (*v*) contradict, argue, disagree with, protest, object, dispute, debate, quarrel with.

êlkalhawknak (*n*) contradiction, contradict, debate, discussion, controversy, dispute, disputation, controversy, argument, objection.

êlkalhnak (*n*) objection, argument, refusal, contradiction, opposition.

êlkalhtu (*n*) contradictor, protestant, disputant, opposer, antagonist.

el tai aw (*v*) to be at enmity with one another, to be antagonistic with one another.

eltaiaawnak (*n*) enmity, hostility, antagonism.

em (*v*) roast, toast, bake, cook, heat, put by the fire.

emhmin (*v*) see **em**.

emro (*v*) dry, toast, desiccate, dehydrate.

emti (*v*) melt (*by the sun or fire*).

eng (*n*) light, gleam, brightness.

(*v*) shine, give light, to be bright, glare.

(*adj*) bright, brilliant, light, shining, shiny, clear, vivid, intense, dazzling.

eng (*v*) press against, push against, hustle, jostle.

engter (*v*) switch on the light, light up, give light to, illuminate, enlighten, make light.

engtertu (*n*) luminary, light giver, light.

êr (*v*) melt, liquefy, soften.

epaw (*v*) to be opposite to each other, face one another.

erh (*v*) stick, paste, adhere, attach, glue, fix.

eu (*v*) bend back, to be bent backwards.

eu (*v*) to be fractured, to be broken.

F/f

fa (*n*) child, son, daughter, offspring, children.

fa-ei (*n*) stepchild, adopted child, foster child.

- hûm** (*v*) hold, grasp, clasp, grip, clench, clinch, hold in the palm, hold shut up in the hand.
hum (*v*) defend, protect, shield, save, guard, preserve, hoard.
humhalh (*v*) preserve, maintain, defend, protect, save up.
humhim (*v. tr*) save, defend, protect, shelter, shield, guard.
humhimnak (*n*) shelter, protection, care, refuge.
humhimtu (*n*) defender, protector, savior, guard, warden, guardian.
hup (*v*) cover, cover up, cover with hand, cover with something.
huphurh (*v*) scare, terrify, frighten, dare not fight.
hur (*adj*) lascivious, lewd, lustful, immoral.
hurnak (*n*) lust, hunger for sex, lewdness.
hurhuk (*v*) whistle, whisper.
hût (*v*) steak.

I/i

- iai** (*v*) to be dissatisfied with, to be discontented with, to not think much of.
iâinak (*n*) defect, blemish, flaw, objection, deficiency.
iai um (*adj*) defective, objectionable, imperfect, flawed.
ih cân (*n*) bed time.
ih duh (*v*) to be a heavy sleeper, to be habitually sleepy, to be a sleepy-head, to be a sound sleeper.
- ih hmuh suak** (*v*) feel sleepy, to be sleepy, to be tired of keeping awake.
(adj) sleepy, tired, drowsy.
ih hmuh thaw (*v*) seep soundly, sleep well, have sound rest.
ih khawp (*v*) have had enough sleep, get sufficient sleep.
ih khawp lo (*v*) not have had enough sleep, not get sufficient sleep.
ihkhun (*n*) bed.
ihkhun khuhnak puan (*n*) bed cover, counter pane, bed sheet.
ihnak khan (*n*) see **ihnak pindan**.
ihnak pindan (*n*) bedroom.
ihnak puan (*n*) bedclothes, bedding, bedcovers, bed linen, blanket.
ihphah (*n*) mattress, bed-sheet, pallet, bed cloth.
ih pi (*v*) sleep with, lie with; copulate with, have sexual intercourse with.
ihsin (*prep & adv*) see **i sin**.
ihthah theilonak (*n*) insomnia, sleeplessness, restlessness, wakefulness.
ikipah (*adv*) wherever, wheresoever.
îksik (*v*) to be envy, covet, to be jealous of.
(adj) envious, jealous, resentful, covetous.
îksiknak (*n*) envy, jealousy, resentment, covetousness.
îksikza (*adj*) enviable, desirable.
ilh (*v*) bend, crook, twist, curve; sprain, curvature.

- hêr** (*adj*) furious, hot-tempered, violent, wild, raging, angry, fuming, livid, irritable, peppery.
herh (*v*) twist, screw up, turn.
herh alh (*v*) turn up (*as lamp*).
herh lut (*v*) turn down, turn in.
herh mit (*v*) turn out (*as lamp*).
herh niam (*v*) turn down (*as lamp*).
herhphawi (*v*) unscrew, loosen, detach, remove.
herh sang (*v*) turn up (*as lamp*).
hêrter (*v*) make furious, make wild, make angry, make ferocious, make savage, make fierce.
heu (*v*) to be consumed, to be used up, decrease, diminish, lessen.
hi (*pron*) this.
hî (*n*) chaff, small broken pieces.
hiar (*v*) desire, wish, want, long for, eager, excite.
hiâr (*adj*) stinging, pungent, acrid, hot (*to the taste*).
hihi (*pron*) this.
hik (*v*) skin, strip off.
hîl (*adj*) nearly dry, nearly healed.
him (*adj*) safe, protected, harmless, not dangerous, unharmed, undamaged, secure, uninjured, flawless, free from danger, peaceful.
(n) safety, security, shelter, protection.
(v) to be free from danger, to be free from fear of enemy, to be free from fear, to be peaceful, to be safe, to be secure.
himdam (*adj*) see **him**.
himi (*pron*) see **himihi**.
- himihi** (*pron*) this.
himnak (*n*) safety, security, place of safety, protection, wellbeing, refuge, sanctuary, defense.
himnak khawpi (*n*) city of refuge.
himten (*adv*) see **himzeten**.
himzeten (*adv*) safely, smoothly, securely, carefully.
hinah (*adv*) here, hither..., in this place.
hing (*adj*) nasty-smelling, sour-smelling.
hip (*v*) inhale, draw in, breathe in, suck to attract, draw, gasp, gulp.
hipawl (*pron*) see **hipawlhi**.
hipawlhi (*pron*) these.
hiplut (*v*) see **hip**.
hîsin (*prep*) see **hitawkisin**.
hit (*v*) tingle, sting, numb, itch, tickle, prickle, have a tingling sensation, ache (*as with cold*).
hitawkah (*adv*) here.
hitawkisin (*prep*) from here, hence, from now.
hitawk ita (*n*) the one belonging to here.
hivek hi (*n & adj*) this kind, this short, this type, this category, this class.
hla (*adj*) far, very far, faraway, long, distant, remote, far-off, very distant, far-flung.
hla (*n*) song, hymn, poem, sonnet, madrigal, vocal music, psalm.
hlah = don't, do not.
hlah seh let him not, let her not, let it not, let them not.
hlah uh = do not, don't.
hlahhmai (*n*) pumpkin.

hlanahcun (*adv*) before, formerly, in the past, in the former times, previous.

hlâwn (*n*) legacy, heritage, inheritance, birthright, bequest.

hlâwnthil (*n*) see **hlâwn**.

hlâbik (*adj*) farthest, remotest, most remote, most distant.

hlabu (*n*) song book, hymn book.

hlahruai (*v*) conduct, lead, direct, manage, superintend, govern.

hlahruaitu (*n*) conductor, leader, director, manager, organizer, superintendent.

hlai (*adj*) wide, broad, large.

hlam (*v*) mention, call out, pronounce, point out, have roll call, get, look for, take, seek, search.

hlan (*v*) offer, dedicate, devote, give, donate, contribute.

hlanah (*adv*) before, prior to, ahead of, previous to; antecedent to.

hlancu (*prep*) until, up until, while waiting for, pending, till, up to.

hlan kxanih ruat (*v*) think of the future, think of the consequences, have forethought, perceive ahead the consequences or result, to be mindful of the future, to be mindful of the consequences. (*adj*) mindful of the consequences, mindful of the future.

hlan kxanih ruat lo (*adj*) unmindful to the consequences or future, thoughtless of the consequences could be in the future.

hlanlai (*n*) former times, olden times, ancient times, long time ago, times long ago, a time past, the past time, the past.

(*adj*) former, past, sometimes ago, ancient.

hlanlaiah (*adv*) in olden times, long ago, formerly, some times ago, a long time ago, in older times, anciently, aforesaid, in ancient times, once, once upon a time.

hlanlaipi ihsikhan (*adj*) from a long time, since a long time back, of long standing.

hlanlocu (*conj & adv*) until, till, before.

hlannak (*n*) dedication, devotion, commitment.

hlansungcu (*conj*) untill, till, before.

hlaphuah (*v*) compose songs, compose hymns, compose poetry.

hlaphuah thiam (*n*) composer, writer of songs, artist, lyricist, poet; one skilled in composing songs or hymns.

hlasak (*v*) sing, sing a song, play a tune, sing a hymn.

hlasak khawm (*v*) sing together, sing along.

hlataw aw (*v*) to be distant from one another, to be far off from one another, to be far from, to be a great distance, to be far separated.

hlathluk (*n*) tune, melody, harmony.

hlathu (*n*) lyrics, poetical word.

hlatlam tahnak (*n*) kilometer.

hlau (*v*) pour, decant, despende.

hrisel (*adj*) healthy, well, fine, strong, vigorous, sound, in good health, free from disease or sickness.

hrisello (*adj*) unhealthy, unfit, unwell.

hriselnak (*n*) health, fitness, wellbeing, healthiness, vigor, soundness, sanitation, hygiene.

hritlang (*n*) cold, flu, catarrh. (*v*) have a cold, feel uneasy.

hrizen (*n*) rope, cable, line.

hrizâm (*n*) creeper, climbing plant.

hruai (*v*) lead, guide, conduct, escort, look after, preside over, have care of, have charge of, have control of, have direction of, take the lead, superintend.

hruai (*v*) go along with, bring with, walk with, take away, take with, take along with, accompany.

hruaihlo (*v*) mislead, lead astray, lead away, conduct away, take away, bring away.

hruainakin (*adv*) in the charge of, under the command of, under the presidency of, under the leadership of.

hruaitu (*n*) leader, president, conductor, commander, master, boss, controller, director, the manager, head, head-man, task master.

hruaitunu (*n*) mistress.

hruaitusinak (*n*) leadership.

hruang (*n*) fence, wall, palisade, hedge, barrier.

hrufai (*v*) clean, dust, rub clean.

hruh (*v*) wear, put on, to be dressed in.

hruih (*n*) threshing floor.

hrukawknak puan (*n*) towel.

hua (*v*) hate, dislike, resent, abhor, take offence at.

hua aw (*v*) to be at enmity with one another, hate one another.

huai (*n*) nat, demon, devil, evil spirit.

huai (*adj*) bold, brave, courageous, valiant, audacious, daring, heroic, venturesome, fearless.

huatsuak (*adj*) fidgety, restless, over activated, troublesome, vexatious, vexing, wantonly, full of spirits, high spirited.

hual aw (*v*) to be affianced to each other, to be engaged, to be betrothed to one another.

hualawknak (*n*) engagement, betrothal, commitment, appointing.

huam (*v*) hold, grasp, clasp, grip, clench, clinch, hold in the palm, hold shut up in the hand.

huamhap (*adj*) greedy, selfish, gluttonous, grasping, voracious, ravenous, avaricious.

huap (*v*) include, contain, cover, embrace, compromise.

huatawknak (*n*) enmity, hate, antagonism, hostility.

huat thu (*n*) offensive statement.

huatum (*adj*) hateful, odious, offensive, detestable, naughty.

huham (*n*) power, ability, strength, influence, impact.

huho (*n*) gibbon.

hul (*adj*) dry, free from moisture, watertight, waterless.

hremhmun

hremhmun (*n*) hell, misery, torture, eternal punishment, gehena, hades, tartarus, a place of punishment.
hremnak (*n*) punishment, fine, oppression, persecution, harassment, bullying.
hreng (*v*) confine, imprison, lock up, shut in.
 (*v*) tie, bind, fasten, attach, trap.
hrengbet (*v*) detain, arrest, capture, confine, restrain, hold, keep under restraint, withhold.
hren tang sak (*v*) keep in deposit, take as a pledge, take as a security.
hrethro (*adv*) gradually, slowly, steadily, step by step, little by little, by slow degrees, by degrees.
hri (*n*) rope, fiber, cord, string, cane.
hrî (*n*) virus, flu, decease, germ, illness.
hriahnak (*n*) brush, comb.
hriak (*n*) oil.
hriakculh (*n*) anoint, rub.
hriak rimthaw (*n*) spikenard, nard.
hriakthih (*v*) anoint, oil, anoint with oil, lubricate, rub with oil.
hrial (*v*) avoid, keep away from, neglect, ignore, abandon, disregard, overlook, desert, forsake, leave, let alone.
hriam (*adj*) sharp, keen-edged.
hriamhrei (*n*) weapons, instrument s, arms, guns, missiles.
hriat (*v*) brush, comb, scrape up, brush to rake up, sweep.
hriat tuang (*v*) comb smooth, brush smooth.

hripi

hrî (*n*) diseases, virus.
hridai (*n*) rope, cord.
hrih (*adv*) yet, still.
hrih lo (*adv*) not yet, not still.
hrihrual femte (*n*) cord.
hrik (*n*) louse (*plu. Lice*), germ.
hrikhrah (*n*) body louse.
hril (*v*) choose, make a choice, select, decide, pick.
hrîl (*v*) [*e.g. Leng lole thilhlûm hrîl*] roll, roll away, cause to roll.
hrihlfiakh (*v*) explain, comment, expound, make plain, annotate, clarify, explicate, give details, make clear, give explanation, enlighten, elucidate.
hrihlfiakhnak (*n*) commentary, explanation, interpretation.
hring (*adj*) green, fresh, sea green.
hring (*v*) bear, beget, bring forth, give birth to.
hrîng (*v*) frighten, threaten, frighten by threats, warn by threats, intimidate by threats, scare, terrify, threat, startle, assail, surprise, attack or assail suddenly, abuse, scold, threaten, warn, chide, adjure, intimidate, admonish.
hrîng dai (*v*) see **hrîng reh**.
hrîng reh (*v*) threaten into compliance, frighten into compliance, intimidate into compliance, reduce, silence by threats.
hrînhronak (*n*) threat, menace, threatening, admonition.
hring thar (*adj*) born again, new born, regenerated.
hriohrip (*adj*) keen hearing, quick hearing.
hripi (*n*) pestilence, plague, virus.

hlau dai

hlau dai (*v*) cool by pouring.
hlawh (*n*) wages, salary, gained, earning, income, pay, payment, allowance, remuneration.
 (*v*) earn, gain by labor, get as wages, work, labor.
hlawhaw (*v*) labor, work.
hlawhfa (*n*) laborer, worker, employee, mercenary, hired servant, servant, one engaged on hire, one who works for wages, one who is hired, hireling.
 (*v*) work for wages, work for salary.
hlawhhlhang (*n*) harlot, prostitute, whore, strumpet.
hlawhsam (*adj*) unsuccessful, fail, fruitless, vain.
 (*v*) to be unsuccessful.
hlawhtling (*adj*) successful, prosperous, winning, victorious, triumphant, flourishing, thriving, doing well.
 (*v*) succeed, achieve, attain.
hlawhtlinnak (*n*) prosperity, success, achievement, accomplishment, victory, triumph.
hlawhtlinter (*v*) grant, grant one's petition, accede to a request, allow.
hlawk (*v*) profit, gain, to be fruitful, increase.
 (*adj*) profitable, beneficial, gainful, advantageous, lucrative, fruitful remunerative.
hlawknak (*n*) profit, gain, benefit, advantage, increment, lucre.

hliam

hlawm (*n*) lump, mass, heap, bunch.
hlâwm (*v*) share, distribute, give out.
hlawn (*v*) throw, throw away, hurl, fling away, discard, cancel, abolish, remove, disannul, annul, subtract, repeal.
hlawn (*v*) subtract, minus, deduct, delete, take away, take off.
 (*n*) subtraction, deduction.
hlawn suak (*v*) throw out, fling out.
hleice (*adj*) special, especial, exclusive, particular, extraordinary, unusual, exceptional, unique.
hleï (*adj*) extra, superfluous, surplus.
hleïfuan (*adj*) extra, superfluous, surplus.
hleïfuan (*adj*) protruding, projecting.
 (*v*) protrude, project, jut out.
hleuhhli (*adj*) immediately, easily, unexpectedly, instantly, right away, straight away, at once.
hliakhkhuh (*v*) overshadow, obscure, hide, conceal.
hliakhkhuh (*n*) protection, defense, security, safety, shelter, refuge.
hliakhlai (*v*) probe, investigate, explore, check out, survey, examine, analysis, study, search, query, research, delve.
hlïam (*adj*) injured, wounded.
 (*n*) casualty, wounded person, injured person.

hlam aw

hlam aw (v) to be injured, to be wounded, injure, harm, wound, hurt.
hlamtuartu (n) casualty, wounded person, victim, sufferer, injured person.
hlir (v) roll, troll, bowl, trundle, revolve, rotate, spin.
hlinter (v) cheer up, make happy, stir up and make happy, gladden, exhilarate.
hlimthla (n) shadow, shade.
hling (n) thorn, prick, spike, spine, thistle.
hling lukhum (n) crown of thorn.
hlip (v) lift up, rise, turn up, unveil, expose, uncover.
hlir (adj) absolutely pure, pure, perfectly pure, unmixed, unadulterated, without admixture of any kind.
hlit (v) take off, put off, take away, strip off.
hlo (adj) lost, straying (v) get lost, stray.
hloh (v) lose, misplace, be unable to find, mislay, drop, miss.
hlohralnak (n) destruction, devastation, annihilation, ruin, doom, extinction, extermination.
hlohter (v) lose, misplace, mislay.
hloral (v) perish, die, expire, ruin, annihilate, disappear, pass away, vanish away, to be lost.
hluhlawn (v) neglect, avoid, disregard, ignore, forget, abandon, pass over, discard. (adj) neglected, abandoned, ignored, discussed, deserted.
hlum (adj) hot, warm, heated. (n) heat.

hmaihawih aw

hlum (v) lay down, lay, cause to lay down. (n) sleeping.
hlum (v) stay, live in, occupy, dwell in, resides in.
hlum (n) ball, round, sphere, globe, orb.
hlumbel (n) vessel, clayed pot, earthen pot, pot, pan, container.
hlumnak (n) heat, warmth, warmness.
hlumter (v) make warm, make hot, make warmer.
hlumtheptho (adj) luke, lukewarm, tepid, moderately warm.
hlun (adj) old, permanent, stable, lasting, enduring, ever lasting, lasting of a good old age.
hlutnak (n) value, worth, price, cost, charge, rate.
hmâ (n) sore, boil, ulcer, abscess, blister, canker.
hmabâk (v) have on hand, have awaiting one in the future etc. (n) things to be done, waiting to be done, left to be done, future, prospects, outlook, future out look, the future.
hmai (n) face, features, expression, countenance, front. (adj) forwards, ahead, forward, frontward.
hmaiah (adv) in front, in front of, before, ahead of.
hmaihawih aw (v) face one another, to be face to face, face towards one another.

hram

(adj) principal, original, fundamental, initial, chief, primary, key, main, most important, root.
hram (n) grass, weed, plant, grass, undergrowth, covered with weeds, pasture, grassland, meadow, lawn.
hrâmhrâm (adv) perseveringly, patiently, steadily, persistently, with difficulty.
hrâmhrâm ih la (v) take by force, take by violently.
hrâmhrâm ih la (v) act violently, act arrogantly, act over.
hram bun (v) take root, put roots, put forth roots, to be rooted, get rooted, lay foundation.
hram nei (v) have roots. (v) having roots.
hrampi (n) see **hram**.
hrampi bûr (n) bush.
hrampi hlingnei (n) nettle.
hramthawknak (n) beginning, starting, commencement, inauguration, foundation, opening, launch, establishment.
hram thlak (v) see **hram bun**.
hram toh (v) see **hram bun**.
hran (adj) separate, another, other.
hrang (prep) for, in order to, in order that, so that, for the purpose of, intended for, designed for, mean for, used for, on behalf of, to.
hrâng (v) blow, wind, to be windy, to be breezy, to be draughty.
hrâng (v) talk angrily, talk abusively, abuse, rebuke, admonish, scold angrily.

hrem

hrâng (adj) dreadful, terrible, dreadful, awful, horrible, frightful, alarming, shocking.
hrangah (prep) for, aimed at, intended for, designed for, meant for, used for.
hran hlo (v) carry away, blow away.
hrât (adj) persistent, addicted.
hraw (adj) big, large, coarse, huge, gigantic, giant, immense.
hrawk (n) throat, gullet.
hrawk bawk (n) Adam's apple.
hrawkhrawl (adj) cunning, subtle, crafty, wily, sly.
hrawkhrawlak (n) cunning, subtlety, subtleness, craftiness, artfulness, slyness.
hrawlh (v) thrust, push, poke, probe, thrust in, insert, inter, push in.
hrawn (v) live with, lodge with, stay together with, stay with them.
hrawnghrâng (adv) about, nearly. (e.g. *Fangli hrawnghrâng* = about four Kyats).
hreh (v) dislike, to be unwilling to, to be reluctant to, not want to.
hrei (n) see **hreithlung**.
hreithlung (n) axe.
hrekhat (adj & pron) some, others, part.
hrelh (v) miss, miss out, overlook, omit. (adj) missed, overlooked, omitted.
hrem (v) punish, chastise, correct, castigate, oppress, persecute, chasten, ill-treat, condemn, treat with contempt.

hnin

hnin (*v*) shake, quiver, cause to move, sway.

hnip (*adj*) soft, easy.

hnipuan (*n*) clothing, clothes, a garment, a garments, dress, apparel, attire.

hnipuanhruh (*v*) dress, dress up, clothe, wear, adorn oneself, deck oneself, bedeck oneself, uniform, smarten up.

hnipuanhrukdân (*n*) fashion, style, style in dressing, mode in dressing.

hnipuansawpnak hmun (*n*) laundromat, laundry, commercial laundry.

hnipuanṭaih (*v*) iron.

hnisiamsi (*n*) smiling face, sweet face.

(*adj*) smiling, smiling face.

hnit (*v*) water leech, bloodsucker.

hnit (*n*) bile, gall.

hnuah (*prep, conj, adv*) after, behind, subsequent to.

hnuai (*prep*) see **hnuaiah**.

hnuaiah (*adv & prep*) down, beneath, below, under, underneath.

hnuaidawrnak (*n*) humility, lowliness, humbleness, meekness, lowliness of mind, modesty.

hnuailam (*n*) underneath, under side.

hnuailamah (*prep*) underneath, beneath, below, under.

hnuaita sawn (*n & adj*) the lower, the lower part, lower, under, nether.

hram

hnuaitabik (*adv & adj*) lowest, lower most, nethermost, undermost.

hnu-hma (*n*) mark, trace, track, trail.

hnuhnun (*n*) papaya.

hnûk (*v*) pull, heave, drag, tug, tow.

hnukcat (*v*) die, pass away, expire, breathe one's last.

hnulawknak puan (*n*) towel.

hnulfai (*v*) wipe up, clean, dust, rub.

ho (*v*) lead, look after, preside over, have care of, have charge of, have control of, have direction of, conduct, take the lead, superintend, command.

ho (*adj*) unimportant thing, simple, unnecessary.

hoha (*v*) manage, supervise, direct, administer, deal with, cope, control.

hoha nakin (*adv*) in the charge of, under the command of, under the presidency of, under the leadership of.

hohatu (*n*) manager, supervisor, administrator, director, executive, boss.

hotu (*n*) leader, president, commander, master, boss, controller, director, manager, head, head-man, task master.

hotubik (*n*) see **hotu**.

hotulu (*n*) see **hotu**.

hotunu (*n*) mistress.

hrâi (*v*) feed, nourish, nurture.

hram (*n*) beginning, commencement; origin, source, reasons, cause, derivation, a root.

hmaihawih aw in

hmaihawih aw in (*adv*) facing one another, face to face one another, to be face to face.

hmaihnawtnakpuan (*n*) towel.

hmaihruai (*v*) lead, guide, take the lead, to be foremost, to be in the vanguard, pioneer, lead the group, take the lead the way, go before, go in front.

hmaihruaitu (*n*) leader, pioneer, forerunner, vanguard, one who goes before, one who takes the lead.

hmaihuh (*n*) measles.

hmaihuh vei (*v*) have the measles, catch the measles.

hmai i feh ter (*v*) let go in front of, let go ahead, put in front.

hmailam (*n*) front, forepart, in front of, the future.

(*adv*) before, in front, forward, ahead.

(*adj*) front, future.

hmailamah (*adv*) before, in front, ahead, forward, frontward, onward.

hmailamcân (*n*) future, time ahead, time to come.

hmailam cânah (*adv*) in the future, in the near future, hereafter, henceforth, from henceforth, from now onwards.

hmaiphiah (*v*) wash the face.

hmaisa (*v*) go in front, go before, go first, go a head.

(*adj*) first, front.

hmaisabik (*adj*) foremost, first, front.

hmaisadeuh (*adj*) former, earlier, previous, prior.

hmangral

hmaite ah (*adv*) just in front of, close in front of, immediately in front of.

hmaithla (*n*) next month, coming month.

hmaithla thlaleh (*n*) the following month.

hmaitlang (*n*) face, countenance.

hmaizahnak (*n*) fan.

hmaizawnah (*adv*) straight in front of, straight in front, over against, opposite, opposite to.

hmakhatteah (*adv*) immediately, suddenly, abruptly, unexpectedly, rapidly, swiftly, all of a sudden, out of the blue, without warning, quickly, speedily, precipitously.

hmakhua (*n*) benefit, advantage, profit, gain.

hmakphek (*n*) chilli, capsicum, red-pepper, pepper.

hmakphek phut (*n*) peppery.

hmanah (*conj*) even if, though, even though, although (*e.g.* *Cunah na feh hmanah = even if you go there*).

hmancemmi (*n*) expenditure, expense, outlay, cost, disbursement, outflow, payments.

hmang (*v*) use, spend, expend, disburse, pay out, treat, utilize, apply, employ, exercise, exploit, make use of.

hmangcem (*v*) spend, expend, use up, consume, pay out, disburse, expend extravagantly, throw away, waste away (*money & time*).

hmangral (*v*) see **hmangcem**.

hmangtlaran

hmangtlaran (*v*) misuse, waste, squander, ravage, dissipate.
hmanhmawh (*adj*) immediate, instant, urgent.
 (*v*) make haste, hasten, hurry, hurry up, to be in a hurry, to be in haste, to be quick.
hmanhmawhzetin (*adv*) hurriedly, rapidly, immediately, speedily, swiftly, quickly, hastily, at once, in a rush,
hmanralmi (*n*) see **hmancemmi**.
hmanrua (*n*) instrument, material, tool, device, requisites, apparatus, utensils, mechanism.
hmantlâk (*adj*) useful, serviceable, helpful, handy, functional, effective, practical, valuable.
hmantlâklo (*adj*) useless, ineffective, worthless, unserviceable.
hmasawn (*v*) progress, improve, develop, make progress, get on, make headway, move forward, advance.
hmansehla (*conj*) though, although, even though, but, in spite of, nevertheless, not withstanding, even if.
hmasi (*n*) scar, spot, blot, blemish, blotted, disfigurement, deformity, scratch mark, mark.
hmasinei (*adj*) blemished, spoiled, marked, deformed, disfigured.

hmel theih lo mi

hmasineilo (*adj*) without blemish, without disfigurement.
hma tawn (*v*) face, face one another, to be face to face, to be facing one another, turn the face towards, turn the face to.
hmatiam (*v*) do in regular basis, do systematically, in regular order.
hmazil (*n*) melon.
hmâwm (*v*) keep in the mouth, put inside the mouth.
hmebhiak (*n*) phone, cell phone.
hmei (*n*) concubine.
hmei fa (*n*) see **nulâng fa**.
hmel (*n*) face, countenance, looks, appearance, shape, form.
hmel danglammak (*n*) transfiguration.
hmelhem (*adj*) blemished, deformed, disfigured, spoiled, marked, imperfect, flawed.
hmelhmang (*n*) see **hmel**.
hmelmawi (*adj*) beautiful, gorgeous, good looking, attractive, fine looking.
hmelsia (*adj*) ugly, unattractive, bad looking.
hmeltheih (*adj*) acquainted, familiar.
 (*n*) acquaintance, one known by sight.
hmeltheih awknak tuahsak (*v*) introduce to, make acquainted to, make known to, give introduction to, introduce some one.
hmel theih lo mi (*n*) person who is not acquainted, unknown man, stranger, alien, foreigner.

hngal

at once, for a short time, for a moment, for a minute, speedily, in a short time, without delay, soon after.
hngal (*adv*) as soon as, right away, straight away, at once, immediately, instantly, suddenly, without delay, directly.
hngal lo (*adv*) not soon, not quickly, not speedily, not at once.
hngawng (*n*) neck; collar.
hnge (*n*) branch, bough, subdivision.
hngete (*n*) little finger.
hnget lo (*adj*) infirm, unstable, unsteady, weak, shaky, fragile.
hngilh (*v*) forget, overlook, fail to remember, not remember, not recall, disregard.
hngilh zomi (*adj*) forgotten, by gone and forgotten, obsolete.
hngirhngoaw (*v*) argue, quarrel, quarrel one with another, to be at variance, to be at enmity with one another.
hngohsan (*v*) lean on, rely on, depend upon, rely upon.
hni (*n*) petticoat, skirt, miniskirt, sarong.
hni (*v*) smile, laugh at, giggle.
 (*adj*) laughing, smiling, amused.
hnianghnarzetin (*adv*) abundantly, plentifully, bountifully, in a abundant, super abundantly, in superabundance.
hnih (*v*) pain, decorate, apply, rub, daub, coat, smear.

hnîmpil

hnihsan (*v*) laugh at, mock, make fun of, scoff at, deride, ridicule, jeer.
hnihsuah saikhum (*v*) mock, make fun of, deride, scoff at, ridicule.
hnihsuak (*n*) joke, fun, jest.
 (*adj*) laughable, amusing, humorous, funny, comical.
 (*v*) feel like laughing, to be made to laugh.
hnihsuak sai (*v*) make fun, joke, jest, tell a funny story, make a humor.
hnihsuak saithiam (*n*) comedian, entertainer, joker, jester, banter, one skilled in making fun, clown.
hnihsuak ter (*v*) make laugh, cause to laugh.
 (*adj*) ludicrous.
hnihsuakza (*adj*) funny, laughable, humorous, hilarious, ludicrous, ridiculous.
hnikaiah (*v*) wear, put on, get dress.
hniksak (*v*) test, examine, try, quiz, assess, check, investigate, scan.
hniksaknak (*n*) test, examination, exam, quiz, trial, assessment, check, experiment, investigation, analysis, assay, scan.
hniksaktu (*n*) tester, examiner, inspector, assessor.
hnîm (*v*) immerse, dip, soak, plunge, souse, immerse.
hnim (*v*) smell.
hnîmpil (*v*) submerge, plunge, immerse completely.

hnaṭuanloni

hnaṭuanloni (*n*) holiday, vacation, sabbatical, legal holiday, public holiday.
hnaṭuannakhmun (*n*) workplace, place of work.
hnaṭuanpi (*n*) co-woker, co-laborer.
hnaṭuantu (*n*) worker, laborer, employee, toiler, one who works, work man, one who labors.
hna vang (*adj*) keen hearing, quick hearing.
hnawi (*n*) breast.
hnawibawm (*n*) udder, breasts.
hnawi fawp (*v*) suck milk, suck the breast.
hnawisawr (*v*) milk.
hnawiti (*n*) milk, lactic fluid.
hnawk (*adj*) messy, obstructive, obstructed, untidy, disorganized, disordered.
hnawl (*v*) reject, refuse, dismiss, discharge, sweep, push.
hnawm (*n*) garbage, rubbish, trash.
hnawmfunghreu (*n*) praying mantis.
hnawng (*v*) reject, renounce, cast off, put away, abjure, to be rejected, to be refused, to be refused.
hnâwng (*adj*) moist, damp, wet, humid, clammy, soggy, tacky.
hnawt aw (*v*) rub one another.
hnehhnu-ah (*adv*) afterwards, later on, in later time, after a while, after a time, by and by, after some time.
hnehhnu deuhah (*adv*) see **hnehhnu deuhlen**.

hngal

hnehhnu deuhlen (*adv*) after a little while, in a short time, after a short time, in a little time, presently, after a bit, later on.
hnehhnu len (*adv*) see **hnehhnu-ah**.
hnêm (*v. tr*[e.g. *hnangamnak pe*]) comfort, console, reassure, encourage, speak words of comforts, speak words of consolation, cheer, solace, relieve, calm.
 (*v*) shadow, darken, eclipse, blot out, shade.
 (*n*) shadow, shade, dimness, gloom, gloominess, dark, darkness, outline, silhouette.
hnenah (*prep*) to, with, along with.
hnen i ta (*prep*) from.
hnenum (*n*) maid, servant, helper.
hngak (*v*) wait.
hngakhlap (*v*) anticipate eagerly the time, look forward eagerly to the time, feel excited.
hngakṭah (*adj*) orphan, poor, needy, indigent, destitute, impoverished, destitute in want.
 (*v*) to be poor, to be needy, to be in want.
 (*n*) poor person.
hngâl (*adj*) proud, boastful, uppish, insolent, haughty, arrogant, vainglorious, conceited, supercilious.
 (*v*) to be insolent, to be proud.
hngal (*adv & adj*) soon, quickly, immediately, fast, rapidly, hastily, directly, early, shortly,

hmelṭha

hmelṭha (*adj*) handsome, good looking, attractive, fine looking, personable.
hmel um dân (*n*) see **hmel**.
hmet (*v*) press, press with fingers, pinch with fingers.
hmet (*v*) massage, rub.
hming (*n*) see **hmin**.
hming in (*adv*) see **hmin in**.
hming sia (*v*) see **hmin sia**.
hmingsiatter (*v*) disgrace, discredit, defame, bring shame on, give bad reputation.
hmin (*n*) name.
hmin (*adj*) ripe, mature, cooked, ready, grown, full grown, ripened.
hminaiawh (*n*) pronoun.
hmindum (*adj*) rosy, red, ruddy, ripe.
hmindup (*adj*) see **hmindum**.
hmin fiangtert (*n*) adjective, adjectivalizer.
hmin hmuahhmuah (*n*) noun.
hmin in (*adv*) in the name of, on behalf of, in behalf of, for the sake of, in the sake of.
hmin lem (*n*) nick-name, pet name.
hminnam (*v*) sign, make signs, signal, gesture, motion, indicate, gesticulate.
hminngannak (*n*) enrolment.
hminsawng (*n*) pronoun.
hminsia (*v*) have a bad reputation, receive a bad name, to be disgraceful, to have a bad report.
 (*n*) bad name, bad reputation.
hminsiatter (*v*) see **hmingsiatter**.

hmuhnak

hminsia (*v*) memorize, notice, note, take note, keep in mind.
hminsinnak (*n*) sign, signet, seal, stamp, memory, remembrance.
hmingsinnak cabute (*n*) notebook, pad, notepad.
hminthang (*adj*) famous, renowned, popular, well known, prominent, celebrated.
hminthannak (*n*) fame, renown, popularity, celebrity, recognition, reputation, prominence.
hmintuahtu (*n*) nomilizers.
hminṭha (*n*) true name, real name, good name.
 (*v*) to be reputed, to be reported.
 (*adj*) reputed, reported.
hmu (*v*) see, find, get, receive, obtain, perceive, observe, gain, discover.
hmuahhmuah (*adj*) any, every, whole, all; any sort of, every sort of, all sorts of, various, miscellaneous.
hmuahhmuahcu (*adv*) all, every.
hmuak (*v*) meet, go to meet, fetch, go and get.
hmuau (*n*) garden, park, field.
hmuau câr (*n*) house behind, behind the house.
hmuanneitu (*n*) landlord, owner of the garden, gardener, the husbandman, the keeper of a garden.
hmuah (*v*) show, exhibit, indicate, display, typify, expose, reveal, explain, disclose, make visible, show forth, show up.
hmuhnak (*n*) vision, day dream.

hmuhnuam

hmuhnuam (n) show, entertainme
nt, sight, spectacle display.
hmuhsuah ci ziazang silo (adj)
unsearchable, undiscoverable,
not capable of being found out
by searching.
hmuhsuam (v) despise, oppress,
ill treat, treat with contempt,
contemn, disdain, scorn, look
down upon with contempt.
hmuhsuam za asimi (adj)
shameful, distasteful,
despicable, deserving to be
despised, contemptible.
hmuhter (v) show, indicate,
display, typify, exhibit.
hmuhternak (n) exhibition,
presentation, demonstration.
hmuhtheihlo (adj) invisible,
unseen, to be unable to see.
hmuhlangtheih (adj) visible,
transparent, clear, obvious,
apparent, able to be looked
right through, pellucid, able to
be distinctly seen through.
hmui (adj) savory smelling,
smelling.
hmûi ding (v) have ability to hit
the target.
(n) expert, proficient,
professional, skilled.
hmuihmer pawlhci (n) spice,
spices.
hmûingil (adj) see **hlawhtling**.
hmuithla (n) ghost, evil spirit.
hmul (n) hair, fur, feathers, wool.
(adj) hairy, furry, shaggy,
bushy.
hmulmehnak (n) razor, shaver,
blade.
hmulmêt (v) shave, shear, cut off.

hmutu

hmulngah (adj) hairy, furry,
shaggy, bushy.
hmulziahnak (n) razor, shaver,
blade.
hmun (n) place, location,
situation, room, position, site,
post, plot.
hmun him (n) safe place, place of
safety, place of security, place
free from danger.
hmun kian (v) make room for,
give space, give opportunity,
create time for.
hmunlawng (n) space, vacant
place, empty space, vacancy.
(adj) vacant, empty, available,
unoccupied, not in use,
unfilled, untaken, free, unused.
hmunphiah (n) broom.
hmunphiat (v) sweep, brush,
wash, clean.
hmunphiattu (n) sweeper,
janitor.
hmun sang (n) high place, hill.
hmun serh (n) see **hmun
thianghlim**.
hmun thianghlim (n) sanctuary,
sacred place, holy place, shrine.
hmur (n) lips, snout(pig),
beak(bird), bill, muzzle(dog)
hmurhmul (n) moustache.
hmuusuak (v) discover, invent,
find, find out, realize,
understand, fathom, see the
whole.
hmuusuaktu (n) founder,
discoverer, initiator, inventor,
author, originator,
hmuusual (v) view in a negative
sense, misunderstand.
hmutu (n) eye witness, witness,
one who sees.

hmu vivo

hmu vivo (v) follow with the eyes,
keep on eyes continuously.
hna (n) job, work, occupation,
profession, employment, task,
carrier, vocation, trade,
business.
hna (n) see **tihna**.
hna (n) ear.
hnadâr (n) ear drum, the drum of
the ear, tympanum.
hnadilnak (n) application form,
application.
hna ek (n) ear wax.
hnaekti (n) otorrhoea.
(v) to have otorrhoea.
hnakruh (n) rib.
hna kum (n) next year, the
following year, the coming
year.
hnah (n) leaf, leaves, foliage,
sheet, piece of paper.
hnahfa (n) bug, bed-bug.
hnai (n) pus, juice.
hnaihnawk (v) interrupt, disturb,
annoy, disrupt, interfere.
hnaihnawknak (n) interruption,
disruption, disturbance.
hnaila (v) suppurate, form plus.
hnakhaih (n) earrings.
hnakin (adv & prep) than.
hna kua (n) aural orifice, the ear
hole.
hngang (adj) sticky, muggy, humid,
thick, semi-fluid, semi-liquid,
viscous, glutinous, gluey,
tenacious, slimy.
hnâm (n) tribe, caste, clan, race,
kin, family, class, genus, seed,
family, ethnic group.
hnam (v) kiss, suck.

hnaṭuan ihsî cawlhsung cân

hnâm (n) evil-eye, malignant
spirit, kinds of evil spirit who
cause sickness to person.
hnam (phrase) cooking for a long
time.
hnamhri (n) dao.
hna-nâ (n) ear-ache.
hngangam (adj) peaceful, serene,
tranquil.
hngangamnak (n) peace, serenity,
stillness, tranquility.
hngangamthlâk (adj) peaceful,
comfortable, solacing,
comforting, tranquil,
consolating, reassuring.
hngangamzetin (adv) peacefully,
quietly, serenely, carmly.
hnaniam le thupilo deuh (n)
subsidiary work; subsidiary
job, odd job, occational piece of
work, part time job.
hnap (n) mucus, snot.
hnap hnit (v) blow out the
mucus, blow the snot.
hnar (n) nose.
hnarkua (n) nostril.
hnar pit (v) have the nose stuffed
up, have stuffiness of the nose.
hnaset (adj) deaf, stone deaf.
(n) deaf person.
hnatlang (n) see **tlanghna**.
hnaṭuan (v) work, labor, do.
hnaṭuan (n) job, occupation,
profession, work, task,
employment, labor, toil, duty,
function, carrier, living,
livelihood, trade, business.
hnaṭuan ihsî cawlhsung cân (n)
leave, vacation, sabbatical,
holiday, time off.

environment, environs, areas, locality.
(adj) neighboring, surroundings.
(adv) around, round, round about.
kiangkapah *(adv)* along side of, close up against, beside, close to the side.
kiangkap zoh *(v)* look around.
kiangnai *(adj)* near- by, near, neighboring, adjacent, close to, close by.
kiangter *(v)* cause to get out of the way, cause to move away, clear out of the way.
kikawi *(adj)* crooked, meandering, circuitous, indirect, garbled, round-about, zigzag.
kil *(v)* surround, encircle, enclose, sit down to a meal.
kil *(n)* corner, angle, edge, out of the square.
kil *(v)* protect, defend, guard, preserve, maintain, keep, look after, watch, keep off, escort, ward, take care of.
kilaw *(v)* protect, defend oneself, to be watchful, safeguard, guard, to be on the alert.
kilaw *(n[vate])* parrot, parakeet.
kilawknak *(n)* protection, defense, safeguard, shelter, security, fortification.
kilaw rawng *(adj)* parrot color, green.
kilh *(v)* clip, pinch, nip, pin down, button, fasten, crew.
kilhim *(v)* protect, defend, guard, keep, look after, care for, save from harm, shield, shelter, safeguard, watch over.

kilhnak *(n)* clip, pin, fastening, nail; button.
kil ih lung *(n)* corner stone.
kilkhawi *(v)* maintain, retain, manage, preserve, sustain, uphold, keep up.
kilkhawi *(v)* look after, provide, feed, keep, nurse, preserve, nurture, train, control, lead, bring up, superintend, foster, take care of, care for, tend, treat, watch.
kilkhawi aw *(v)* control oneself, discipline oneself.
kilkhawiwknak *(n)* discipline, regulation, law, order, rule.
kilkhawitu *(n)* guardian, nurse, attendant, one who guards, attendant, custodian, one who tends, one who looks after, keeper, superintendent.
kilkhawr *(adj)* out of the way.
killinei *(adj)* square, four cornered.
(v) have four corner, to be square.
killinei sau le tawi bang aw mi *(n)* square, having length and width equal.
kilnganei *(n)* pentagon.
kilpi *(v)* entertain *(as at a meal)*.
kiltinah *(adv)* everywhere.
kilthumnei *(adj)* triangular, three cornered.
kilthumneithil *(n)* triangle, threesome, trio, three-way relationship.
kiltu *(n)* guard, guardian, protector, defender, watcher, keeper, custodian, warder, convoy, warden, escort.

ilhkiak *(v)* snap, break by bending, break, crack, shatter.
in *(v)* drink, imbibe, swallow.
inbang *(adj)* alike, similar, resembling, identical, equal, analogous.
(v) to be alike, to be similar, similar one another, resemble one another.
inhnen *(n)* neighbor, near neighbor, fellow villagers, fellow townsman.
inhnen kiang le kap *(n)* neighbors, neighbors and friends, neighbors and acquaintances, surrounding neighbors.
inhnen tha *(n)* good neighbor, polite neighbor.
inhnuai *(n)* downstairs.
inih tuahding ca *(n)* see **innih zirding ca**.
inih zirding ca *(n)* homework, assignment.
inkhan *(n)* apartment.
inleng *(adj)* outdoor, outside, open-air, out-of-doors, alfresco.
inleng *(n)* visitor, guest.
inn *(n)* house, home, residence, dwelling, building, domicile, quarters.
inphar *(n)* wall, divider, panel, dividing wall, screen, sliding doors, room divider, wall, barrier.
inphu *(n)* roof.
Inrin ni *(n)* Saturday.
in sak *(v)* build a house.
insakmi *(n)* building, structure, construction.

(n) buider, manufacturer, producer, constructor, creator, industrialist, maker.
insak thiam *(n)* architect, engineer, designer, builder.
insang *(n)* family.
insangpi *(n)* tower, high building, tall building.
insang khaipa *(n)* father, head of a household.
insawng *(n)* floor, storey.
insawng sangpi kainak *(n)* elevator, platform for taking up or down.
insung *(n)* inside the house, indoors, room.
intlun *(n)* upstairs, upper room, top of the house.
in tlung *(v)* go home; depart and go home, come to a close, come to an end, to be over, to break up *(as a meeting or gathering)*.
intlunkhuh *(n)* roof.
intlunrawn *(n)* battlement.
internet *(n)* cyberspace, virtual reality, Internet, World Wide Web, information superhighway.
internet dawr *(n)* cyber café, internet shop, internet store.
internet ta thilla *(v)* download.
internet thawi cakuatawnak *(n)* email.
inthat *(adj)* drinkable, clean, filtered, potable, fit to drink.
irhsuahnak kua *(n)* outlet, channel, hole, pipe.
i si in *(adv)* from the time, from that moment, from that time on, from time began.

isin (*prep & adv*) since, from, after, ever since, out of, from the time when.
it (*v*) sleep, lie down, lie, go to bed, snap, to be asleep, recline.
it (*v*) desire, long for, covet, want very much, desire eagerly.
it lo sîng lo in (*adv*) without closing the eyes in sleep, without sleeping, without rest or sleep.
itthat (*v*) sleep, slumber, doze, to be asleep, fall asleep.
it thei (*v*) get sleep.
ittheilo (*v*) get no sleeping, to be unable to sleep, not get any sleep.
(adj) sleepless, wakeful, restless, disturbed, unsleeping, awake.
itum (*adj*) appetizing, desirable, tempting, attractive, nice looking, ravishing.
itumlo (*adj*) unappetizing, tasteless, flavorless, not nice looking, unattractive.

J/j

January thla (*n*) January, second month of Gregorian calendar.
Japan ram (*n*) Japan.
Japan mi (*n*) Japanese.
Japan tawng (*n*) Japanese.
jean ângki/bawngpi (*n*) jeans.
Judah mi/miphun (*n*) Jewish, Jews.
July thla (*n*) July, seventh month of Gregorian calendar.
June thla (*n*) June, sixth month of Gregorian calendar.

K/k

ka (*pron*) I, me, (*e.g. Lia Lian ka si= I am Lia Lian*)
kâ (*n*) mouth.
kahawknak (*n*) battle, war, fight, fighting with fire-arms, exchange of fire.
ka hnen ah (*pron*) to me, with me, along with me.
ka hnen i sin (*pron*) see **ka hnen i ta**.
ka hnen i ta (*pron*) from me.
kahpathir (*n*) steel.
kahta phuatah (*phrase*) Oh; by the way, by the by.
kahthelh (*v*) miss, shoot and miss (*the object aimed at*), miss the target.
kâi (*v[e.g. Naknak kâi sawng aw]*) infect, transmit a disease to, to be infected with, catch or get (a disease) by infection.
kâi (*v[e.g. Tlawng kâi]*) attend (*as school*).
kâi (*v[e.g. Thing pâr kai]*) climb, climb up, get on, go on, go up.
kâi (*v[e.g. Thil pakhat khat thawi erh aw]*) attach, stick, adhere, glue, join.
kâi (*v[e.g. Hnaquannak ih si kâi]*) to be promoted, attain the higher rank or position, to be lifted at the higher level.
kai (*v[e.g. Kutih kai]*) hold, catch, arrest, cling, drip, cleave, seize to capture, grasp, grip, grab, clasp, embrace, seize, clutch, lay hands upon.
kai (*v[e.g. ralkhat lamih kai]*) go over to the side of another, join

khum (*v[e.g. Lukhum khum]*) put on, wear, wear on the head, hold over on the head.
khum (*v[e.g. Thawng inn ih khum]*) put inside, put in; imprison.
khum (*v*) record, note down, make a note, keep a note, take notes, keep details, keep information, write down, log, chronicle, note, verify, document, detail.
khumkhal (*v*) almond.
khûlfum (*v*) to be slow, to be lethargic, to be torpid.
(adj) lethargic, slow, lifeless.
(n) lethargy.
khûn (*adj*) deep, profound, thoughtful, thorough, careful.
khung (*n*) bench, worktable, counter.
khung (*adj*) expensive, costly, high priced, valuable, precious, dear.
(adj) highly esteemed, beloved, favored by the people.
(v) to be expensive, to be costly, to be in favour, to be in good repute, to be popular.
khûnzetîn (*adv*) thoughtfully, deeply, profoundly, thoroughly, carefully.
khup (*v*) close, shut, lock, seal, place upside down.
khûp (*n*) knee.
khûpbil (*v*) kneel, kneel down, stoop, genuflect, bend the knee.
(n) kneeling, kneeling down.
khûpkep (*n*) patella, knee-cap.
khûptuah (*adj*) knock-kneed.

khûpruh kâwi (*adj*) see **khûptuah**.
khur (*n*) den, pit, cavity, hole, mine quarry.
khûr (*v*) tremble, quaver, shake, shudder, shiver, vibrate, quake.
khûrhnat (*n*) malaria, fever, malarial fever, feverishness.
khurthûkpi (*n*) den, pit, cavity, hole.
khuter (*v*) cause to smoke, make smoke, emit smoke, make a dust, raise dust.
ki (*n*) horn.
kiak (*v*) break, smash, split, fracture, crack, snap.
kiakter (*v*) see **kiak**.
kiam (*v.intr*) decrease, diminish, reduce, lessen.
(adj) decreased, diminished, reduced.
kian (*v*) vacate for, make room for, get out of the way of, vacate in favor of.
kiang (*adj*) near, close, nigh, by, adjacent, lying near to, adjoining, neighboring, nearby.
(n) nearness, closeness, vicinity.
kiangah (*adv & prep & adv*) close to, close by, along near the surface of, near by, near, close, alongside, by, beside, adjacent to, round, round about, about, around, on all sides, in the surroundings of.
kianghrawl (*n*) staff, stick, witch, rob, whip, bat, club, mallet.
kiangkap (*n*) neighborhood, surroundings, vicinity,

khuahlan thil/rosunglawi retnak innpi (n) museum, gallery, exhibition hall, arts center, academy, institution.
khuai (n) bee, horned, wasp.
khuaihli (n) boil, sore, carbuncle.
khuaihli farah (n) small boil, boil, sore, carbuncle.
khuai lul (n) beeswax.
khuailul mei (n) candle.
khuaingal (n) hornet.
khuaitihlar (n) honeycomb.
khuaitizu (n) honey.
khuaisu (n) see **khuaitizu**.
khualbûk (n) guest house, hotel, inn, rest house for a strangers.
khualeti (n) citizen, subject, civilian, inhabitant, resident, national.
khualetisinak (n) citizenship.
khualetisinak neitu (n) holder of citizenship, holder of native identity.
khualinn (n) hotel, guest house, inn, rest house for a strangers.
khualthuthang (n) rumor, hear saying, flying report.
khualtlawng (v) travel, journey, take a trip, have a tour.
khualtlawngmi (n) tourist, traveler, sightseer, visitor, vacationer, day tripper, holidaymaker.
kuang (n) drum
 (v.[e.g. ar]) crow (as a cock).
kuangpi (n) big drum, tom-tom.
kuangpu (n) see **kuangtumtu**.
kuangte (n) small drum, timbrel, tabret, tabor, tabour, tambourine, tam-tam.
kuangtumtu (n) drummer.

khuanui lairel (n) fate, appointed, lot, destiny, chance.
khuanvarti (n) kerosene oil, paraffin oil.
khuavâng (n) guardian spirit.
khuavânghminsinsin (n) mole, spot.
khuavângsinsiah (n) see **khuavânghminsinsin**.
khuh (v) cover, fill up, till in, overshadow, hide, conceal, cover up, envelope, wrap.
khuh (v) [e.g. *Awmna ruangih khuh*] cough.
 (n) cough.
khuhawknak (n) apocalypse.
khuhawng (adj) apocalyptic.
khuhhip natnak (n) whooping cough.
khuhhip nat nei (v) have whooping-cough.
khuhnak (n) cover, veil, covering.
khuhriang (n) lid of a pot, saucer.
khuiah ? (adv) where?
khuilam khal (adv) either side.
khuimi? (interrog. pron) see **khawimitu?**
khuitu? (interrog. pron) see **khawimitu?**
khuk (n) knee.
khukbil (v) kneel, kneel down, stoop, genuflect, bend the knee.
khukheng (n) see **kheng** or **khengkho**.
khûkrul (n) worms, intestinal worm, roundworm.
khûkrulkawn (n) hookworm.
khui/kuideuh (pron) which, which one.
khûm (v) surpass, eclipse, excel, outdo, outclass.
 (adv & prep) over.

another party, cross over the other side.
kaidum (n) spot, blot, scar, blemish, blotted.
kaihawlo (adj) unfitting, not fitting, inappropriate, not meeting, unreasonable, unsuitable, improper, unacceptable.
kaihawlozetin (adv) unreasonably, unsuitably, inappropriately, inaptly, incorrectly, unbecomingly, unfittingly, improperly, wrongly, incongruously, absurdly, strangely.
kaihci (n) scissors.
kaihnak (n) handle, lever, grip, bar.
kaihnget (v) hold fast, hold firmly.
kaihrêm (v) grip, grasp, clasp.
kaihruai (v) lead, guide, conduct, direct, show the way, escort.
kaihruai (n) leader, guide, mentor, supervisor, conductor, manager, organizer, director, head, principal, boss.
kâ ih simthiam rual si lo (v) to be beyond human words to express, to be impossible to describe it in words, to be inexpressible, to be unutterable.
 (adj) unspeakable, awful, disgusting, appalling, foul, revolting, horrifying, terrifying, terrible, horrendous; indescribable, inexpressible, unutterable, undefinable.
kaihtawi (n) abbreviation, shortened form.

kaih ter (v) cause to arrest, cause to seize.
kai khawm (v) gather together, spawn, swarm.
kaikuang (n) prawn, shrimp.
kaikuang ral (n) king-fisher.
kailawn (n) ladder, steps, stepladder, stairs, set of steps, steps.
kaileng (n) kidney.
kai lo (v) to be absent, to be not present, to be away.
 (adj) absent, inattentive.
kaiparh (v) spread out, stretch out, enlarge, widen, make bigger.
kai sang (v) to be promoted, to be promoted to a higher rank or position, put into a higher level.
kaisannak (n) promotion.
kaithlun (n) follower, disciple, student, camp follower, one who follows, one who accompanies, escort, entourage.
kaitho (v) wake, arise up, wake up, arouse, rouse, waken, cause to rise.
kaitlek (v) tear, tear down, rip, destroy, slit.
kaiên (n) steps, stairs, ladder.
kaiet (v) tear, tear down, rip, destroy.
kâk (v) stretch (as legs).
kâk (adj) cracked, forked, divided, branched.
 (n) fork.
kak (v) scratch, gaze, scrape, rub, cut, leak.
kal (n) kidney.
kala-uk (n) camel, dromedary.

kalhmang

kalhmang (*n*) way of doing, method, methodology, technique, system, procedure, way, mode, manner, style, formula.

kalh (*v*) contradict, argue, disagree, dispute, oppose, cross, withstand, make objection.

kalh (*v*) lock, fasten, padlock, lock from inside, close.

kalhawknak (*n*) contradiction, disputation, disagreement, opposition, objection.

kalh aw mi (*adj*) crossed, crossing one another.

kalna (*n*) kidney ache, kidney problem.

kalhnak (*n*) key, lock, latch, bolt.

kalhnak (*n*) negation, contradiction, opposition.

kam (*v*) ensnare, set a trap, trap.

kam (*v*) promise, pledge, swear, guarantee, assure.

kam (*v*) bet, gamble, put on money.

kam hnihkhat (*n*) few words, one or two words, one or two sentences, few sentences.

kamkhat (*n*) word, sentence, single word, one word.

kam mal (*v*) to be quiet, to be taciturn, to be reserved.

kam nem (*n*) kind speech, polite speech, gentle speech.

kamsang (*n*) prophet.

kamsang dêu (*n*) false prophet.

kam tha (*n*) kind speech, polite speech, gentle speech, sympathetic speech.

kap

kam thua (*v*) wash the mouth, rinse the mouth, wash out the mouth, clean the mouth.

kan (*pron*) we, us, ours, ourselves.

kân (*v*) cross, cross over, step over or across, get cross, jump over.

kân (*v*) pass over, go over, leave off, omit.

kân (*n*) beam, the cross beam.

kanmah (*pron*) us, our.

kanân (*n*) arithmetic, math, mathematics, calculation.

kanân bu (*n*) book of arithmetic, math, mathematics.

kan dung (*n*) other day.

kan dungte (*n*) a few days ago.

kan dungte ah (*adv*) a few days ago, recently, lately.

kang (*v*) fry, roast, cook, heat.

kâng (*v*) dry up, run dry, decrease, reduce, decline, diminish, lessen.

kâng (*v*) burn, blaze, to be on fire, to be burning, to be in flames, consume by fire.

kâng cem (*v*) burn up, burn away.

kâng car (*adj*) dried up.

kâng fai (*v*) burn up, burn away.

kâng ral (*v*) see **kâng cem**.

kângthei (*adj*) inflammable, flammable, combustible, ignitable.

kâng-ut (*adj*) burned, charred.

kanmah (*pron*) we, us.

kanmahten (*pron*) ourselves.

kanmai (*pron*) our, we, us.

kanmaita (*pron*) ours.

kap (*v*) shoot, fire, fire at, shoot at, inject.

kap (*n*) bank, coast, shore, side.

kap (*n*[e.g. *Zahmawh kiang*]) fork of the legs.

khinah

khinah (*adv*) see **khinahkhin**.

khinahkhin (*adv*) there, over there, over yonder.

khing (*v*[e.g. *Tazacuai*]) file a suit, oppose, sue, charge, prosecute, take side against, fight one another, contest.

(*n*) one of a pair, one on the opposite side.

khing (*v*) split, crack, break, fracture, snap.

(*adj*) cracked, fracture, broken.

(*n*) crack, fracture.

khing hnih (*n*) both hands, both sides.

khing hnih in (*adv*) with both hands, with two hands.

khing khat (*n*) one side, one half, half, a half.

khingkhat in (*adv*) with one hand.

khingphel (*n*) half.

khinah khin (*adv*) up there, up yonder, that up there, that up yonder.

kipawlkhi (*pron*) those.

khir (*v*) jump, lift, jump up, leap on, fly.

khirh (*v*) return, give back, send back.

khirh (*v*) toss, toss into the air, throw upwards, throw into the air.

khîr (*v*) repulse, rebuff, reject, deny, deny admission, decline to take or accept, disqualify.

khirkhiap (*adj*) strict, particular, punctilious, stringent.

khîrnak (*n*) refusal, denial, rejection.

khuahkhirhnak

khîr zukzi (*v*) to be surprised, to be startled, jump with surprise, wince.

khîr (*v*) tie, tie up, tether, fasten with a tether, tie with a rope.

khîr (*v*) butt, horn, knock with the head, strike with the head.

khîrta (*n*) one belonging there, one over there, one over yonder, one from there.

khîrta i khi (*pron*) that, that over there, that over yonder.

khîrta i si khin (*adv*) from there, from over there.

khîrta (*pron*) that up there, that somewhere there.

khîrta i khi (*adv*) that up there, that up yonder.

khîrta i ta (*n*) one belonging up there.

khîvek khi (*n & adj*) that kind, that sort.

kho (*n*) basket.

khraws (*n*) cross.

khîr dodaltu (*n*) anti-christ.

Khîrta ratnak (*n*) coming of Christ.

Khîrta i taksa (*n*) body of Christ.

Khîrta i thawhsalnak (*n*) resurrection of Christ.

Khîrta i tuarnak (*n*) passion of Christ.

khristian (*n*) [*Khîrta i zîrhmi zumtu le thluntu*] Christian.

khîrsuahni lawmnak (*n*) Christmas.

khu (*v*) smoke, temit dust.

khuah (*n*) village, hamlet, town, city..

khuahkhirh (*v*) confine, restrict, limit, keep under restraint.

khuahkhirhnak (*n*) restriction, confinement, restraint.

khawpiri

(*n*) fellow village, fellow citizen, fellow townsman.
khawpiri (*n*) thunder, sound of thunder, clap of thunder.
 (*v*) thunder, rumble.
khawp tiang rori in (*adv*) even unto, sufficiently to, enough to so much as to.
khaw ram (*n*) deserted village.
khawrawk (*adj*) rugged, rough, rocky, craggy, uneven, corrugated, bumpy.
khawrh (*v*) scoop out, take out of pot, dish up, serve up (*as cooked rice*).
khawruahnak (*n*) imagination, thinking, thoughts, mind's eye.
khawruat (*v*) think, imagine, dream.
khawsik (*n*) fever, malaria, malarial fever, cold.
 (*v*) have fever, have malarial fever, to be cold, feel cold.
khawsung (*n*) downtown, city center.
khawte (*n*) viallage, small village, hamlet.
khaw thiang (*adj*) clear weather, fine weather, clear atmosphere.
khawthim (*n*) night, nighttime, night fall, darkness.
khawvang (*v*) dawn, break (*as day*), become light.
 (*n*) dawn, daylight, daybreak.
khawvang pekte (*n*) early dawn.
khawvel (*n*) world, earth, planet, globe.
kheh (*v*) peel, remove the peel or skin, strip off, skin, pull off, shell, pull open.
kheimit (*n*) ankle.
khêk (*v*) laugh, laugh loudly, shriek with laughter.

khimi

khek (*v*) save, put of, reserve, defer, put by, set aside, postpone, lay by, spare.
khêl (*n*) hips.
khelh (*v*) to be in time, to be on time, catch, overtake.
khêlruh (*n*) pelvis, hip bones.
khem (*v*) scratch, chip, abrasion, wound.
khenbehnak (*n*) crucifixion.
khêng (*v*) nail, hammer, peck, strike.
 attach, fasten, pin, spike.
kheng (*v*) see **saih**.
kheng (*n*) bowl, plate, tray, dish, trough, saucer, plate.
khengbet (*v*) crucify, nail, nail up, nail to, nail down.
khengdar (*n*) plate, saucer.
khengkho (*n*) vessel, utensil.
khengkûm (*n*) bowl, basin, sink.
khenño (*n*) wedge.
kher (*v*) carve, notch.
khermei (*adj*) strict, particular, stringent, punctilious, austere, fussy, severe.
kheuh (*v*) scratch, scrape, graze, grate, rub.
khi (*adj & pron*) that, that over there, that yonder.
khiak (*v*) break, smash, fracture, snap, shatter.
khiangthawng (*n*) mosquito net.
khih (*v*) point, point at.
khihbmuh (*v*) introduce, point out, indicate, suggest, direct.
khihbmuhnak (*n*) direction, indication, suggestion.
khi khi (*pron*) that, that over there, that yonder, that over yonder.
khimi (*pron*) those.

kâp aw

kâp aw (*v*) shoot one another, fire one another, have exchange of fire, fight one another.
kâp fuh (*v*) shoot and hit (the object aimed at), hit the point, strike the target.
kâp ngah (*v*) see **kâp fuh**.
kâp that (*v*) shoot dead.
kapu (*n*) sir, my master, boss, my grandfather.
kar (*v*) demand, lever, insist, require.
karbak (*n*) step, footstep, march, notches.
karfung (*n*) lever, handle, bar, oar, paddle.
karhzaiter (*v*) increase, multiply, add to, enlarge, enhance, amplify, raise, boost.
karhzaiternak (*n*) multiplication (*in arithmetic*).
karlak (*n*) interval, between, space, the space between, the place between, the interval between, distance, betwixt, gap, period, time.
karlakah (*adv & adj*) between, in between, at the interval, in the mean time, while, during the interval.
kât (*v*) jump, hop, leap, stumble, go by bound.
kât (*n*) sulphur, brimstone.
kata (*poss. pron*) mine
 (*e.g. kata a si = it is mine.*)
ka thaw (*v*) have appetite.
ka thaw lo (*v*) have no appetite, have a bad appetite, lose appetite.
kathuahnak (*n*) toothbrush.
kathuahnaksi (*n*) toothpaste.
kau (*v*) open, unlock, untie, release.

kawk

kau (*adj*) wide, extensive, broad, large, ample, vast; capacious; roomy, expanded.
 (*v*) to be extensive, to be wide, to be broad, to be large, to be roomy, to be expanded.
kauh (*v*) expand, extend, enlarge, make larger, make extensive, make broader.
kauter (*v*) widen, enlarge, extend, make large, make wide, make broad, make large.
kawh (*v*) bite, nibble, eat, chew, graze, browse.
kawhduatnak (*n*) pet name, nickname.
kawhhmuh (*v*) show, point out, introduce, indicate.
kawhhmuhnak (*n*) direction, indication, suggestion, prescription.
kawhhran (*n* [A hrante'i khawhmi mibûr]) church, assembly of believers, denomination, gathering of believers of Jesus Christ, member of the Christian church, Christian community.
kawhhran thuhla zirnak (*n*) ecclesiology, doctrine of the church.
kawhhran upa mipa (*n*) deacon, deaconess.
kawhnak (*n*) calling.
kawi (*adj*) curved, crooked, not straight, bent, circuitous.
kawiter (*v*) bend, crook, twist.
kawizetin (*adv*) crookedly, circuitously.
kawk (*v*) scold, rebuke, reprove, admonish, correct, give advice, instruct, warn, exhort, abuse, reproach, revive, reprimand,

kawkalh

censure. (n) admonition, reproof, censure, counsel, advice, correction, warning, admonishment, rebuke.
kawkalh (adj) crossed, transverse. (v) to be crossed.
kawl (v) keep, maintain, preserve, carry on, have; take care of, look after.
kâwl (n) Burmese, Burman.
kâwl (n) handcuffs, shackles, stocks, manacles, fetters.
kawlh (adj) bald, bare, hairless, plain.
kawlhang (n) tomato.
kâwlhra (n) sweet potato.
kâwlkawt (n) slip-rail, gate.
kâwlkîl (n) horizon, utmost parts of the earth, ends of the earth, uttermost parts of the earth, corner of the earth.
kâwlkil-li (n) four corners of the earth.
kâwlkîl tiangin (adv) to the uttermost parts of the earth, to the ends of the earth, to the utmost parts of the earth, up to the horizon.
kawlter (v) entrust, assign, delegate, hand over, trust, commend, give into the charge of.
kâwlthei (n) guava.
kawl thlah (v) put on handcuffs, put on fetters, shackle, manacle, put in the stocks.
kawm (v[e.g. *thil dangah pakhat khat va kawm*]) add, combine, join, mix, double, see also **kawmkhawm**; (prep) plus. (adv) together, all together, at the same time.

kawpi

kawm (v[e.g. *Rualpi kawm*]) companion with, associate with, keep company with, have fellowship with.
kawm (n) cover (of a book), stock (of a gun), pod (of a seed).
kawm (n) sheath, scabbard, case.
kawm (adj) curve, hooked, twisted, bent, crooked, flexed, barb.
kawm aw (v) have fellowship with one another, associate with one another, keep company with one another, have friendship with one another.
kawmker (n) corner, nook, alcove, cranny.
kawmkhawm (v) mix together, combine, add to, give in addition, add up, append, add together, join together into one, stick together.
kawmkhawmaw aw (v) see **kawmkhawm**.
kawmnak (n) addition, supplementary, appendix.
kawmngaih aw (v) to be very friendly with one another, to be very chummy with one another.
kawn (n) saddle of the hill, pass.
kawn (n) yoke.
kawngpi (n) thigh, leg, hind leg.
kawngpi par (n) on the lab.
kawngpiruh (n) femur, thigh bone.
kawngsang (n) mosquito.
kawp (n) pair, couple.
kawpaw (v) unite, join together, unite together: to be pair, to be a couple.
kawpi (n) cabbage, drumhead cabbage.

khawk

khawk (v) trip off, peel, peel off, skin, strip.
khaw khat (n) fellow-citizens, fellow-villager, living in the same village.
khawkheng (n) drought, long spell of hot rainless weather. (adj) drought, hot and rainless, famine.
khawkrawk (adj) see **khawrawk**.
khawl (n) machine, machinery, engine.
khawl (n) goal.
khâwl (v) save, invest, reserve, stock, store up, lay up in store, lay up, accumulate; keep in reserve.
khawlak leng (v) go for a walk, take a walk, stroll, go for a stroll, walk about.
khawlakthu (n) rumor, common talk, common gossip, current talk.
khawlak vâk (v) see **khawlak leng**.
khawlh (v) wash, clean, rinse, bathe, wash down, cleanse, sluice, swab, sponge down.
khawlhfai (v) wash, wat clean, clean, wash down, sluice.
khâwlkhawm (v) save, store up, stock, invest, lay up, lay up in store, accumulate, keep in reserve.
khawlo (adv) corrupted, defiled, wicked, bad.
khawlohnak (n) see **sualnak**.
khawloter (v) defile, corrupt, profane, seduce, pollute; spoil, ruin, subvert, make bad, make naughty, make evil.

khawpi

khawlsut (n) printing, typescript, typewriting, script, writing. (adj) printing.
khawlsutnak (n) press, printing press, printing machine, typewriter.
khawlsutu (n) printer, typist.
khawm (v) collect, harvest, reap, clear away, gather together, put together, gather in, take in.
khawm aw (v) meet, assemble, congregate, attend the church, meet together, go to church.
khawmpi (n) assembly, convention, conference, seminar.
khawmual (n) island.
khawmual kaikuang (n) scorpion.
khawmualthen (n) continent.
khâwng (v) beat, strike, hit, punch.
khawng (adj) strong, stiff, rigid, inflexible; paralyzed.
khâwngaw (adj) injured, wounded.
 (n) casualty, wounded person, injured person.
khawngter (v) stiffen, make strong, make stiff, make rigid, make rigorous.
khawp (adj) sufficient, enough, adequate, satisfied, full. (n) enough to satisfy one's needs, sufficient to satisfy one's needs. (v) to be satisfied, have had sufficient, have enough, finish eating. (adv) very much, greatly.
khawper (v) hamlet, branch village, tributary village.
khawpi (n) city, capital, capital city, town, metropolis, urban.

khatluk tik le cu cân rei tiang (*adv*) all that long time.

khau (*n*) hawk, falcon, kite, eagle.

khauh (*adj*) strong, steadfast, hard, stuff, inflexible, stern.

khauhzet (*adv*) strongly, stiffly, inflexibly; sternly, stringently: authoritatively.

khaukhihcia (*n*) predestine.

khaukhihcianak (*n*) predestination, preordain, predetermine.

khaupi (*n*) large hawk, falcon, eagle.

khaute (*n*) kite.

khavék (*adj*) like that, in that manner, so, thus, such.

khavék (*n* & *adj*) that sort, that kind, like that.

khavék khan (*adv*) likewise, like that, in the same manner, in the same way, in that manner, in that way, thus.

khaw dai (*n*) cold weather.

(*v*) to be cold weather, get cold weather.

khawdûr (*n*) cloudy, gloomy, dull, rainy-looking.

khaw eng (*n*) see **ni tleu**.

khawfingcat (*n*) dawn, early dawn, daybreak, crack of dawn, break of dawn, break of day.

khawfirawng (*adj*) brown, color of coffee, chocolate color.

khawh (*v*) throw, spear, hurl, fling, toss, bowl, chuck, pitch.

khawiahhman (*adv*) nowhere, not anywhere.

khawiahsaw? (*interrog. adv*) where?, at what place.

khawiahsi ? (*interrog. adv*) see **khawiah saw?**

khawiahsimaw (*adv*) somewhere, someplace, in a certain place.

khawih (*v*) touch, finger, feel, lay a hand on.

khawikhalah (*adv*) everywhere, anywhere, wherever, whosoever, in all places, all over the place, all over, universally.

khawikhawiah maw si (*adv*) here and there, one here and another there.

khawi lam ha (*interrog. adv*) in which direction?, in which way?, which way?

khawilamah hman (*adv*) nowhere.

khawilamah saw ? (*interrog. adv*) in which direction?, in which way, which way?

khawimikhal (*pron* & *adv*) whichever, no matter which, either, any, anything.

khawimisawn? (*interrog. pron*) see **khawimitu?**

khawimitu? (*interrog. pron*) which? Which one of a number?, which one?, which of these?, which (*of two?*).

khawitawkah simaw (*adv*) somewhere, someplace, in a certain place.

khawitawk dang hmanah (*adv*) nowhere else.

khawitawk hmanah (*adv*) nowhere, not anywhere.

khawitawk ita saw ? (*interrog. adv*) from where?, from whence?, from what place.

khawitawk isin saw? (*interrog. adv*) from what place?, from where?, whence?

khâwk (*v*) echo, resonate, resound, reverberate, vibrate.

kawpkimlo (*v*) to be odd in number, not to have pair.

(*adj*) odd; lacking a mate, incomplete, one sided, uneven.

kawppi (*v*) associate with, to be a fellow, to be a mate to.

(*n*) fellow, mate, partner, batch, group, friend, companion.

kawpihlum (*n*) cabbage, drumhead cabbage.

kawpipar (*n*) cauliflower.

kawpuâr (*n*) flatulence.

(*v*) have flatulence.

kawpza (*n*) hinge, axis, crux, pivot.

kawr (*n*) shirt, coat, jacket, vest.

kâwr (*n*) shell, skin, sheath, peel,

Kawrbek/kilh (*n*) button.

kawrawng (*adj*) hollow.

(*n*) cavity, hallow.

kawrbantawi (*n*) waistcoat, sleeveless coat, sleeveless vest.

kawrcung (*n*) coat, jacket, overcoat.

kawrfual (*n*) gown, overcoat, great coat.

kawrhnuai (*n*) vest, bodice, shirt.

kawrzal (*n*) pocket.

kawt (*n*) front of a house.

kawt suah (*n*) entrance to a village.

kawthalo (*n*) diarrhoea.

kawzût (*n*) diarrhea, watery diarrhea, loosing stool.

(*v*) have watery diarrhea, loose stool.

ke (*n*) leg, foot; wheel.

kebai (*n*) lame man, lame person.

(*adj*) lame.

(*v*) to be lame, limp.

kebul (*adj*) legless, footless.

kedil (*n*) heel.

kehlam (*adj*) left, left side, left hand.

(*n*) left hand, left-hand side.

kehlamah (*adv*) to the left, to the left side, on the left-hand side, on the left.

kehtlak (*n*) to be left-handed.

(*n*) left-handed person.

ke i feh (*v*) walk, go on foot.

kei (*pron*) I, myself, I myself.

keimah (*pron*) I, me.

keimah in (*pron*) myself, I myself.

keiman (*pron*) I myself, I.

keimai (*pron*) mine, my.

keimaita (*poss. pron*) mine, belongs to me,

(*e.g. keimaita a si* = it is mine).

keipi (*n*) tiger.

keite (*n*) leopard, panther.

kek (*adj*) broken, smashed, burst, wrecked.

(*v*) break, burst, to be broken.

ke kâk (*v*) open the legs, stretch the legs.

kekar (*v*) step, take a step, move a step, stride, space.

kekar awn (*n*) sound of a foot step, foot fall.

ke kiangah (*adv*) close to the feet, at the feet.

kel (*n*) corner, angle.

kel (*n*) goat.

kel (*adj*) normal, usual, equal, unchanged, same, ordinary, original, identical, selfsame.

(*adv*) again, over again, again and again.

kelfa no (*n*) kid of goat, goat's kid.

kelki (*n*) goat's horn, cogs.

kelnu (*n*) she-goat, female goat.

kelpa

kelpa (*n*) he-goat, male goat, a billygoat.
keng (*v*) take, hold, bring, carry, hold in the hand.
kep (*n*) scurf, scales, skin, membrane.
kep (*n*) oyster.
ke per (*v*) stamp the foot.
kephah (*n*) see **kezaphak**.
keplung (*n*) pearl, gem.
keretnak (*n*) footrest, footstool, foothold, toehold, hassock.
kesit (*v*) stumble, kick the foot against something.
ke thawi feh (*v*) walk, go on foot.
ketli (*n*) kettle.
keu (*v*) bite, nibble, graze, browse, gnaw, sting, devour.
keuh (*v*) hatch (*as eggs*).
keuh (*n*) sprout, young shoot, new growth.
 (*v*) germinate, begin to grow, begin to sprout.
kezaphak (*v*) sole, sole of the foot.
kezim (*n*) end of the foot, end of the toes, extremity of the foot.
kezung (*n*) toe, toes.
kezungpizim (*n*) toe.
kha (*adj*) bitter.
kha (*interj*) here, here it is; (*e.g kha- la aw!! Here! take it ! or here it is ! take it*).
khabang pawlkha (*pron*) those, those by your, those near you.
khabe (*n*) chin, jaw.
khabe mul (*n*) beard, mustache.
khabe ruh (*n*) lower jaw bone.
khahnak (*n*) fullness, completeness.
khai (*v*) hang, hang up, lift, lift up, hold up, raise, elevate, pick up, lift down, suspend, draw up.

khal

khaihlakter (*v*) interrupt, cause to stop, break continuity, break in between.
khaikhawm (*v*) lift up together, hang together, collect together, bring together.
khaikhawm (*v*) summarize, highlight, conclude, make a summary; sum up.
khaikhawmnak (*n*) summary, outline, review, abstract, brief account.
khaikhin (*v*) compare, contrast, compare with, contrast with, weight one against the other, evaluate, assess.
khaikhinnak (*n*) comparison, contrast, evaluation, assessment.
khainak (*n*) handle.
khaisang (*v*) exalt, lift up, raise high, promote, extol, uphold, help.
khak (*v*) expel, drive out, banish, push out, force out, exorcise, eject.
khâk (*n*) phlegm.
khakha (*pro & adj*) that.
khâk phui (*v*) eject phlegm from the throat, hawk, cough out phlegm.
khâksuak (*v*) spit, spit out, expectorate, shoot out, cough out, spew out, discharge, emit.
khal (*adj*) solid, frozen, hard, rock-hard, rock-solid, concrete, firm, unyielding, stiff, rigid, tough, unbreakable.
khal (*adv*) also, too, as well, likewise, even.
 (*conj*) also, and.

khâl

khâl (*v*) look after, feed, provide, give food to, provide for, drive.
khallen (*conj*) although, though, even though, even if.
kham (*v*) hinder, obstruct, block, forbid, disallow, prevent, stop, inhibit, outlaw, ban, bar, prohibit.
khâm (*n*) cliff, precipice, sea cliff.
khami (*pron*) that.
khamikha (*pron*) that, that one, that near you, that by you.
khamphai (*adj*) horizontal, straight, flat, level, parallel.
khamphaiin (*adv*) horizontally, transversely, crosswise, a cross.
khân (*n*) see **khansung**.
khang (*adj*) solid, frozen, congealed, clotted, coagulated, solidified, curdled, hard, rock-hard, rock-solid, concrete, firm, unyielding.
khânsung (*n*) room, cabin, chamber, compartment.
khânsung lawng mi (*n*) empty room, spare room, vacant room.
khâp (*n*) span.
khap (*v*) forbid, restrain, prevent, prohibit, hinder, debar, interdict, ban, check to inhibit.
khapnak (*n*) prevention, prohibition, restraint, interdiction, inhabitation, a check.
khârkhip (*v*) confine, imprison, lock up, shut in.
khar (*v*) buy wholesale, buy the whole, buy the lot.
khar (*v*) shut, close, lock, shut down.
kharbaw (*n*) locust.

khatter

kharh khum (*v*) shut in, shut inside, shut upon.
khât (*adj*) rare, seldom, infrequent, long intervals, unusual, uncommon, far apart, widely separated.
khat (*adj*) full, filled, complete.
 (*v*) to be full, to be filled, to be completed.
khatawka **khan** (*adv*) there, there near you, there in that place.
khataw i kha (*adj & pron*) that near you, that.
khataw i si khan (*adv*) from there, from there near you.
khatlam (*n*) other side, opposite side, reverse side, opposite direction.
 (*adj*) opposite, conflicting, contradictory, differing, reverse, contrary, opposed, contrasting.
 (*v*) to be opposite, to be in a line with.
khatlamah (*conj*) on the other hand, instead of that, on the contrary way, whereas.
 (*adv*) opposite to, in a line with, in an opposite position, in a line with, in an opposite side.
khatlam hawisan (*v*) turn away from, turn the back side.
khatlam khatlam (*n*) either side, both side.
khatlam ral (*n*) other side, opposite side, the opposite direction.
khatter (*v*) fill in, fill up, stuff up, insert.

meimei!

centeredness, egoism, egotism, egocentricity.

meimei! (*interj*) Nonsense! Rubbish! What nonsense; what rubbish.

mak (*adj*) amazing, wonderful, marvelous, miraculous, incredible, strange, extraordinary, uncommon, remarkable, astonishing.

māk (*v*) divorce, break up, separate each other.

māk (*v*) abandon (*as a garden, farm, or rice field*).

mākawknak (*n*) divorce, separation.

maklo (*adj*) small, simple, insignificant, unimportant, meager, not wondering.

mākpa (*n*) son-in-law.

maksakzetin (*adv*) wonderfully, magnificently, superbly, astoundingly, remarkably, amazingly, incredibly, startlingly, miraculously, unbelievably, exceptionally, surprisingly, astonishingly, terribly, fantastically, extremely, brilliantly, delightfully, extra-ordinarily, remarkably, marvelously.

maktaduai (*n*) million.

makti (*v*) wonder, marvel, surprise, to be in awe, astonish, to be amazed, to be astonished, to be filled with astonishment, to be filled with amazement, to be filled with wonder.

makzetin (*adv*) see **maksakzetin**.

mal (*adj*) little, few, small (*in quantity or in number*).

man-awl

mallai (*adj*) some, a little, a number of, a quantity of, a few, several, various.

malh (*v*) delete, erase, remove, cancel.

malsawm (*v*) bless.

malsawmnak (*n*) blessing.

malte (*adj & adv*) little, few, very little, very few, very small (*in quantity or number*).

(*adv*) for a moment, for a minute, for a while, for a bit, a while, slightly, in the slightest bit, a little.

maltetein (*adv*) gradually, little by little, step by step, steadily, slowly, slowly but surely, increasingly, progressively, by degrees, advancing by degrees.

mâm (*adj*) smooth.

(*v*) make smooth; to be smooth.

mâm zetin (*adv*) smoothly.

man (*adj*) available, on hand, accessible.

(*v*) get ready, to be ready, to be prepared, have sufficient time, have leisure time, have time to have leisure, spare time, finish.

man (*n*) price, cost, value, payment, wage, worth.

man (*adj*) cheap, low-priced, inexpensive, low cost.

mân (*v* [e.g. *Thil pakhat khat rual dīng ko ih cul*]) smooth, make smooth, level, make level.

mân (*v*) catch up, catch up with, come upon, overtake, come upon with.

man-awl (*adj*) cheap, inexpensive, not expensive, low-priced, economical.

kilvenawknak

kilvenawknak (*n*) protection, defense, safeguard, shelter, security, fortification.

kilveng (*v. tr*) defend, protect, shield, save, guard, preserve, hoard.

kilveng aw (*v*) protect, safeguard, guard, defend oneself, to be watchful, to be on the alert.

kim (*adj*) complete, full, entire, whole, absolute, total, inclusive.

kimcangzetin (*adv*) completely, absolutely, fully, entirely, wholly, totally, in full.

kimlo (*adj*) incomplete, imperfect, unfinished, partial, deficient, shortened, curtailed.

kim vel in (*adv*) all round, on, every side.

king (*v*) knock, strike.

kiosa (*n*) lion.

kir (*adj*) crumpled, wrinkled, furrowed, creased.

(*n*) wrinkle, crease, furrow.

kir (*adj*) curly (*as hair*).

kîr (*v*) return, come back, go back,

drive back, make return.

kîrsal (*v*) return, go back, revert, come back.

kîrter (*v*) cause to return, send back, return.

kiu (*n*) elbow.

ko (*v*) call, name, call to, summon.

ko dīng (*v*) call and cause to stop, call stop.

koham (*adj*) ravenous, voracious, rapacious, famishing, having a good appetite.

kokhawm (*v*) call together, gather together, assemble.

kuali

ko suak (*v*) call out, call apart, call aside.

ko ter (*v*) send for a (*person*).

ko tlung (*v*) call back home, call home.

kua (*n*) hole, hollow, gap, crack, outlet, cavity, burrow.

kuah (*v*) embrace, hold in the arms, take in the arms, put the arms round, hug, hold close, enfold, hold, cuddle, squeeze, clinch, grip.

kuak (*n*) cigarette.

kuakfawp (*v*) smoke. (*n*) smoking.

kuakfawp hlah (*n*) no smoking.

kuakfawpmi (*n*) smoker.

kuai (*v*) break, split, crack, burst, fracture, smash, to be broken.

(*adj*) broken, smashed, burst, wrecked.

kuâi (*v*) pull, draw, make bend down, cause to bend down, stoop.

kûai (*n*) whistle, whispering.

kûaikûn (*v*) bend, pull down, drag down, bow, curve, turn, crook, twist.

kûaikûr (*v*) see **kûaikûn**.

kuaite (*n*) pipe, tobacco pipe.

kuaiter (*v*) break, smash, shatter, crush.

kual (*adj*) curved, crooked, round about, bowed, winding, circular, circuitous.

(*n*) coil, ring, circle.

(*v*) coil, make into a circle, make into a ring.

kualkhum (*v*) encircle, enclose.

kuali (*n*) catapult, fling, bow, pellet bow.

kuamkâm (*adv*) about, nearly, approximately. (*e.g.* Fangli kuamkâm = about four Kyats).
kuamkhat ruah (*n*) local shower.
kuan (*v*) pay (*as fine, tax etc*), compensate, recompense.
kuang (*n*[*e.g.* Mithi kuang]) coffin, trough, groove, tomb, casket, remains.
kuantir (*v*) fine, impose a fine upon, pay, levy (*as tax*).
kuat (*v*) send, mail, send away, forward, dispatch, transmit.
kuat (*v*) take a position, make a postion.
kuathlo (*v*) send away, cause to go away, let to away.
kuatsawng (*v*) forward, send from one to another, send on.
kuatsuak (*v*) send out, export, dispatch, send abroad, send overseas.
kuhmum (*v*) bud, to be in a bud.
kuhsi (*n*) tobacco.
kuih (*v*) turn, rotate, spin, turn around, revolve, circle, whirl.
kul (*adj & n*) twenty.
kulh (*v*) encircle, surround, encompass, compass about, besiege, enclose, fence in, put a fence in, put a fence around.
kulh (*n*) castle, fort, fortress, stockade, fence, walls, tower.
kulhnak (*n*) fence, boundary marker, screen, hurdle, railing, walk, barrier, palisade.
kulhsung (*n*) enclosure, enclosed space, pen.
kulnak (*n*) twentieth, 20th.
kum (*n*) year, age.

kumhlun (*v*) to be perennial, to be permanent, to be everlasting, live for ever.
kumkhua (*n*) eternity, everlasting, infinity, perpetuity, time without end.
(adj) eternal, everlasting, endless, timeless, ceaseless, never-ending, perpetual.
kumkhuain (*adv*) eternally, forever, for evermore, forever and ever, everlastingly, perpetually, permanently, at all times.
khumkhal thing (*n*) walnut tree.
kumkhaw nunnak (*n*) eternal life, everlasting life.
kumkimnak (*n*) anniversary, birthday, centenary.
kumpi (*n*) government.
kumpikum (*n*) year.
kumpinu (*n*) queen, chieftainess, empress.
kum thar (*n*) new year.
kum thawngkhat uknak (*n*) millennial kingdom.
kumtin (*adv*) every year, yearly, annually.
kumtinin (*adv*) yearly, annually, every year, year by year.
kumtluanin (*adv*) throughout the year, the whole year, all the year round.
kumzabi (*n*) century.
kûn (*v*) bow down, bend down, stoop, droop.
kûng (*n*) stem, stalk, stick, plant, tree.
kûngpi (*n*) main stem (*of a tree*).
kung uh (*verbal ending*) let us.
kûr (*v.intr*) bend, droop, bend down.
(adj) drooped, bent.

M/m

mahlawng (*adv & adj*) alone, unaccompanied, by yourself, on your own, single-handedly, without help, only, and no one else.
mahlawng theihmi email awnnak (*n*) password, code word, open sesame, secret word, secret code.
mahlemah ngaisangaw (*adj*) proud, self-conceited, high-minded, self-important, high self-esteem.
(v) to be self-conceited.
mahlemah pawrhaw (*v*) to be proud, to be self-conceited, to be proud of oneself, to be content with oneself, become pride of self.
mahlemah thataw (*n*) suicide, somebody who commits suicide.
mahlemah theiaw fiang lo (*v*) to be regardless of self.
mahlemah ukaw (*v*) have self-control.
mahlemah ukawknak (*n*) self-control.
mahlemah rinawktawknak (*n*) self-confidence.
mahpawrhaw (*n*) boaster, braggart.
mahte cawmaw (*adj & v*) see **mahte dodelhaw**.
mahte (*n*) single, single one.
(adj) single, alone, only, sole, unique, solitary, without company, without any other. by oneself.
mahte (*adv*) just, only just, slightly.

mahte tlang/um (*v*) to be alone, live alone, live at a distance from one's fellow, live by oneself.
mahtelawng (*adv/adj*) alone, unaccompanied, by yourself, on your own, single-handedly, without help, only, and no one else.
mahtelawngin (*adv*) solitarily, solely, singly, individually.
mahte todelhaw (*adj*) self-supporting, independent.
(v) to be self-supporting, to be independent of outside help, to be support or maintain without outside help.
mahteum (*adj*) natural, usual, normal, ordinary, accepted, expected, regular, likely.
mai (*n*) miss, lady, women, female.
maicam (*n*) altar.
maiduhnakin (*adv*) willingly, of one's own free will, of one's own free choice.
maimawm (*n*) spider.
maimawm rang (*n*) spider web, spider's web, spider's thread, cobweb, silk; gossamer.
mai thuduh (*adj*) self opinionated, self opinioned.
mai thuin (*adv*) of one's own free will, willingly.
mai tânghmasial (*adj*) selfish, self seeking, self-centered, self-interested, self-serviced, egocentric, egotistic, egotistical.
(v) to be selfish, to be self-seeking, to seek one's own, to seek one's benefit.
mai tânghmasialnak (*n*) selfishness, self-interest, self-

- (*v*) lay a foundation, break the ground.
- lungpi** (*n*) rock, boulder, large boulder.
- lungral** (*n*) pickaxe.
- lûngrial** (*n*) gin, cotton gin.
- lûngrual** (*v*) agree, consent, to be agreed, to be unanimous, to be of one accord, to be of one mind.
- lûngrual aw** (*v*) agree with one another, agree together, to be of one mind, to be of the same mind, have unity.
- lûngrualnak** (*n*) agreement, accordance, harmony, accord, unity, peace, concord, union, conformity.
- lûngrualnak in** (*adv*) with one accord, with one mind, with on unanimously, in agreement, in harmony, with concord, with accord.
- lungruh** (*adj*) stubborn, obstinate, immovable, inflexible, willful.
- lungsertu** (*n*) mason, freemason, one who cuts stone.
- lungsezetin** (*adv*) broken heartedly, bitterly, in bitter sorrow, in bitter grief, in great sorrow, to be completely broken hearted.
- lungsia** (*v*) to be broken hearted, to be hurt in the feeling.
(*adj*) broken hearted, sad, mourning, sorrowful.
- lungsiaathlak** (*adj*) heartbreaking, heart rending, grievous, sorrowful, pathetic.
- lungtât** (*n*) grindstone, whetstone, hone.
- lungte** (*n*) small stone, pebble, gravel.
- lungthu** (*n*) trivet.
- lungto** (*n*) stone, rock, small rock, boulder, pebble.
- lungto fate** (*n*) stone, small pieces of stone.
- lungtur** (*n*) heartbeat.
- lungthil** (*n*) see **lungtheñiak**.
- lungtheñiak** (*n*) shingle, pebbles, a pebble.
- lupâwng** (*n*) turban.
- luruh** (*n*) skull.
- lusawh** (*v*) butt, knock with the head, strike with the head.
- lusawhaw** (*v*) collide, crash, (*against thing, furniture etc*).
- lusûn** (*v*) mourn, to be in mourning.
(*adj*) mourning, bereaved.
- lusûnnak** (*n*) mourning, bereavement, grief, sorrow, sadness, loss.
- lu sut** (*v*) nod the head.
- lut** (*v*) enter, go in, penetrate, come in, get in, sink; migrate.
- lu thing** (*v*) shake the head, way the head, nod.
- lutuamnak puanfate** (*n*) scarf, muffler, headscarf, cravat, shawl, stole, wrap, pashmina, mantilla.
- lutuk pan teh** (*phrase*) yes, of course, certainly, exactly, definitely, undoubtedly, unquestionably, surely, positively.
- luzing** (*adj*) giddy, dizzy.
(*n*) giddiness, dizziness.
(*v*) to be giddy, to be dizzy, to have the head swim.

- kurtai** (*n*) raw sugar, sugar, molasses.
- kut** (*n*) hand.
- kût** (*n*) feast, festival; October.
(*v*) feast, have a feast.
- kutah** (*adv*) in the hand of, at the hand of, by the hand of, in charge of, in the care of.
- kut beng** (*v*) clap the hand, give applause.
(*adj*) empty handed, possessing nothing destitute, without possession, without property.
- kutbun** (*n*) glove.
- kut câng** (*n*) knuckle of a finger.
- kutdawh** (*n*) beggar.
(*v*) beg, ask an alms.
- kuthnañuanmi** (*n*) laborer, manual worker, farmer.
- kut hnañuan** (*n*) manual work, manual labor, hand work, handicraft, work done by the hands.
- kut hngat** (*v*) lay on of hand.
- kut hnih** (*n*) both hands, both sides.
- kut hnih in** (*adv*) with both hands.
- kutihhui** (*v*) beckon, summon, signal.
- kutihpia** (*v*) beckon, make signs with the hand, make a gesture, wave (*the hand in order to direct*).
- kutihsim** (*v*) see **kutihpia**.
- kutihngan** (*v*) write, write by hand, write with hand.
- kutih tuahmi** (*adj*) hand made, made by hand.
- kutkai** (*v*) greet, salute, shake hand.
- kutkai aw** (*v*) greet one another, shake hands, salute.
- kut kaihñak** (*n*) hand rail, railing.
- kutkawr** (*n*) glove, aglove.
- kutke** (*n*) limbs, arms and legs.
- kutke cângtheilo** (*adj*) disabled, unable, incompetent, incapable, incapacitated, unfitted, unable to work.
- kutkhatin** (*adv*) with one hand.
- kutkhih nahzi** (*n*) watch.
- kutkimlo** (*n*) handicap, invalid person, a person in capacitated for work, one disabled for active service.
- kutngan** (*n*) handwriting.
- kut phar** (*v*) see **kut thlir**.
- kutrawtnak ca nemte** (*n*) napkin, scalf, tablecloth.
- kutsuang** (*v*) lay on of hand.
- kut thiamnak** (*n*) handi-craft.
- kut thing** (*v*) shake the hand.
- kutthlir** (*v*) put up, stretch out, open the arms, hold up, hold out.
- kuttum** (*n*) fist, closed hand, clenched hand.
- kuñinan** (*n*) mint.
- kutñialzoh** (*n*) palmistry.
- kutñialzohthiam** (*n*) palmist, palmister, one who skilled in palmistry.
- kutvai** (*v*) wave the hand.
- kut vawrhlam** (*n*) right hand.
- kutzâp** (*v*) beckon.
- kutziak** (*n*) handwriting, writing.
- kut zim** (*n*) the tip of the fingers, the ends of the fingers.
- kutzung** (*n*) finger, fingers.
- kutzungpi** (*n*) thumb.
- kuva** (*n*) betel nut.
- kuva ei** (*v*) chew betel nut.

L/I

la (v) take, bring, receive, collect, gather, fetch.

lâbar (n) rubber, caoutchouc.

lai (n) center, middle, central, centre, midst, core, heart, midpoint, axis, hub, interior, inside.

lai (n) navel, umbilicus.

lai (adv) still, yet, up to the present time.

lai (n) the Chin tribes who are living in the northern part of Myanmar, the people of Chin.

lai (v) dig, dig up, hoe, delve, excavate, quarry, mine, plow, burrow, tunnel, hollow out, break up earth.

laiah (adv) while, in the course of, during the time, during, when, whilst, at the time, at the same time that.

laicaih (n) kite.

(v) fly a kite.

laicin (v) kinsman, relation, relative, kinsfolk, fellow clansman, kith and kin.

laicinawknak (n) kinship, relations, relationship, connections, link.

laifang (n) centre.

laifang (n) about, somewhere about. (adv) nearly, just about, almost.

laifangah (adv) at that very time, at that moment, at that time.

laihang (n) fog, mist, vapor.

laihrawng (adj) medium, intermediate; middle, moderate.

lai hri (n) umbilical cord.

laiking (n) lizard, chameleon.

lai kuar (v) dig a hole, dig a pit, dig a groove, dig a cavity, mine.

laileng (n) pigeon.

laili (n) central, middle, central part, middle part.

(adj) central, middle.

laimu (n) core, kernel, interior, heart.

lainat (v) have mercy, have mercy upon, show mercy, express kindness to, pity, have compassion upon, sympathize with, compassionate, feel sorry for.

lainatnak (n) mercy, kindness, clemency, leniency, sympathy, compassion, pity.

lainatnak neilo in (adv) without any mercy, without any clemency, mercilessly, unkindly, ruthlessly, cruelly, pitilessly, harshly, heartlessly, unfeelingly.

lainatthei (adj) merciful, sympathetic, compassionate, pitying.

lainatzetin (adv) mercifully, kindly, caringly, compassionately, sympathetically.

laiphir (n) double barreled gun.

Lai ram (n) Chin land.

Lairam khawvel (n) Chin world.

laitak (n) centre.

Lai tlang (n) Chin hill.

lâk (n) donkey, ass, mule.

lakah (prep) amid, amidst, among, amongst, in amongst, in the midst, in the midst of, in the middle of, along with, with.

lak-fa (n) bastard.

thankfully, gratefully, , pleasingly, merrily, blissfully, contentedly.

lungawiter (v) please, satisfy, content, appease, pacify; make please, make content.

lungawi thusim (v) give thanks, express one's thanks, express gratitude, express heartfelt gratitude.

lungawithusimnak (n) thanksgiving, giving of thanks, expression of gratitude, prayer.

lungawium (adj) joyful, delightful, pleasing, pleasurable, enjoyable, blissful, amusing, gladsome, wonderful, pleasant, acceptable, thankful.

lungawi zawng (n) that which gives pleasure to, that which is pleasing to, that which is acceptable to.

lungawizetin (adv) happily, joyfully, cheerfully, gladly, thankfully, gratefully, pleasingly, merrily, blissfully, contentedly.

lung cang (n) hard rock, solid rock.

lung dawl (n) memorial stone, memorial platform.

(v) erect or build a memorial platform.

lunghak (adj) stubborn, obstinate, immovable, inflexible, willful.

lungkhawihaw (n) interjection, exclamation.

lunginn (n) stone house, cave.

lungkim (v) agree, accept, confirm, verify, authenticate, validate, affirm, approve, ratify, ordain, make firm by pressing.

lungkimpi (v) see **lungkim**.

lungkimpinak (n) agreement, confirmation, ordination, verification, authentication, affirmation, authorization, corroboration, substantiation, proof, evidence.

lungkuai (n) heartbreak.

lungleng (adj) forlorn, lonely, desolate, lorn, feeling alone.

(v) to be lonely, to be forlorn, to be desolate, to have tender thoughts, to have tender feelings, to muse with tender longings, to be lovesick, to be home sick, to be longing for, to be sentiment.

lungleng hnem (v) lessen the loneliness, comfort one's loneliness, cheer one's loneliness.

lungleng ter (v) make homesick, make love sick.

lunglen hla (n) sentimental song, mournful hymn.

lunglennak (n) love sickness, home sickness, sentiment.

lunglenthlak (adj) lonesome, lonely, forlorn.

lungman khung (n) precious stone (such as diamond, gem, jewel, crystal, jasper, sapphire etc.)

lungnawhnak (n[,e,g Lungto nawhnak]) dynamite.

lungngai (v) see **riahsia**.

lungngainak (n) see **riahsiatnak**.

lungphu (n) heart-beat.

lungphum (n) foundation, ground breaking.

lu ih bunin thil ngainak (*n*) headphones, headset, earphones.
lu ih phur (*v*) bear on the head, carry on the head, support on the head.
lukhawngnei (*v*) see **mannei**.
lukawlh (*adj*) bald-headed, short haired.
lukham (*n*) pillow, head rest, bolster, bolster case.
lukham kâwr (*n*) pillow case.
lukham kham (*v*) rest the head on a pillow, rest the head on.
lu khuh aw (*v*) cover up the head.
lukhum (*n*) hat, helmet, cap, bonnet, hood, sun hat, rainy hat.
lukhum khum (*v*) put on a hat.
lumehnak (*n*) scizzor.
lumuat (*n*) dandruff.
lumuatdotu (*n*) anti-dandruff.
lunâ (*v*) have headache
 (*n*) headache.
lung (*n*) stone, rock, a small rock, boulder, pebble.
lung (*n*) worm, maggot.
 (*adj*) maggoty.
 (*v*) to be maggoty.
lûng (*n*) heart.
lûng (*v*) accept, accept as true, believe, obey.
lungalhthei (*n*) coal, oil, gas, petroleum, firewood.
lungalhthei khur (*n*) a coal mine.
lungawi (*adj*) happy, thankful, glad, merry, joyful, grateful, satisfying, cheerful, content, pleased, blissful.
 (*v*) to be happy, to be cheerful, to be pleased, to be gladden, to be thankful, to be grateful, to

be joyful, to be delighted, to be exult, to make glad, to rejoice etc.
 (*n*) thanks, gratitude, appreciation, recognition, credit, gratefulness.
lungawi hmél (*adj*) smiling face.
lungawi hmelpu (*adj*) happy looking, happy face, smiling face.
 (*v*) to have a happy face, to look happy.
lungawilo (*v*) displease, annoy, offend, make angry, cause angry, make dissatisfied.
 (*adj*) displeased, dissatisfied, discontented, annoyed, offended.
lungawinak (*n*) happiness, contentment, satisfaction, gladness, cheerfulness, delight, rejoicing, gratitude, exultation, merriment, amusement, joy, pleasure, mirth, jolliness, jollification, hilarity, gaiety, jollity.
lungawinakpe (*v*) please, satisfy, give joy, give pappiniess, make happy, make pleased, make glad, give pleasure.
lungawipi (*v*) congratulate, rejoice with, felicitate, cheer with, applause with, praise with, to be glad with, delight with.
lungawipinak (*n*) congratulation, felicitation, compliment.
lungawipitlak (*adj*) worthy of congratulation, worthy of being rejoiced with.
lungawi sopartein (*adv*) happily, joyfully, cheerfully, gladly,

lakhawm (*v*) collect, contribute, donate, bring together, gather together, get together.
lakkhawmnak (*n*) collection, compilation, collected works.
la khawl (*v*) get in and store up, get and lay in store.
lakhuihthei (*n*) see **thurban**.
lakihsin (*prep*) from, out of.
lakkha (*n*) wages, salary, earning, income, pay, payment, allowance, remuneration.
laklawh (*v*) finish only half part, partly do a thing.
 (*adj*) incomplete.
laklawhzetin (*adv*) partly, incompletely.
lâkphâk (*n*) tea.
lâkphâk awm (*v*) make tea, boil a tea. **lâkphâkdawr** (*n*) café.
lâkphâk kung (*n*) the tea tree, tree of tea, plant of tea.
lâksak (*v*) deprive, detrain, confiscate, deprive of, take away from, take from.
laksawng (*n*) gift, present, prize, reward, gratuity, backshish.
lakthlakîn (*adv*) alternatively, in between.
lakthlakawin (*adv*) alternately.
lal (*n*) king, chief, monarch, ruler, sovereign, emperor.
lal inn (*n*) palace.
lal kianghrawl (*n*) scepter, staff.
lallukhum (*n*) crown.
lalnak (*n*) kingship, principality, lordship, sovereignty.
lalnakram (*n*) kingdom.
lalnu (*n*) queen, empress.
lalpa (*n*) king, chief, emperor, ruler, monarch.
Lalpa (*n*) Lord, King.

Lalpai Ni (*n*) the Lord's Day.
Lalpai siahlawh (*n*) servant of the Lord
Lalpai thlacamnâk (*n*) Lord's prayer.
Lalpai zanriah (*n*) Lord's supper.
lalut (*v*) bring in, admit, import.
lâm (*n*) dance, dancing, drill, drilling, parade, parading.
lâm (*v*) dance, parade, drill.
lâmkhuang (*n*) jack, jackfruit.
lam (*n*) direction, side, way.
 (*prep*) towards.
lam (*prep*) regarding, concerning, respecting, with regard to.
lamah (*prep*) towards, in the direction of.
lamdannei (*v*) to be partial, have partiality, to be unfair, to be biased, to be prejudiced.
 (*adj*) partial, biased, prejudiced.
lamdanneilo (*adj*) impartial, unbiased, unprejudiced.
lamdanneihnâk (*n*) partiality, favoritism, prejudice, bias, preconception, fancy.
lamhlât aw (*adj*) distance, far off, for separated, to be far from.
lam lam (*adv*) not at all, not a bit, not in the least.
 (*conj*) neither, nor, but.
lam lam lo (*adv*) not at all, not a bid, no in the slightest.
lamnak (*n*) dancing, dance.
lamtawi (*n*) abbreviation, shortened form.
lam tluan in (*adv*) all the way, the whole way.
lamzin (*n*) road, route, way, path, pathway, track, doorway, run, highway.

lamzin ah (*adv*) on the way, on the road.

lamzin kian (*v*) vacate for, get out of the way, make room for.

lân (*v*) supplant, supersede, replace, overthrow, cast out, displace, expel, throw out, oust, dispossess and take the place of.

lan (*v*) jump over, leap over, pass over, pass, go by, go over, pass by, leave out, omit, step over, bypass, get ahead of, supplant, supersede, oust, dispossess and take the place of, go in front of, overtake.

lan (*adj*) farther, further. (*adv*) beyond.

lanah (*prep & adv*) see **lanin**.

lâng (*v*) float, hover, glide, drift.

lâng (*v*) go and return the same day, go and get back again the same day.

lâng (*n*) litter, bier, stretcher.

lang (*v*) appear, show, to be seen, to be in sight, to be visible, to be exposed to view.

(*adj*) appear, visible, evident, obvious, clear.

lâng in (*adv*) see **leh lâng in**.

langta (*n*) vulture.

langfiah (*adj*) obvious, clear, evident, visible.

(*v*) appear plainly, to be seen plainly, to be plainly visible, to be discernible.

langlo (*adj*) invisible, disappear, unseen, hidden, undetectable, out of sight.

(*v*) to be invisible, to be disappear, to be unseen, to be

unexposed to view, to not appear, to be out of sight.

langsar (*adj*) plainly visible, quite visible, obvious, evident; popular, well known, outstanding, famous.

langter (*v*) show, exhibit, indicate, display, typify, expose, reveal, explain, disclose, make visible, show forth, show up.

lanin (*prep & adv*) beyond, on the further side, over, in excess of, more than, greater than, larger than, above, older than, faster than, heavier than, taller than, longer than.

lantakpuai (*n*) Passover, Passover feast.

lar (*adj*) outstanding, famous, popular, well known, prominent, brilliant, famed, celebrated, bright, showy, known to all.

laraw (*v*) reveal, manifest, appear, expose, disclose, make known.

larawknak (*n*) revelation, manifestation, appearance, vision.

lasawng (*v*) copy, imitate, take one from another, transcribe.

lasuak (*v*) take out, set free, deliver, release, let go, liberate, take delivery, rescue, save.

laþhen (*v*) subtract, take away, take from, deduct, withdraw, detract, take off.

law (*adj*[e.g. *mi law*]) diligent, industrious, active, energetic, laborious, hard-working, assiduous, meticulous,

not avoidable, not to be avoided.

loin (*prep*) without, in absence of, free from, with the exception of.

lo lam (*adj*) of no account, worthless, insignificant, having no value, useless.

lole (*conj & adv*) or, or else, otherwise, if not, then, else.

lo nei (*v*) have a farm, have cultivate a field.

lo neitu (*n*) owner of the farm, owner of the cultivated field.

lotheihlo (*adv*) certainly, without fail, as a matter of urgency.

(*adj*) obligatory, compulsory, a must, imperative, necessary, unavoidable, inevitable.

lothlawh lam (*n*) agriculture, cultivation, farming, gardening.

lothlo (*v*) weed, clear of weeds, cultivate, till, plant.

lothlomi (*n*) farmer, cultivator, planter, husbandman, gardener, tiller of the soil.

lo vât (*v*) cut a jhum, cut down a tree.

lu (*n*) head.

lu (*n*) leader, chief, manager, organizer, boss, master, director, principal, head of a party.

lu (*v*) copulate with, have sexual intercourse with, have sexual relationship with, have coition with, fuck.

luah (*v*) occupy, inhabit, live in, dwell in, reside, take possession, posses.

luak (*v*) vomit, spew, heave, gag, throw up, to be sick.

luaksuak (*v*) feel vomiting, feel sick, incline to vomit, feel nausea.

luang (*v*) flow, run.

luang (*n*) reed, bulrush.

luanglu (*n*) roof.

luat (*adj*) safe, protected, free, harmless, not dangerous, unharmed, undamaged, secure.

luatnak (*n*) freedom, liberty, independence, privilege, autonomy, free from restriction, free will, self-determination, choice, sovereignty.

luat ter (*v*) make free, set free.

lu-aw (*v*) copulate, have sexual intercourse, have sexual relationship.

luhka (*n*) verandah, porch, covered entrance, portal, eaves, balcony, terrace.

luhlul (*adj*) stubborn, disobedient, willful, rebellious, pertinacious, obstinate, obdurate, self-willed, perverse, intractable, unruly, pigheaded, wayward.

luhlulnak (*n*) stubbornness, disobedience, obstinacy, waywardness.

luhlulzetin (*adv*) stubbornly, disobediently, obstinately, perversely, obdurately, waywardly etc.

luhman (*n*) ticket, fee, entrance fee, import duty, customs duty.

luhnak (*n*) entrance, access, gate, door, entry (*as a door, a gate*), platform in front of a house.

luh pi (*v*) bring in, take in, conduct in.

letsuak (*v*) translate, interpret.
letter (*v*) turn over, turn upside down.
lettu (*n*) translator, interpreter.
leuhleuh (*adv*) often, frequently, constantly, repeatedly, over and over again, again and again.
li (*n*) arrow, rocket.
li (*n*) pool, deep pool, deep part of a stream.
liak (*v*) lick, lap.
liam (*v*) go over, go out of sight beyond, go away.
liam (*v*) overflow, run over.
liam (*prep & adv*) beyond (*Tlang liam* = beyond the hill).
liamah (*prep*) beyond.
lian (*adj*) rich, wealthy, well to do, affluent, prosperous, well off. (*v*) to be rich, to be wealthy, to be well off.
liang (*n*) shoulder.
lihawng (*n*) rainwater, ditch, drainage.
lihawng luankawr (*n*) see **lihawng luannak**.
lihawng luannak (*n*) gutter, ditch, drain, channel, conduit.
lik (*n*) glands of penis.
lik-sâ (*n*) address, venue, place, a place of living, location, dwelling, residence, settlement, abode, a dwelling place, habitat.
lilam (*v*) auction, sell by auction. (*n*) auction.
lilamtu (*n*) auctioneer.
lilawn (*n*) bridge, overpass, ladder, stairs.
lili (*n*) lily.
liluh (*v*) dive, dive into water, plunge.

lim (*n*) idol, image, statue, effigy.
ling (*adj*) red-hot, glowing.
linghnin (*n*) earthquake. (*v*) quake as earth, shake as earth.
linglet (*adj*) upside down; wrong way round; inverted, reversed, overturn, (*adj*) opposite, conflicting, contradictory, differing, reverse, contrary, opposed, contrasting. (*v*) reverse, invert, turn upside down, turn over, to be upside down, to be inside out, to behind part before, to upset, to be reversed.
lip (*v*) flay, skin.
lip (*v*) grin, sneer, bare the teeth, show the teeth, smile.
litengsawl (*n*) bay, creek, inlet of the sea.
livirh (*n*) whirl pool, eddy.
lo (*v*) pluck, pick, grab, clutch, grip, grasp, take hold of, seize, take, snatch, capture, arrest, catch.
lo (*n*) field, farm, jhoom, cultivation, cultivated field, meadow, pasture.
lo (*adv*) no, not, refusal, rejection.
lo ah cun (*prep*) excepting, if not.
lole (*conj*) or, whether.
locu (*prep*) except, but, excepting, nothing but.
locun (*conj*) unless, if not.
lohli (*adv*) immediately, at once, instantly, without delay, right away, straight away, directly, instantaneously.
lohtheihloh (*adj*) compulsory, a must, unavoidable, inevitable,

conscientious, thorough, attentive, careful.
 (*v*) to be diligent, to be active.
lawhnak (*n*) serving spoon, scoop, ladle, plucker.
lawi (*v*) go into a house, go into the groom's house.
lawm (*v*) welcome, receive, greet, celebrate, rejoice over, accept; to be pleased, to be delighted with.
lawmmam (*adv*) too, very, very much, greatly, exceedingly, excessively. (*adj*) immoderate, excessive.
lawmnak (*n*) congratulation, compliments, best wishes.
lawn (*v*) climb, mount, ascend, go up.
lawng (*n*) boat, ship, steam ship, steamer.
lâwng (*adv*) only, merely, just, alone, singly.
lâwng (*adj*) vacant, empty, available, unoccupied, free, not taken, not in use, unfilled, containing nothing. (*v*) vacate, make vacate, make empty. (*n*) vacancy, post, available job, opportunity, opening, job.
lâwng (*adj*) naked, unclothed, undressed, uncovered, exposed, stripped, nude, bared.
lawngcawlnhak (*n*) harbor, sea port, port, dock, marina.
lawngerhnak thling (*n*) pitch.
lâwngfangkheh (*adj*) naked, unclothed, undressed, uncovered, exposed, stripped, nude, bared.

lawng karnakfung (*n*) oar, paddle, scull.
lawng hlaunakfung (*n*) see **lawng karnakfung**.
lawngleng (*n*) boat.
lawngmi (*n*) mariner, sailor, boatman, seaman.
lawngpar (*n*) clove.
lawngpi (*n*) ship.
lawngpu (*n*) navigator, captain, pilot, direction finder, route finder.
lawngri (*v*) seasick.
lawngrual (*n*) navy, fleet, armada, flotilla.
lâwngte (*adj*) see **lâwng**.
lawng tumpi (*n*) ship, titanic.
lâwrkhawm (*v*) collect, gather together.
lawtnak (*n*) diligence, industriousness, assiduousness, meticulousness, conscientiousness, thoroughness, attentiveness, carefulness, activity, energy, industry, assiduity.
lawzetin (*adv*) diligently, laboriously, industriously, assiduously, meticulously, energetically, actively, conscientiously, thoroughly, attentively, carefully.
le (*conj*) and (e.g. *A cat and a dog*).
leh (*adv*) again, once more, over again, all over again.
lehlam (*n*) see **khatlam**.
leh lâng (*v*) go and return the same day, go and get back gain the same day.
leh lâng in (*adv*) returning the same day, getting back the same day.

lehnak

lehnak (n) sport, match, competition, game, bout, contest, tie, cup tie.
lehnakhmun (n) gym, gymnasium, exercise room, sports club, health club, sports hall, aerobics studio, fitness centre, sports centre, leisure centre, stadium.
lehnakih hmatngah (n) score, mark.
lehnakpuai (n) match, competition, game, bout, contest, tie, cup tie.
lehpi (v) tease, play with, romp with, lark, amuse with, sport with, banter, jest with, joke with.
lek (v) play, play with, fondle.
lekaw (v) play, play a game, play a match, gamble; play one another, sport, frolic, romp, lark, have fun, make humor.
lehawknak (n) game, play, joke, sport, lark.
lehawknak fung (n) hockey stick.
lehsaltheu (adv) often, frequently, oftentimes, again and again, continually, perpetually, constantly, ever, again and again, over and over again, repeatedly, habitually, time and again, always; invariably.
lehnak (n) game, sport, entertainment, competition.
lei (v) buy, purchase, deal with, bargain with, pay money for.
lei (n) the earth, the soil, the ground, the globe, the world.
lêi (n) tongue.
lêi (v) slope, incline, steep, angle.

leilung sêmsuah hlan i sin

(adj) lopsided, awry, out of the straight, out of line, askew.
leiba (n) debt, debit, arrears, balance.
 (v) have a debt, owe a debt, to be in debt.
leiba cawh (v) ask a debt, collect a debt, ask for anything owing, demand a payment of a debt.
leiba hlam (v) see **leiba cawh**.
leiba khawng (v) see **leiba cawh**.
leiba sam (v) pay a debt, discharge a debt.
leiba tu (n) debtor, defaulter.
leidip (n) sand, soil, dust.
lei dûp (n) dandy soil.
lei hlâwm (n) lump of earth, lump of soil, clod.
leihnuaizin (n) subway, underpass, tunnel, passageway.
leikhur (n) trench, channel, ditch.
leikhurthukpi (n) abyss, den, pit, cave, hideout.
leilehnak (n) plough.
leilehnak thirkut (n) harrow.
leilehhna (n) cultivation, farming, crop growing, agriculture.
leilet (n) wet- cultivation.
 (v) plough, cultivate, till, plant.
leiletu (n) cultivator, planter, a ploughman, a farmer.
lei le van karlak (n) universe, space, cosmos, atmosphere, air, world, creation.
leilung (n) earth, world, globe, ground.
leilung man kuan mi (n) tax.
leilung sêmsuah hlan i sin (adv) before the foundation of the world.

leilung sêmsuah thawk i sin

leilung sêmsuah thawk i sin (adv) from the foundation of the world.
leilungthen (n) land, continent.
lei man kuan mi (n) tax.
leimin (n) landslide, landslip.
leipi (n) kitchen garden.
leise dâp pi (n) large flat rock.
leitlun (n) earth, world, globe.
leitlun belpi (n) world cup.
leitlun pumhmuah (adj) international, worldwide, universal, global.
leivirh pawpmi (n) tunnel, channel, passageway, subway.
leivut (n) dust, sand, sandy shingle, shingle.
lêi zim (n) tip of the tongue.
lem (n) picture, idol, image, statue, effigy, sculpture, carving.
 (adj) counterfeit, fake, imitation, artificial.
lem (v) swallow, gulp, gulp down.
lêm (v) persuade, convince, influence, entice, tempt.
lemcangtu (n) actor, actress, performer, artist, player.
lem lo (adv) not very much, so- so, not particularly.
lemsuai lam (n) drawing, painting.
lemsuaithiam (n) artist, painter.
len (n) net.
len deng (v) cast the net, cash a fishing net.
leng (n) exterior, outside, open air.
 (adj) external, exterior, outside, outer, outdoor, peripheral.
leng (v[e.g. *Fala leng or duh*]) court, pay court to, make love to.

letmah

leng (v) visit, pay a visit, pay a call, take holiday.
leng (v) walk leisurely, take away, stroll about, roam, go for a stroll, stroll about, saunter.
lêng (n) vehicle, chariot, carriage, wagon, cart, barrow, conveyance.
lengah (adv) outside, out of doors, exterior, outer surface.
leng-ai (n) mandrake, love apple.
lengkawi (n) partridge.
lêngke (n) wheel (of a vehicle).
leng khân (n) common room, drawing room.
lenglâm (v) **lêng**.
lenglamah (adv & prep) outside, on the outside, to wards of the outside, in the direction of the outside.
lenglam thil (n) outside matters.
leng leh (n) young widow, divorced young women.
leng u (n) bachelor, spinster.
lên heh (v) gad about.
 (n) gad about.
lenhmuï (n) myrtle.
lênkhang (n) drag net.
len kum (n) year of plenty, year of abundant harvest.
lennak (n) wealth, riches, prosperity, richness, healthiness.
lênsuah (n) scoop net, landing-net.
let (v) translate, interpret, turn over, reverse, till, plough, explain, convert.
let (v) turn upside down, turn over.
letaw (v) convert, change, alter, revert oneself.
let hnih (adj) two fold, double.
 (adv) twice, tow-fold double.
letmah (n) inch.

nipi (*n*) summer, hot season.

ni reilote ah (*adv*) in a few days.

ni ri (*v*) get sunstroke.

nisa (*n*) sunshine, hot sunshine, sunny day, hot day, hot weather.

nisa ih kharhmi mitkharh (*n*) sunglasses, dark glasses.

nisa ri (*v*) see **ni ri**.

ni sensa hnuaiah (*adv*) in the glazing sunshine, in the burning sunshine, in the scorching heat of summer, under the sunshine.

ni suahnak lam (*adj*) eastern, easternly.
(*n*) east.

ni suak (*n*) sun rise.

nithawng (*n*) umbrella, sun umbrella, sunshade, parasol.

nithawng khum (*v*) hold an umbrella, use an umbrella.

nithla (*n*) date, date and month.

nithla siarnak (*n*) month, monthly calendar.

nitin (*adv*) daily, everyday, each day, day by day, day after day, on a daily basis.

ni tinin (*adv*) see **nitin**.

nitla (*n*) sunset.

(*v*) set as sun.

nitlak hnu ih eng (*n*) evening twilight.

nitlak lam(*n*)see **nitlaknak lam**.

ni tlaknak lam (*adj*) western, westernly.
(*n*) west.

(*adv*)westward,westerlydirection.

ni tlak tiang (*adv*) until sunset, until after sunset.

nitleu (*n*) sunshine, sun light, sunbeam, the sun's light, light, daylight.

no (*adj*) tender, soft; young.

no (*n*) cup, glass, mug, tumbler, vase, drinking vessel.

nonawn (*n*) new generation, present generation, modern generation, youth, young, teens, adolescence.

November thla (*n*) November, eleventh month of Gregorian calendar.

nu (*n*) mother.

nu (*n*) married woman.

nuai (*v*[e.g. *Kutih nam lole nuai*]) rub, ruh with hand, massage, stroke.

nuai (*v*[e.g. *Ral in an neh ih an nuai*]) treat by friction, obliterate by friction.

nuaicimit (*v*) annihilate, perish, exterminate, wipe out.

nuaih (*n*) see **thawngzakhat**.

nuam (*adj*) pleasant, pleasurable, comfortable, delightful, enjoyable, cozy, at ease, easy, lovely, nice.

(*n*) pleasant, pleasure, enjoyment, happiness.

nuam cên(*v*)enjoy pleasure, enjoy luxury, indulge oneself.

nuamlo (*adj*) unpleasant, uncomfortable, horrible.

nuamnâi (*adj*) slow, unhurried, not fast, gradual, not in a hurry, gentle and slow, leisurely.

(*v*) to be slow, to be leisurely.

nuam nâiten (*adv*) slowly, gradually, leisurely, gently, without hurrying, step by step,

mang (*n*) dream, nightmare, vision of the night.

mang (*v*) remember, recognize, memorize, keep in mind, bear in mind, retain information.

mangbang (*v*) to be worry, to be troubled, to be in troubled, to be distressed, to be perplexed, to be an anxious, to be woe, to be overwhelmed, to be overburden, to get upset, to be disappointed, to be discouraged.

(*adj*) bewildered, troubled, distressed, perplexed, disappointed, discourage, frustrated, worried, anxious.

mangbangnak (*n*) worry, trouble, distress, perplexity, harassment; surprise, amazement, astonishment, wonder.

mangbang pi (*v*) share another's trouble, share another's distress, share another's worry, to be troubled about, to be worried about.

mangbangter (*v*) make trouble, make anxious, make bewildered, make distressed, make perplexed.

(*v*) surprise, amaze, astonish.

mangbangthlâk (*v*) to be bewildering, to be disappointing, to be disconcerting.

(*adj*) perplexing, troublesome, worrying, distressing.

mangbangthlâkzet/zain (*adv*) see **maksakzetin**.

mang i hmu (*v*) dream about, see in a dream, see in night dream.

mangman (*v*) dream, have a dream, have a nightmare, have a vision of the night, dream a dream.

mangnei (*v*) see **mangman**.

mangtha (*phrase*) Good dreams! Good night!, Sweet dream! (*a parting salutation at night*), good bye!.

manhla (*adj*) see **thahnem**.

manhlatnak (*n*) see **thathnemnak**.

mani (*n*) yesterday.

mankhung (*adj*) precious, valuable, costly, expensive, prized, dear.

manmal (*adj*) cheap, inexpensive, low-priced, affordable, economical, not expensive.

mannei (*v*) have profit, have reward, have advantage, have recompense.

(*adj*) profitable, advantageous, gainful, beneficial.

manngenzat (*n*) rate, fixed price.

manniam (*adj*) cheap, inexpensive, low-priced, affordable, economical, not expensive.

manniam (*v*) deduct, reduce, decrease, lessen, cheapen, diminish, devalue.

manpe (*v*) pay, give, recompense, compensate, disburse, reimburse.

mantam (*adj*) see **mankhung** or **khung**.

manthum (*v*) deduct, reduce, decrease, lessen, cheapen, diminish, devalue.
manthumzât (*n*) discount, reduction, money off.
manṭuat (*v*) calculate, count, calculate the price.
March thla (*n*) March, third month of Gregorian calendar.
markhmuhzat (*n*) grade.
mau (*n*) bamboo.
mawca (*n*) sock.
mawh (*n*) responsibility, duty, blame, guilt, fault.
mawhnak (*n*) guilt, sin, fault, blame, error, naughtiness, badness, iniquity, wickedness, evil, wrong-doing, sinfulness.
mawhphurh (*v*) to be responsible for, to bear the blame, to bear the consequences, to bear the responsibility.
 (*n*) duty, responsibility, task, job, obligation, work.
mawhphurhnak (*n*) responsibility, duty, blame, task, job, work.
mawhphurtu (*n*) one who is responsible for, one who bears the blame, one who takes responsibility.
mawhshiat (*v*) see **mawhthluk**.
mawhshiatum (*adj*) blamable, blameful, reprehensible, defective, accusing, critical.
mawhthlûk (*v*) blame to, lay blame upon, find fault with, impute fault to, make responsible for, throw the blame upon, cause to bear the blame, censure, charge, reprehend.

mawhthlûktlâk (*v*) see **mawhthlûkûm**.
mawi (*adj*) proper, appropriate, fit, suitable, befitting.
mawi (*adj*) pretty, beautiful, lovely, charming, nice, beautiful, attractive, cute, good looking, nice looking, sweet.
mawi (*adj*) neat, tidy, stylish; smart quick, agile.
mawih (*v*) decay, rot, to be decayed, to be rotten, putrefy.
 (*adj*) decayed, rotten, putrid.
mawinak (*n*) beauty, loveliness, splendor, attractiveness, prettiness, good looks, magnificence, gorgeousness, exquisiteness.
mawiter (*v*) beautify, decorate, adorn, embellish, make beautiful, make beauty.
mawiternak (*n*) beautification, decoration, adornment, trimming, ornamentation.
mawizetin (*adv*) beautifully, nicely, magnificently, wonderfully, marvelously, delightfully.
mawmkhat (*n*) mouthful, one mouthful, bite.
mawng (*v*) drive, take control the engine.
mawr (*adj*) mildewed, moldy, stuffy.
 (*n*) mold, mildew.
mawṭaw (*n*) motor, car, automobile, truck.
mawṭaw retnak (*n*) parking lot, car parking, car parks, park.

nguaiter (*v*) make downhearted, make sad, cause to be downhearted.
ngui (*v*) calm down, quieten, be quiet, make quiet.
ngunkhuai (*n*) see **siah**.
ngunkhuai pe (*v*) see **siah pe**.
ngunkhuai latu (*n*) tax collector, publican, revenue officer.
ngut lo (*adv*) not very, not much, not very much.
ni (*n*) sun, a day.
ni (*n*) aunt.
ni ah (*adv*) on the day, on that day.
niam (*adj*) short, low, small.
niamter (*v*) degrade, make lower, put down to a lower position.
ni eng (*n*) see **ni tleu**.
ni hlum (*n*) warmth of the sun.
ni hlum ai (*v*) warm oneself in the sun.
ni i kah (*n*) reflection of the sun.
ni i thlapi dawlh (*n*) solar eclipse, on eclipse of the sun.
ni kânin (*adv*) every other day, alternate day.
ni ke tleusuak (*n*) the sun's rays, a sunbeam, a ray of sunshine.
nikhat ban (*n*) a day's journey, one day's journey.
nikhat danah (*adv*) every other day, alternately.
nikhat kânin (*adv*) see **ni kânin**.
nikhat khat (*adv*) someday, one day, sooner or later, sometime, soon, in the future, one of these days.
nikhat thil thu ah (*adv*) in a single day.
nikhaw sia (*n*) damp weather.
nikhaw tha (*n*) fine weather, clear weather, fine weather.

nikhua (*n*) weather.
nikum (*n*) last year.
nikum kum hmaisa (*n*) the year before last year.
Nilai ni (*n*) Wednesday.
Nilai thawhṭan ni (*n*) Thursday.
ni lak kânin (*adv*) see **ni kânin**.
ni le thla (*n*) date, time, year.
Nili ni (*n*) Thursday.
Nimkût (*n*) December.
nimthla kau (*v*) flash as lightning, lighten.
 (*n*) lightning, an electricity.
ni netabik (*n*) last day.
ning (*v*) to be tired, to be boring, to be exhausted, get tired of, to be weary of, disgust, fatigue.
ning khawng (*n*) mode of life, habit, ways, customs.
ningnawi (*n*) left over, surplus, spare, over, odd bits, scraps, piece, leavings.
ningṭiher (*v*) frighten, scare, terrify, threat, startle, assail, surprise, attack or assail suddenly.
ningzahnak (*n*) shame, disgrace, bashfulness, shyness, embarrassment, humiliation, dishonor, indignity, deference.
ningzahnei (*n*) bashful man, timid person, coward man.
 (*v*) feel shy, feel nervous, to be shy, to be bashful, to be timid.
 (*adj*) shy, bashful, nervous, timid, introverted.
ningzak (*adj*) shy, nervous.
ninum (*adj*) monotonous, tiresome, boring, irksome, nuisance, wearisome, tedious, troublesome.
nîp (*n*[e.g. *Cati hmur*]) nib.

ngainuam

ngainuam (*adj*) interesting, attractive, motivating, appealing, fascinating, exciting.
ngaithiamdil (*v*) apologize, confess, confess and ask pardon, ask for forgiveness, beg forgiveness, ask to be excused.
ngal (*n*) ankle.
ngâl (*n*) a wild-pig, boar.
ngam (*v*) dare, provoke, challenge, to be not afraid of, have no fear of, to be unafraid of, to win.
 (*v*) feel oneself a match for, have self –confidence, have self-reliance, feel able.
ngamit (*n*) corn.
ngân (*n*) goose.
ngan (*v*) write, write down, note down, draw, inscribe, engrave, carve, paint.
 (*n*) writing, script, letters.
ngankhum (*v*) record, note down, make a note, keep a note, take notes, keep details, keep information, write down, log, chronicle, note, verify, document, detail.
nganloh cabu (*n*) exercise book.
nganloh cahnah (*n*) blank paper, writing paper.
ngansawng (*v*) transcribe, copy, write out, record.
ngantawinak (*n*) shorthand.
ngantu (*n*) a writer, a secretary, an author, one who writes, a drawer, one who draws, an engraver, one who engraves.
ngate (*n*) see **nga**.
ngathur (*n*) crane.
ngau (*n*) ape, mimic, monkey.
ngawl (*v*) sulk, strike, to be sulky, to be sullen, to strike with the

nguai

head, to be in temper, feel sorry for yourself, to be morose, to be in a funk.
 (*adj*) sulky, morose, resentful, sullen.
ngawl san (*v*) leave in a huff, leave in anger.
ngawlter (*v*) offend, displease, make sulky, make angry.
ngelte (*n*) wrist.
ngen (*v*) beg, ask, request, pray, beseech, demand, lever, insist, require, solicit, apply to, apply for, crave, demand to ask for, claim, require, expect.
ngen (*v*) fix a price, ask a price for.
ngiangnei khuathai (*n*) mug, jug.
ngiar (*v*) challenge, defy, confront, face, dare, test, dispute.
ngiaufiau (*v*) to be particular, to be fussy, to be punctilious, to be minutely attentive and careful.
 (*adj*) particular, fussy, meticulous, scrupulous, fastidious.
ngilnei (*adj*) gentle, kind, amiable, good temper, good natured, mild, calm, tender, moderate.
ngilneihnak (*n*) gentleness, kindness, mildness, calmness, tenderness, quietness, softness.
ngilneizetin (*adv*) gently, kindly, tenderly, softly, quietly, mildly, good temperedly, good naturedly.
nguai (*adj*) downhearted, disappointed, depressed, sad, discouraged, unhappy.

mawṭaw ret sianglo

mawṭaw ret sianglo (*adv*) no parking.
mawṭawsaikal (*n*) motorcycle, bike, motorbike.
mawṭaw tumpi phunkhat (*n*) truck.
mawza (*n*) socks, stockings.
mawzatawi (*n*) socks.
mawzasau (*n*) stockings.
May thla (*n*) May, fifth month of Gregorian calendar.
me (*n*) goat, male goat.
me (*n*) vote, ballot.
mê (*adj*) sulky, gloomy, moody, angry face, unhappy.
mehtawk (*v*) forefinger, the first finger, the finger after the thumb.
mei (*n*) tail.
mei (*n*) fire.
meialh (*v*) flame, blaze, burn, fire, light up.
meici (*n*) spark, ashes.
meifar (*n*) candle, torch, fire-band, lamp.
meifar vang (*v*) light a torch.
meihawl (*n*) charcoal, firewood.
mei hlum (*n*) the heat of the fire, the warmth of the fire.
meihlum ai (*v*) warm oneself by the fire.
meiinn (*n*) lamp, lantern.
meiinn tohnak (*n*) lamp stick.
meiinn vang (*v*) burn a lamp, burn a light, burn a lantern.
meikang (*n*) fire, outbreak of fire, flaming fire.
 (*v*) burn, burn up, blaze.
meikhu (*n*) smoke
 (*v*) smoke.
meikhusuahnak (*n*) chimney, stove pipe, smokestack.

mengsuak

meilawng (*n*) steam ship, ship, steamer, steam boat.
meiling (*n*) embers, live wood, live coal, red hot piece of wood or coal, live embers.
meilipi (*n*) gehenna.
mei muah (*v*) blow a fire, light a fire.
meipi (*n*) bonfire, fire, beacon, flare.
meisa (*n*) fire.
meisaṭek (*n*) spark.
Meisen (*n*) January.
meitalh (*n*) match, tinder, lighter.
meithal (*n*) gun, rifle, musket, firearms, pistol, handgun, cannon, shooter.
meithal kawm (*n*) stock of a gun.
meithalmu (*n*) bullet, shot, projectile, pellet, shell, cartridge, buckshot.
meithal tlunzuang ih puakci (*n*) rocket, sky-rocket, fireworks.
meithalzian (*n*) gunpowder.
meithei (*adv*) see **menthei**.
mei tik (*v*) make up a fire, tend a fire, feed the fire, put on (*as wook on fire*).
meito (*n*) lantern, lamp.
mei ur thawinak (*n*) burn-offering.
men (*adj*) only, mere, alone, simple.
 (*adv*) merely, only, nothing but, simply.
meng (*v*) to awake, to awaken, to open the eyes.
meng lai (*n*) still awake, before bedtime (*at night*), the time between supper and bedtime.
mengsuak (*v*) keep awake throughout the night, keep awake all night, keep awake the wholenight through, remain

mengsuak roriin

awake all night, keep awake all night long.

mengsuak roriin (*adv*) thought the night, the whole night through, the whole livelong night.

menmen (*adv*) merely, simply, to no purpose, fruitlessly, without reason, still, quiet, silent, only, simple, nothing but, unmoving, quietly.

(*adj*) ordinary, normal, commonplace, usual, regular, everyday, conventional, average, familiar, routine, common.

menmenlo (*adj*) extraordinary, unusual, unique, superior, uncommon, wonderful, incredible, remarkable.

menpi (*v*) sit up with at night.

menthei (*adv*) perhaps, possibly, probably, may be, it may be, that may be, possible, peradventure, perchance, by chance, by adventure.

merâi (*n*) epilepsy.
(*v*) have an epileptic fit.

mero (*n*) haze, mist, fog, cloud, vapor, smog, miasma.

mero ihkhat (*adj*) cloudy, gray, gloomy, dull.

mero zâm (*v*) to be hazy, to be clouded.

met (*v*) look with angry face, express discontentment.

met (*v*) cut, shave, shear, trim.

mi (*n*) person, man, female, human being, humanity, mankind, human.

miâ (*n*) fool, silly, stupid, madman, idiot, lunatic, simpleton, foolish.

mihmuahhmuah

miat (*v*) profit, gain, to be fruitful, increase.

(*adj*) profitable, beneficial, gainful, advantageous, lucrative, fruitful remunerative.

miatnak (*n*) profit, gain, saving, benefit, advantage, increment, lucre.

mibanglo (*adj*) feeble minded, mentally-deficient, imbecile, mad, deformed, disabled.

mibiakthiam (*adj*) polite, companionable, well manner, respectful, gorgeous.

mibiaknak (*n*) phone, telephone, touchtone phone, mobile phone, mobile, cell phone, cellular phone.

mibumhmang (*n*) liar, cheater, fibber, pretender, hypocrite.

mibûr (*n*) crowd, multitude, mass.

mibûr zin (*n*) public road, public part.

midik (*adj*) upright, honest.

midum (*n*) back, back man, black people.

mifarah (*n*) poor, poor man, beggar.

mifim (*n*) wise man, wise person, philosopher, learned man, clever man, smart person, an enlightened person, bright man, brilliant person, intelligent man, prudent man, sensible person.

mihel (*n*) rebel, one who rebels, mutineer.

mihmuahhmuah (*n*) everyone, everybody, every person, every man, anyone, every people.

nemmuk

authentication, affirmation, authorization, corroboration, substantiation, proof, evidence.

nemmuk (*v*) compress, condense.

nêmter (*v*) soften, make soft.

nen (*v*) fall upon, lean upon, lie upon.

nenbet (*v*) see **nen**.

nêp (*v*[e.g. *Thil lei tiki a man nêp*]) bargain with, haggle with, chaffer with, beat down.

nêpaw (*v*) bargain, bargain for, good deal, good buy, negotiate.

nepnawi (*n*) pieces, fragments, things, odds and ends.

(*adj*) odd, petty, small, little.

nêpter (*v*) lessen, diminish, reduce, mollify, make less, temper, pacify.

neta (*v*) go behind, go last.

(*adj*) last, back last.

netaah (*adv*) see **netalen**.

netabîk (*adv*) last of all.

(*adj*) last, final, furthestmost, furthest, ultimate.

netabîkah (*adv*) lastly, finally, ultimately, eventually.

neta deuhah (*adv*) next time, after a little while, in a short time, after a short time, in a little time, presently, after a bit, later on.

neta deuhlen (*adv*) see **neta deuhah**.

netalen (*adv*) afterwards, later on, in later time, after a while, after a time, by and by, after some time.

nga (*n*) fish.

ngaihsaklo

ngah (*v*) hit, hit the object aimed at, hit the target.

ngah (*v*) get, receive, gain, obtain, find, catch, acquire.

ngakai (*v*) fish, go for fishing, go fishing, catch fish.

ngakaitu (*n*) fisher, fisherman, one who catches fish.

ngai aw (*v*) have sexual intercourse with one another, commit fornication, long for one another.

ngaidam (*v*) forgive, excuse, pardon.

ngaidamdil (*v*) apologize, confess and ask pardon, ask for forgiveness, beg forgiveness.

ngaidamnak (*n*) forgiveness.

ngaih aw (*v*) to be friends, agree together, get on well together.

ngaihawklo (*n*) disagreement, enmity, unfriendliness, hostility, variance, deviation.

ngaihawlo (*v*) disagree, conflict, to be incompatible, disagree with one another, to be at enmity with one another.

(*adj*) incompatible, mismatched, unsuited, unable to get along.

ngaihman! (*interj*) Look! See! Behold! Lo!

ngaihnik! (*interj*) see **ngaihman**.

ngaihsak (*v*) care, regard, attend, focus, listen, concentrate, pay attention to; pay heed to.

ngaihsak aw (*phrase*) be careful, be watchful, be alert, be vigilant, be attentive.

ngaihsaklo (*v*) disregard, pay no attention to, ignore, disrespect.

nawmsakbawlnak

gratification, comfort, ease, luxury.
nawmsakbawlnak (n) luxury, lavishness, extravagance.

nawmsaknak (n) comfort, ease, enjoyment, pleasure, delight, satisfaction, gratification.

nawr (v) thrust, push ; urge, compel, attack, progress, move forward.

nawr (v) demand, insist, require, command, impress, force into service, order, claim, act violently, act arrogantly.

nawrhmanhmawh (v) hasten, make haste, hurry up, urge, hustle, keep on urging.

nawrleng (n) trolley.

neh (v) defeat, win, conquer, beat, overpower, overcome, subdue, subjugate, prevail, convince, triumph over.

neh (n) foot print, foot mark, tract, the foot step, example.

nehnak (n) victory, conquest, triumph, success, defeat.

nehtu (n) conqueror, victor, overcomer, winner, captor.

nei (v) has, have, obtain, get, gain, posses, achieve, attain, earn, acquire.

neiaw (v) marry, wed, get marriage, get married, tie the knot, get hitched, say "I do".

neihawknak (n) wedding, marriage, matrimony, nuptials, wedding ceremony, marriage ceremony.

neihawknak puan (n) wedding cloth, wedding garment, wedding dress.

neihawknak thianghlim (n) holy matrimony.

nemhnghehnak

neih hmuahhmuah (n) one's all, as much as one possesses, all of one's possessions, all one possesses, as much as one has.

neihsun (n) the only one have, the only begotten one, the only one possess.

(adj) only.

neinung (adj) prosperous, rich, wealthy, thriving, successful, flourishing, affluent, well-off, well-to-do.

neitu (n) owner, possessor, proprietor, holder, vendor, title-holder, landlord.

nel (adj) pliant, pliable, bendable, supple, flexible, lithe, limber, elastic.

nêl (adj) friendly, responsive, welcoming, gracious, pleasant.

nêl (n) dust, sand, soil, small pieces of stone.

nêl (v) to be friendly, to be sociable.

nelrawn (n) desert, wasteland.

nêlum (adj) sociable, friendly, genial, amicable, responsive.

nêlzetin (adv) intimately, boldly, closely, warmly.

nem (v) press, push, depress, compress, thrust.

nêm (n) arm pit, axilla.

nêm (adj) soft, mild, gentle, tender, weak, yielding, flexible.

nemhnget (v) confirm, verify, authenticate, validate, affirm, approve, ratify, ordain, make firm by pressing.

nemhnghehnak (n) confirmation, ordination, verification,

mi hmuahhmuah hmuhin

mihmuahhmuah hmuhin (adv) openly, publicly, explicitly, frankly, honestly, plainly, overtly, candidly.

mihngal (adj) a proud man, an insolent person, a haughty man, an arrogant person.

mihualvantha (adj) blessed, lucky, fortunate, free from worry, beatified, free from care, at ease in the mind.

(n) beatitude, happiness, blessedness, freedom, beatification.

mikhual (n) guest, alien, stranger, client, visitor, foreigner, outsider, new arrival, unfamiliar person.

mikhual khan (n) guest room, guest chamber, spare room, parlor.

mîkhûn (n) see **thusuhnak**.

mîliankhat (n) million.

mikaitu palik (n) policeman.

mikei (n) cannibal, man eater.

mî kim lo (n) mentally deficient, half witted person, imbecile.

milai (n) person, human being.

milai tangsun (n) remnant.

milaw (adj) suitable, appropriate, fitting, proper, apt, fit, harmonious.

(v) to be fitting, suit, match, correspond, tally, agree with one another, to be suitable, to be appropriate, to be befitting, to be well-matched, suit one another, make right, correct, put right, make agree with.

milawlo (adj) unfitting, not fitting, inappropriate, not meeting, unreasonable,

mipa-rualpi

unsuitable, improper, unacceptable, incompatible, mismatched, unsuited.

(v) to be incompatible, disagree with one another, to be at enmity with one another.

milawlozetin (adv)

unreasonably, unsuitably, inappropriately, inaptly, incorrectly, unbecomingly, unfittingly, improperly, wrongly, incongruously, unduly.

milem (n) see **zûk**.

milem pathian pawl (n) teraphim,

milian (n) rich person, wealthy man, prosperous man.

mi menmen (n) ordinary man, common people.

min (n) land-slide, land slip.

(v) slip away.

mino (n) youth, young, adolescence, early life.

(adj) youthful, teens, adolescent, immature.

minung (n) person, man, female, human being, humanity, mankind.

minung fapa (n) son of man.

minungtêt (adj) populous, crowded, dense populated.

minung thu zirnak (n) anthropology, doctrine of man.

mipa (n) man, male, guy, chap, gentlemen, boy.

(v) to be manly.

(adj) manly.

mipakhat khat (n) somebody, some one.

mipa-nauhak (n) boy, lad, male child.

mipa-rualpi (n) boyfriend.

mipatnak (*n*) manliness, maleness, manhood, masculinity.
miphun (*n*) nation, race, tribe, caste, clan, kin, family, class, genus, seed, family, ethnic group.
miphun nauta (*n*) backward caste, tribal.
mipi (*n*) people, multitude, crowd, mob, rabble.
mipi thilri (*n*) common property, public property.
mipumsiarnak (*n*) census, survey, general census.
miralṭha (*n*) hero, idol, brave man, valiant, gallant, champion, superman.
mirang (*n*) white man, white people.
mirang ṭawng (*n*) english.
mirang ṭawngih a, e, i, o, u pawl (*n*) vowel.
mirang ṭawngih a, e, i, o, u lo hmuahmuah (*n*) consonant.
mirang rawl phunkhat (*n*) hamburger, sandwich.
misatliah (*n*) ordinary man, common people.
misen (*n*) brown people, red people.
misênpi (*n*) public, an ordinary people, the people, the common people, the general public.
(adj) public, common, ordinary, communal, medium, moderate.
misênpi ta (*adj*) public property.
misia (*n*) poor man, low born person.

misual (*n*) sinner, sinful person, criminal, outlaw, wicked person, culprit, rascal, bad person, naughty person, vile person, rogue, wanted.
misual ral (*n*) cruel person, bully person, brutal person, ruffian person.
mit (*n*) eye.
(v) die out, extinguish, quench, put out, to be extinguished, to be quenched.
mi ta (*n*) belonging to another, another's, other's belong.
mitam (*n*) populous, thickly populated, densely populated.
mitambik (*adj*) most people, majority.
mitam sawn (*adj*) majority, most people.
mitamtak (*adj*) populous, thickly populated, crowded, full of people.
mitar (*n*) meter, rhythm, beat, tempo, pulse, pattern, stress, cadence, measure, rhyme.
mitar (*adj*) old age, old.
mitcaw (*adj*) blind, sightless.
(n) blind, blind person, a blind man.
mitfiang lo (*v*) to be dazzled, have the eyes dazzled, have the eyes go blank, to be temporarily blinded.
mitfiang loter (*v*) dazzle, confuse the eye, to bewilder the eyes.
mit fim (*adj*) keen sighted.
mithahhmang (*n*) see **mithattu**.
mithat (*v*) murder, kill, slay, assassinate, execute, slaughter, massacre, commit murder.

nauhâklai (*n*) childhood, the day of the childhood, the time of being a child, state of being a child, when one was a child.
nauhâklai ihsin (*adv*) from/since childhood, until now.
nauhâklehnak thilri (*n*) toy.
nauhâksawn (*adj*) younger.
naukeng (*v*) to be pregnant, become pregnant, conceive, to be gravid, to be with a child, expect a child.
(adj) pregnant, gravid.
nau lawm (*v*) perform a celebration for a child; fondle with child, play with a child, fond of a child.
nau nei (*v*) beget a child, give birth to a child, deliver a baby, deliver a child.
nauno (*n*) baby, infant, newborn child.
nauno pawm (*v*) have a baby, have an infant, nurse a baby.
naupai (*v & adj*) see **naukeng**.
nau pawm (*v*) have a child, nurse a child, nurse a baby.
nauphir (*n*) see **faphir**.
nau sar (*v*) deliver a child.
nausar thiam (*n*) mid-wife.
(v) to be skilled as a midwife.
nau siat (*v*) have a miscarriage, give birth to child permanently, have an abortion.
nautabik (*adj*) youngest.
(n) the youngest.
nautasawn (*adj*) younger.
nautat (*v*) censure, speak disparagingly of, belittle, depreciate, discharge, decry.

nautat (*v*) mock, despise, make fun of, deride, scoff at, ridicule.
naute (*n*) baby, child, infant, tiny baby, young, young child.
nau thlim (*v*) see **nau awi**.
nau thlim it that (*v*) lull a child to sleep, lull to sleep.
nau um (*v*) look after a child, nurse a child, attend a child.
nau um hla (*n*) **nauawih hla**.
nau-umtu (*n*) baby-sitter, child caregiver, child's nurse, a child's attendant, one who looks after a child.
nawhalh (*n*) match.
nawhcizuar (*n*) harlot, prostitute, whore.
nawhthuh (*v*) bribe, corrupt.
(n) bribe, inducement, corrupt, bribery.
nawi (*adj*) fragments, small pieces, small, little.
(n) fragment, piece, small pieces, odd bits, craps, tiny bits, a debris.
(v) to be in small pieces, to be in fragment.
nâwi (*adj*) muddy, turbid, milky, filthy, dirty, grimy, grubby.
nâwiter (*adj*) make muddy, make turbid, make milky.
nawk (*v*) set fire, fire, set on fire, burn, ignite, light, cremate, blast.
nawlh (*v*) repeat, recur, do again, say again, replicate.
nawlhsal (*adv*) again, once more, over gain, all over again, for a second time.
nawn lo (*verbal particle*) no more, no longer, never, not again.
nawmnak (*n*) enjoyment, delight, pleasure, satisfaction,

close to, adjacent to, near to, to be close together.

(adv) closely together, frequently, often, at short intervals, repeatedly, at frequent intervals.

naih aw (v) to be near, to be close.

(adj) near, close, neighboring.

naivai (adj) nearby, close, near, neighboring, adjacent, adjoining, proximate, immediate, nigh.

(adv) near, close, close by, close to, close at hand, in close proximity, hard by, to hand, in the vicinity, in the neighborhood, nigh.

nâk dingah (prep) for, in order that, for the purpose of, in order to, so that.

nâk hrangah (prep) in order that, for the purpose of, for.

nal (adj) slippery, smooth, slithery, slippery.

nam (v) smell of, give forth a smell..

nam (v) put seal, seal.

nam (v) press, push, depress, compress, thrus; (n) sword.

nambat (n) number, numeral, digit, integer, figure.

nam kaphnih hriam (n) two-edged sword

nam kir (v) push back, send back.

namsau (n) sword.

nam tlu (v) push over, overthrow by pushing.

nangmah (pron) you, thou, thee.

nangmahten (pron) yourself.

nangmaita (pron) yours, your belonging,

(e.g. **nangmaita a si** = it is yours).

nanmah (pron) you, ye.

nanmahpawl (pron) you, ye.

namahten (pron) yourselves.

naran (adj) ordinary, normal, plain, regular, common, familiar, well-known, widespread, general, usual, habitual, standard, customary, typical, average, everyday.

nasazetin (adv) very, powerfully, tremendously, vehemently, mightily, exceedingly, grandly, greatly, vigorously, hard, with force.

nata a si = it is yours.

nathrik (n) virus, disease, sickness, illness.

nathrik thattu sî (n) antibiotic.

nathrileng (n) epidemic.

nâ ti (v) feel pain, feel painful.

natnak (n) disease, sickness, illness, epidemic, virus, pain, ailment.

natter (v) hurt, harm, injure, afflict, cause to paint, make ill, give pain.

nau (n) younger brother, younger sister.

nau (adj) small, little; immature, young; minor; trivial.

nau (n) see **naute**.

nau awi (v) lull a child.

nauawih hla (n) lullaby, cradle song.

nauban (n) orchid.

nauhâk (n) child, boy, girl.

(v) to be young, to be a child.

(adj) young.

nauhâkbîk (adj) youngest.

mithattu (n) murderer, killer, slayer, assassin, executioner, slaughterer, contract killer.

mithi (n) dead, dead person, corpse, the departed, the deceased.

mithiam (n) scientist, expert, genius, researcher, inventor, professor, technologist, engineer, technician.

mithianghlim (n) saint.

mithi inn (n) house of mourning, the house of the death.

mithi inn i leng (v) visit a house of mourning (in order to comfort and cheer).

mithikhua (n) hades, hell, sheol, paradise.

mithi ngai (v) mourn for the dead, mourn.

(n) mourning for the dead.

mithi sun (v) mourn for the dead, mourn.

mithi thingkuang (n) coffin, casket.

mithi thlarau (n) manes.

mitthlam (n) imagination, mind's eye, thinking, fantasy.

mitthlam ih hmu (v) see in imagination, imagine, visualize, see in your mind's eye.

mithmai pan lo (v) see **mithmai sia**.

mithmai sia (v) look displeased, look unhappy.

mithmuh in (adv) in the sight of, before the eyes of, in the presence of.

mithmul (n) eyelash, eyelashes.

mit hnawm (v) have mote in the eye, have something in the eye.

mitidân cawng (v) imitate, copy, mimic, emulate.

mitidân zir (n) see **mitidân cawng**.

mitih muhtheih (adj) visible, visual, visible to the eyes, that may be seen with the eyes, in sight, capable of being seen.

miti hmuhtheih cin (n) as far as the eye can see, eye shot.

mitiri (n) carpenter.

miti teraw (n) hypocrite, proud, treacherous person, deceitful person, pretender.

mitkalh (v) cross-eyed, squint-eyed.

mitkharh (n) eyeglass, spectacles.

mitkherh (n) magic, mesmerism, conjuring.

(v) mesmerism, conjure, do magic tricks, perform magic tricks.

mitkherhthiam (n) magician, conjurer, mesmerist, juggler.

mit khur (n) the cavity of the eye.

mitkil (n) eyebrows.

mitla (adj) attractive, enticing, alluring.

(v) to be attractive, to be a delight to the eye.

mitlai tluang (n) upright man, gentle person, humble man, kind man, tender person, good man.

mitmei kil (v) to be careful not to offend, take care not to offend.

mitmu (n) eyeball.

mitmu dum (n) iris, iris of the eyes.

mitmu dumfate (n) pupil, apple of the eye.

mitsiai (v) see **mitsin**.

mitsin (*v*) wink, wink the eye, shut one eye.
mit sing (*v*) close the eyes, shut the eyes.
mitthli (*n*) tears, a tear.
mitthli fawr (*v*) see **mitthli tla**.
mitthli luang (*v*) see **mitthli tla**.
mithli tla (*v*) shed tears.
mitter (*n*) quench, extinguish, turn off, put out, put an end to.
mittlung (*v*) to be pleasing in the sight of, act in accordance with the wish of, receive the favor of.
mit tuam (*v*) have eye folded.
mitu ah (*adv*) a little while ago, a while ago, a short time ago, just a few minutes ago.
mitute ah (*adv*) just now, little while ago, just a few minutes ago, short time ago,
mitute ah khan (*adv*) see **mitute ah**.
mi tha (*n*) noble man, noble person, good man, righteous man, virtuous man or person, prosperous person.
miṭhalo (*adj*) naughty, bad, wicked, ill-mannered, vicious, cruel, brutal.
mitṭhep (*v*) blink (*as eye*), wink, blink the eyes.
mitṭhep sung (*n*) a moment, the twinkling of an eye.
(adv) for a moment, for a minute, for a while, for a very short time.
mitṭhep sungteah (*adv*) in the twinkling of an eyes, in a moment, instantaneously, in an instant.

miṭihhrût (*adj*) coward, craven, fearful man.
mit vang (*adj*) keen sighted, clear sighted.
miveivak (*n*) passer-by.
miverther (*n*) see **miti teraw**.
mitvun (*n*) eyelid.
mitzik zuakzo (*v*) faint, feel faint.
mizan (*n*) lastnight, yesterday.
mizansun (*n*) yesterday.
mizansun sun hmasa (*n*) the day before yesterday.
mizansun sun hmasa hmasaleh (*n*) three days ago.
mizapi hman vualvomi (*adj*) see **a zaran mi**.
mizapi hmuhin (*adv*) openly, publicly, explicitly, frankly, honestly, plainly, overtly, candidly.
mizapi ta (*n*) belonging to the public, belonging to all, belonging to everybody, public property.
mi zaran (*n*) common people, ordinary man, ordinary people, ordinary person.
mizate hmuhin (*adv*) see **mizapi hmuhin**.
mi ze (*n*) lazy person, idle man.
mizia (*n*) character, nature, manner of living, personality, quality, temperament, disposition.
mizokhal (*n*) everybody, everyone, all people, all and sundry, each person, every person.
mizuan zang (*n*) nimble person, quick person.
mo (*n*) bride.

mo lu theh (*n*[*Cahnah mawi tete vawrhmi*])cofetti.
moneitu (*n*) bridegroom, groom.
monu (*n*) bride.
mopa (*n*) see **moneitu**.
mual (*n*) hill, hillock, hummock, mound.
mualpho (*adj*) disgraceful, shameful, dishonorable, scandalous, discreditable, outrageous.
(v) to be disgraced, to be humiliated, to be put to shame.
mualphoh (*v*) disgrace, shame, humiliate, discredit, bring shame on.
mualphonak (*n*) shame, disgrace, humiliation, scandal, discredit.
mualphothlak (*adj*) humiliating, shameful, disgraceful, dishonorable, scandalous, discreditable.
mualphozet (*adv*) shamefully, disgracefully, dishonorably, badly, scandalously, terribly.
mualphozet i tuah (*v*) treat shamefully, treat disgracefully.
muangcâng (*adj*) slow, unhurried, leisurely.
muangcângin (*adv*) slowly, gradually, leisurely, unhurriedly.
muangter (*v*) make slow, delay, hinder, block.
muk (*adj*) compressed.
muk (*adj*) prosperous, rich, wealthy, well-to-do.
mulukawih (*n*) vulture.
mum (*v*[*e.g. Pangpar kuh mum*]) bud, sprout, shoot, to be in a bud.

mumal (*adj*) well defined, meaningful, definite, precise, distinct.
mumalneilo (*adj*) meaningless, having no definite, baseless, groundless, double minded, having no fixed principle, having no precise, having no well defined.
mumalneizetin (*adv*) precisely, definitely, properly, systematically.
mun gla tawbahlum (*n*) radish, turnip.
mûk (*adj*) see **thungai**.
muvanlai (*n*) skylark.

N/n

na (*n*) buffalo, gayal.
nâ (*adj*) painful, hurtful, wounding, upsetting, not feeling well, sick.
(n) pain, ache, hurt, soreness, hurting.
(v) pain, hurt, sick, to be ill, to be in pain, to be painful, feel painful, ache, to be ailing.
na cingin (*adv*) in spite of, notwithstanding, although, though.
nahzi (*n*) watch, wristwatch.
nahzipi (*n*) clock, timepiece, alarm clock, timer.
nai (*adj*) near, nearby, close, close by, nigh, adjacent, neighboring, near at hand, at hand, impending, close to, imminent.
naih (*v*) approach, draw near, come near, go near, to be near,

pûr sum (v) ask for and obtain, to share with.

pût (v) leak, run out, trickle (as water), percolate, ooze out, filter.

pût thla (v) fall through.

puzawn (n) father-in-law, brother-in-law.

R/r

ra (v[e.g. *Ra naih*]) come, come up to, approach, move toward, draw closer, get nearer, arrive, appear.

radio (n) radio.

rah (v) bear fruit, fruit, produce fruit.

(n) fruit.

(n) effect, results, consequence, outcome.

rahduh (adj) fruitful, productive, profitable.

rai (v[e.g. *Naukeng*]) conceive, to be pregnant, to be with child, expect child, to be gravid.

(adj) pregnant, gravid.

raibur (n) cold, flu, influenza, infection, catarrh.

(v) have a cold, feel uneasy.

raisenat (n) small-pox.

raithawi (v) sacrifice, offer sacrifice.

raithawinak (n) sacrifice, offering, burnt offering, whole burnt offerings.

rak (v[e.g. *Hlasak ih au lole tapih aw suah*]) shout, cry out loudly, make a noise.

rakbawhthup (v) ambush, lie in ambush.

rakhnaihawk (v) see **rakhrrawlhawve**.

rakhrrawlhawve (v) interfere, hinder, obstruct, impede, hold up, intrude, interrupt, impose, hamper, meddle.

rakzu (n) brandy, whisky, rum, spirit.

ral (v[e.g. *Mero a ziamral*]) vanish, disappear, evaporate, fade, fade away, dissolve, disperse, pass away, annihilate, elapse, melt away.

ral (v[e.g. *Sumpai hmangral*]) squander, spend, expend.

râl (n[e.g. *In siatsuah tumtu râl*]) enemy, adversary, foe, hostile force, raider, opponent, rival, antagonist.

râl (v[e.g. *Mithi râl*]) give condolence, comfort, mourn for, sympathy, express grief, contribute towards the refreshments used at a wake, hold a wake for the dead.

râl (n[e.g. *Râl khatlam*]) the other side.

râl aw (v) to be at enmity with one another, hate one another.

râlawnak (n) enmity, hostility, antagonism, hatred.

râldoawnak (n) war, battle, conflict, combat, warfare, fighting, confrontation.

râldonak (n) war, warfare.

râldonak hriamhrei (n) guns, missiles, arms, weapons, tools, instruments.

râldomi (n) warrior, warlike, soldier, fighter, combatant.

râl ihsin (adv) from a distance, at a distance, from afar; aloof.

by and by, by slow degrees, by degrees.

nuamter (v) make pleasurable, give pleasure, make delightful, give delightful, make comfortable, make easy, make at ease.

nuamti (v) enjoy, get pleasure in, get pleasure from, enjoy pleasure, fell comfort.

(adj) pleasant, enjoyable, agreeable, pleasing, pleasurable, satisfying.

nuamzetin (adv) pleasantly, happily, joyfully, with great pleasure, with pleasure, voluptuously, comfortably.

nu-ei (n) step-mother.

nu fa (n) mother and child.

nuhmei (n) widow.

nuhrawn (n) see **nu-ei**.

nulâng (n) concubine.

nulâng fa (n) offspring of a concubine.

nulepa (n) parents, mother and father.

nulepa pawlawknak (n) sex, gender relationship.

nulepa neilo (n) orphan.

nulepa sualnak (n) fornication, adultery, sexual sin, immorality.

nun (n) life, living.

nunau (n) woman, female, lady, maternal.

nunau kawr (n) blouse.

nunau lukhuh (n) veil, cloak.

nunau nauhak (n) girl.

nunaupawl (n) women, ladies.

nuncan (n) see **nundân**.

nundân (n) character, mode of living, mode of life, way of living, manner of living,

manner of life, domestic economy, condition, situation, manner, manner of life, behavior, actions, movement, performance, deeds, nature, character, conduct, habit, personality, mode.

nundân mawi (adj) good behavior, good manner, good conduct.

nundân tha (adj) see **nundân mawi**.

nundân tha lo (v) to be cruel, to be brutal, to be ill-natured, to be bad-dispositioned.

(adj) cruel, wicked, evil, brutal, ill-natured, nasty, malicious, unkind.

nuneilo (n) motherless.

nung (v) live, to be living, to be alive, to be alight, to be burning.

(adj) live, living, burning.

nu ngai (n) real mother.

nungcang (n) behavior, manner, nature, character, habit, disposition, mode of life, mode of living, deportment, manner of life, manner of living, state of being.

nungcang tha (adj) good manner, good behavior, well behaved.

nung cingîn (adv) see **nung laiin**.

nungdam (adj) see **dam** or **nung**.

nung laiin (adv) alive, while alive.

nungter (v) make alive, bring to life, make well.

nun hlun (n) one's old life, one's past life.

nunkhaw nawmnak (*n*) comfort, ease, prosperity, the state of being prosperous.

nunnak (*n*) life, soul, being, existence.

nunnêm (*adj*) kind, gentle, tender, moderate, good natured, good tempered, mild. (*v*) to be kind, to be gentle, to be good tempered.

nunnêmna (*n*) gentleness, kindness, mildness, calmness, tenderness, quietness, softness.

nunnêmten (*adv*) gently, kindly, tenderly, softly, quietly, mildly, good temperedly, good naturedly.

nunsim (*v*) chastise, discipline, rebuke, reprimand, admonish, reprove, censure, scold.

nunsimnak (*n*) chastisement, discipline, punishment, admonition, reproof, censure, counsel, advice, correction, warning, admonishment, rebuke.

nupa (*n*) couple, partner, married couple.

nupasualnak tuah (*v*) commit adultery, have fornication.

nupatuak (*n*) couple, pair.

nupathenaw (*n*) divorce, separation.

nupi (*n*) wife, house wife, partner, friend, dear, lover, honey.

nupi fanau (*n*) wife and children, family, the whole family.

nupi i ham (*n*) engaged maiden, betrothed young women, fiancée, affianced, taken. (*adj*) engaged, betrothed, fianced.

nupi i hual (*n*) see **nupi i ham**.

nupinei (*v*) marry, marry a wife, to be married, get married.

nupinei (*adj*) married, unavailable.

nupineilo (*adj*) unmarried, wifeless, single, available.

nupi/pasalnei (*v*) marry, get married.

(*adj*) married, unavailable, wedded, matrimonial, nuptial, conjugal, connubial (formal), marital.

nupi/pasalneilo (*adj*) unmarried, single, unattached, free.

nupi pakhat hnaki **tam neihnak** (*n*) polygamy, bigamy.

nupi ru (*v*) elope with a women.

nuthlawi (*n*) widow, young widow, divorced young women.

nu tling (*adj*) full grown, women, mature women, virtuous women.

(*n*) full grown women, full grown female, adult female.

nuṭa (*n*) see **ṭapa**.

O/o

October thla (*n*) October, tenth month of Gregorian calendar.

P/p

pa (*n*) father, dad, leader of the family, full grown man, full grown male.

pa (*adj*) [e.g. *Number siar tivekah*] unit (e.g. *pa, pahra, za* = unit, ten, hundred).

pûk (*n*) [e.g. *Lei sung relhnak*] cave, den, cavern.

pûk (*v*) [e.g. *Sum cawi*] see **cawi**.

pulhpi (*n*) plague, pestilence.

pum (*n*) [e.g. *Minung pum*] belly, abdomen, stomach, tummy.

pum (*adj*) [e.g. *Vainim pum*] ripened, ready, mature.

pûm (*n*) [e.g. *Lawngleng fate*] raft, flat boat.

pûm (*adj*) [e.g. *A bial lole a kualmi*] round, ring, sphere, ball, curved.

pumbilh (*v*) monopolize, manage the whole by oneself.

pumdawp (*adj*) bulging.

pumhlûm (*adv*) whole, all, entirely, throughout the whole. (*adj*) whole, entire, all.

pumhlûmin (*adv*) wholly, entirely, fully, completely, totally, absolutely.

pumnâ (*n*) stomach-ache, colic. (*v*) have a stomach ache, feel stomach ache.

pumpâk (*n* & *adj*) individual, person, being, human being.

pumpek (*v*) volunteer, come forward, surrender, dedicate, submit, commit, devote, offer, yield, give in, give up.

pumpekaw (*v*) volunteer, devote, dedicate, offer, devote oneself, surrender in full, dedicate, consecrate oneself.

pumpekawknak (*n*) devotion, dedication, sacrifice, commitment, allegiance, loyalty.

pumpekawknak puai (*n*) feast of dedication.

pumpelh (*n*) short cut.

(*v*) avoid, keep away from, stay away from.

pûmpi (*adj*) whole, entire, all.

(*n*) the whole, all, all over.

pumpi (*n*) stomach, abdomen, belly.

pung (*n*) bucket, pail, container.

pûng (*v*) increase, multiply, add to, enlarge, enhance, amplify, raise, boost.

pûngsan (*n*) theory, philosophy, model, concept, system, scheme, idea, notion, principle, belief, rule, technique; hypothesis, conjecture, speculation, assumption, premise, presumption, supposition, guess.

pûngter (*v*) increase, multiply, reproduce, progress, enlarge, add to, make greater in number.

pûngthang (*n*) interest, profit, gain.

pûnter (*v*) increase, multiply, add to, enlarge, enhance, amplify, raise, boost.

pupa (*n*) leader, patriarch, head of a household, head man, manager, principal, president.

pupadân (*n*) custom, tradition, ritual.

pûpuan (*n*) silk, silk cloth, silk fabric.

pur (*v*) thrust, thrust the hand into.

purun (*n*) onion.

purunsen (*n*) onion.

purunvar (*n*) garlic.

putar (*n*) an old man, old age.

puanhlum

puanhlum (n) blanket, layer, mantle, coverlet, bedspread, electric blanket.
puantahnak (n) see **puanbu**.
puang (v) see **phuang**.
puangaw (v) confess, admit, declare.
puanglangaw (v) reveal, manifest, appear, expose, disclose, make known.
puanawknak (n) confession.
puan-bût (n) canvas shoes.
puandarhnak (n) broadcasting, distribution, spreading, propagation, diffusion, dissemination.
puangsuak (v) proclaim, announce, declare, promulgate, make public, divulge, to expose, make known, express, acknowledge, reveal, publish, broadcast, confess, propagate.
puan inn (n) tabernacle, tent.
puan inn zar (v) see **puanthlam zar**.
puanlangawknak (n) manifestation, appearance, revelation, expression.
puanpi (n) chin blanket, blanket, cotton blanket, flannel.
puansawp (v) wash cloth, wash laundry.
puansawptu (n) washer man.
puanse hnanghkhai (n) filthy rag, dirty rag.
puansi (n) camphor, mothball.
puansia (n) rag, worn scrap of cloth, torn piece of cloth, waste, scrap of cloth, totter, old bit of cloth.
puansin (v) wear a cloth.

puithiam sang

puansuahawknak (n) see **puanlangawknak**.
puansuahnak (n) declaration, proclamation, announcement, expression, revelation.
puantah (v) weave cloth.
puantahnacêt (n) loom, handloom.
puantahnakkhawl (n) see **puantahnacêt**.
puantah ding sahmul hrisau (n) hank, of cotton yarn, skein of cotton yarn.
puanteah (adv) superficially, outwardly, externally.
puanthlam (n) tabernacle, tent.
puanthlam puai (n) feast of tabernacle.
puanthlam zar (v) set up a tent, pitch a tent.
puanthi (v) sew cloth, stitch.
puanthitnak (n) tailoring, dressmaking, fashion design.
puanthitnaccêt (n) sewing machine.
puanthitu (n) tailor.
puanzar (n) curtain, veil, flag, screen, banner.
puar (v) to be full, to be satisfied, get enough food, to be distended, to be bulging.
 (adj) full, satisfied.
puarpawleng (n) bubble.
puarthau (adj) proud.
puarthaunak (n) pride.
puh (v) blame, accuse, charge, indict, lay the blame upon.
puhsual (v) accuse falsely, blame falsely, blame falsely.
puithiam (n) priest, exorcist, cleric, celebrant.
puithiam sang (n) hight priest.

pa

pa (adj) [e.g. *Mipa maw nunau tivekah*] male, masculine.
pâ (adj) [e.g. *Taksak pangpâ tivekah*] thin, slim, slender, skinny, bony.
pâ (n) mushroom, fungus.
pa cang (n) full-grown man: valiant person, brave man, hero.
pa-ei/seu (n) step-father.
pa fa (n) father and child.
pah-aw (v) collide, crash, knock together, collide with one another, hit unexpectedly.
pahbal (v) violate, defy, disobey, disregard, infringe, break, transgress, go against, abuse, contravene.
pahbalnak (n) violation, infringement, breaking, transgression, crime, insubordination, defiance, destruction, contravention, abuse, disobedience.
pahnih (adj & n) two.
pahnih khatin (adv) one or two, a few, some.
pahnihnak (adj) second, 2nd, next, the following.
pahra (adj & n) ten.
pahratnak (n) tenth, 10th.
pahrawn (n) see **paeci**.
pah tlu (v) knock down, collide with and knock down.
pai (v) conceive, contain, keep in, visualize, carry.
pai (v) [e.g. *Ding tei feh thei lo ih pai*] stagger, stumble, astound, reel, walk unsteadily, lurch, to sway, totter, wobble.
 (n) stagger.

pakhat lawng

paican cang (v) see **pai dinhmuni ding**.
pai dinhmuni ding (v) act as the father of the house, act as the head of the household, to be the head of the household.
paih (v) have the will, have a desire, to be willing, to be inclined, to be desirous.
pailam unau (n) paternal uncle.
paia (n) money, cash, coin, currency, funds.
paiaabawm (n) see **paiaadip**.
paiaadip (n) purse, wallet, money bag.
paia thlengtu (n) money changer.
paiaawih (v) digest, absorb, assimilate, grasp, take in.
pakan (n) plate.
pakandar (n) saucer.
pakankûm (n) bowl, basin, sink.
pakan zamthei (n) flying saucer, unidentified flying object (UFO).
pakhat (adj) one.
pakhat-ah (prep) per, for each, apiece, for every, each, per capita.
pakhat hman (pron) none, not one, not a single one, not any.
pakhat hman zuah lo (v) spare out nothing, sparing out nothing, do missing out nothing or nobody.
pakhat hnu pakhatin (adv) one by one, one at a time, one after the other, in order one after the other, in succession, in consecutive order, consecutively, in regular order.
pakhat lawng (adj) only one, a single, just one.

pakhatnak

pakhatnak (*adj*) first, 1st, earliest, original, foremost.
pakhat sinak (*n*) oneness, unity.
pakua (*adj*) nine.
pakuatnak (*adj*) ninth, 9th.
pâkzai (*v*) sing a solo, sing by oneself. (*n*) solo.
pal (*v*) trample, walk over, step on, trip against, knock against, brush against.
 (*v*) visit, stay, stopover, pay a visit, pay a call upon.
palai (*n*) ambassador, delegate, representative, mediator, emissary, envoy, diplomat, messenger.
palai thlah (*v*) send a delegate, send an ambassador, send a representative, send a mediator, send a messenger.
palang (*n*) bottle, jug, pot, bud vase, container, phial, a vial.
palbet (*v*) trample down, tread down, tread upon, tread with pride.
palh (*v*) mistake, commit sin, misunderstand, misinterpret, miscalculate.
palhnak (*n*) mistake, fault, error, blunder.
pali (*adj*) four.
palik (*n*) police.
palinak (*adv*) fourth, 4th.
pal lo rei (*v*) miss visiting for a long time, not visit for a long time, stay away for a long time, stop for a long time, cease for a long time.
pam (*n*) famine, food crisis, deprivation, dearth, scarcity of food: hunger.
pamham (*adj*) selfish, greedy.

pangparhmuan

pamhmai (*v*) to be regrettable, to be a loss.
pamnak (*n*) famine, food crisis, starvation, scarcity.
pamtlung (*v*) to come as a famine, to occur as a famine.
pamtul (*v*) leave unfinished, leave incomplete, leave without finishing.
pan (*v*) to move towards, to go towards, to approach, to come near.
paneilo (*adj*) fatherless.
pang (*adv*) unintentionally, accidentally, by chance, by accident, by mistake, inadvertently, involuntarily, by coincidence.
 (*adj*) accidental, unintentional, unintended, inadvertent, chance, unplanned, fortuitous.
panga (*adj*) fifth, 5th.
pangang (*n*) caterpillar, worm, maggot, young insect.
pangang hling (*n*) the poisonous hairs of certain caterpillar.
pangcang (*v*) to be peevish, to be cranky, to be crabby, to be grumpy, to be irritable, to be petulant, to be bad-tempered.
pangcangzetin (*adj*) boldly, courageously, daringly, bravely, fearlessly, like a little child, like a spoiled child.
pangding (*adv*) lest, in case, otherwise, peradventure, lest perchance, haply.
pangpar (*n*) flower, blossom, bloom.
pangparh (*n*) fin.
pangparhmuan (*n*) park, garden.

piantharnak

piantharnak (*n*) regeneration, renewal, rebirth, revival, renaissance, restoration.
pianthiam (*adj*) well-formed, good physique, well-built, well-proportioned.
piantha (*adj*) see **pianthiam**.
piantotha (*adj*) healthy, strong, well, fit, vigorous, in good physical shape, in the pink.
piantothalo (*adj*) unhealthy, unhealthful, unwholesome, harmful, damaging.
pianzia (*n*) mode of birth, form, shape, physique, appearance, temperament.
picang (*adj*) great, grand, immense, huge, big, large, vast, enormous.
pil (*v.g. Tidai ih pil*) sink, sink in, go in, to be sink, to be submerged, go under, go down.
pi le pu (*n*) forefathers, ancestors.
pilh (*n[e.g. Thingkung lole thingthei pilh]*) bark, shell, case, skin, peel, rind, the outer layer, the outer covering.
pindan (*n*) room, cabin, chamber, compartment.
pindan lawng (*n*) spare room.
pipupawl (*n*) see **pilepu**.
pistawl (*n*) pistol, gun, firearm, handgun, weapon, revolver.
pit (*adj*) free from holes, air tight.
 (*v*) close up, block up, stop up.
pit (*adj*) thick, dense.
pitar (*n*) an old woman.
pitlin (*v*) accomplish, fulfill, finish, succeed, achieve, attain, complete, carry out, get done.
pitling (*n*) adult, mature, full-grown.

puancei

(*adj*) mature, full grown.
pitzetin (*adv*) tightly, closely, leaving no holes.
pu (*n*) grandfather, father-in-law.
pu (*n*) sir, master, boss, manager, Mr.
pu (*v[e.g. Thing liangih pu]*) carry, carry on the shoulder.
puahcah (*v*) see **timlam**.
puahphang (*n*) fire-cracker, cracker.
puahphang partek (*n*) firework.
puai (*n*) feast, festival, celebration.
 (*v*) feast, have a feast.
puak (*v*) explode, burst, blast, blow up.
puakkuai (*v*) explode, burst, burst out, blast, break open, blow up, go off, get angry, fly into a rage, get mad.
puakthei (*adj*) explosive, fiery, volatile.
puakthei thil (*n*) see **puakthei**.
puam (*v*) swell, to be swollen, puff up, enlarge.
 (*adj*) swollen, inflamed, puffy, puffy up, distended, enlarged, inflated, engorged.
 (*n*) swelling, puffiness, inflammation.
puan (*adj[e.g. A thûk lo mi]*) shallow, outer, superficial, external.
 (*n*) the outside, exterior, externals, the outer part, the surface.
puan (*n*) cloth, material, stuff, fabric, textile, cluster.
puan (*n[e.g. Sin puan]*) blanket.
puanbu (*n*) loom, handloom.
puancei (*n*) decorated cloth, embroidered cloth.

phunṭhawn (*v*[e.g. *thinking phunnak ṭhawn*]) transplant, transfer, shift, relocate, uproot, remove and establish elsewhere, resettle.

phun u (*n*) high class, high clan.

phur (*v*) to be enthusiastic, to be eager to be excited, to be keen, to be zealous.

(*adj*) excited, eager, keen, enthusiastic, active, energetic, vigorous, thrilled, energized, animated.

phur (*prep & adv*) near, by, nearby, close to, next to.

phur (*v*)[e.g. *Thil phur*] carry, bear, take, hold.

(*n*) load, burden.

phurlo (*v*) to be nasty, to be unappetizing.

(*adj*) nasty, bad.

phurrit (*n*) heavy laden, heavy load, heavy burden; burden, load.

phurter (*v*) inspire, encourage, stimulate, stir up, empower, strengthen, enliven.

phurzetin (*adv*) excitedly, eagerly, with pleasure,

phusing (*n*) whirl-wind, dust whirl, dust devil.

phut (*v*) spray, blow out.

phut (*n*) powder.

phût (*v*) demand, insist, demand to ask for, claim, require, request, expect.

phutmuai (*n*) fool, silly, stupid, madman, idiot, lunatic, simpleton, foolish.

phuzukzi (*v*) to be surprised, to be startled, to be shocked, to be amazed.

phuzukziter (*v*) surprise, startle, cause to start.

pi (*n*) grandmother, mother-in-law.

pi (*n*) madam, Mrs.

piah (*v*) show, play, indicate, display, typify, exhibit.

piah aw (*v*) have medical checked up, show oneself to, have oneself examined by a doctor.

pialtlep (*n*) see **leisedâppi**.

pianawi (*n*) cents.

piancam (*n*) birthday, anniversary, centenary.

piandân (*n*) form, shape, physique, figure, mode of birth, build, appearance.

piang (*v*) to be born.

(*adj*) good looking, handsome, attractive, nice.

piangsual (*n & adj*) deformed, malformed, maimed, misshapen, distorted, warped, twisted.

piangthar (*adj*) born again, new born, regenerated.

pian hmaisak man (*n*) birth right.

pianhmang (*n*) form, shape, mode of birth, physique, figure.

pianken (*n*) nature, character, personality.

(*adj*) innate, inborn, natural, inherited, inherent.

piannak (*n*) birth.

piannak hmun (*n*) place of birth.

piannak ram (*n*) see **suahnak ram**.

pianphung (*n*) see **pianhmang**.

piansualnak (*n*) deformity, malformation, abnormality, distortion, irregularity, misshapeness.

pangparṭhi (*n*) garland, wreath.

pangparzu (*n*) nectar, honey (*in the flower*).

pânkhui (*n*) wreath.

pangthei (*adv*) perhaps, may be, lest, by chance, possibly, peradventure, perchance.

papâr (*n*) flower, a blossom, a bloom.

par (*prep*) on, up, upon.

pâr (*v*) bloom, blossom, flower.

par-ah (*prep*) on, up, upon.

parawl/thlawi (*n*) widower.

parh (*v*) open, open up, spread out, break out.

pariat (*adj*) eight.

pariatnak (*adj*) eight, 8th.

parmawi vanglaifang (*n*) the time of being in full bloom, the time of being in blossom.

parmawi biklai (*n*) the time of being in the height of one's glory, the time of the prime of life, the heyday of life.

partiam thing (*n*) willow.

parṭhat laifang (*v*) to be in full bloom, to be blossom.

parṭhi (*n*) garland, garland of flower

paruk (*adj*) six.

paruknak (*adj*) sixth, 6th.

parva (*n*) pigeon.

pasal (*n*) husband, hubby, companion, partner, spouse, friend, honey.

pasalnei (*adj*) married.

(*v*) to be married, take a husband, take for husband.

(*n*) married woman.

pasalṭha (*adj*) brave, manly, heroic, valiant, courageous, fearless, intrepid, stout-hearted, daring, gallant.

(*n*) hero, champion, idol.

pasarih (*adj*) seven.

pasarihna (*adj*) seventh, 7th.

paseu (*n*) step-father.

pasia (*adj*) poor, not well-off.

(*n*) poor person, badly off person.

pasiat kum (*n*) poor harvest year.

pasiatnak (*n*) poverty.

pat (*n*) cotton, fiber, cotton yarn.

pate (*n*) uncle.

pâteih zai (*v*) slice, cut into slice.

pathian (*n*) god, goddess, idol.

Pathian (*n*[e.g. *A nung mi Pathian*]) God.

Pathian bia (*v*) worship God, adore, praise, admire, respect.

Pathian Ca Thianghlim (*n*) the Bible, the Scripture.

Pathian biakinn (*n*) church, temple, synagogue, sanctuary.

Pathian biaknak (*n*) worship.

Pathian Fapa (*n*) Son of God.

Pathian hla (*n*) gospel song, sacred song, hymn.

Pathian kan hnenah a um (*phrase*) Immanuel.

Pathian kilvennak (*n*) providence

pathian lem (*n*) idol, image.

pathian mi (*n*) godly man, devout man, religious man, holy man.

pathian mi lo (*n*) ungodly man.

pathian ngaihsak (*v*) see **pathian thei**.

pathianni (*n*) see **zarhpi**.

Pathian ram (*n*) kingdom of God.

Pathian samhrisih (*n*) appointed by God in wedlock.

Pathian thangsiat (*n*) blasphemy.

Pathian thangṭhat (*n*) praise and worship God.

pathian thei (*v*) to be godly, pious, devout, religious.

Pathian thinhengnak

(*adj*) godly, pious, devout, religious.
Pathian thinhengnak (*n*) warth of God.
Pathian thu (*n*) the Word of God, the Scripture, the Bible.
Pathian thuhla zirnak (*n*) theology proper, doctrine of God.
Pathian thu zirnak (*n*) doctrine of the Bible, bibliology.
pathlawi (*n*) widower, young divorced man.
pathlûm (*n*) reel of cotton.
 (*v*) wind cotton.
pathlûmnak (*n*) cotton winding machine.
pathnûk (*n & v*) see **pathlûm**.
pat hnuhnak cêt (*n*) spinning machine, cotton winding machine.
pathum (*adj*) three.
pathumnak (*adj*) third, 3rd.
patling (*n*) adult, full grown man, mature, full developed.
patpe (*n*) cotton, raw cotton, cotton wool.
patphang (*n*) cotton thread, thread.
paṭhat kum (*n*) year of plenty, prosperous year with good harvest.
pavua (*n*) handkerchief.
paw (*v*) carry, carry on the back.
pawh (*v*) reach, arrive at, get to.
pawhfawp (*v*) suck milk/ breast.
pawhte (*n*) breast.
pawhte bawm (*n*) bra, udder, fashioned breast, the breasts.
pawhteti (*n*) milk, lactic fluid.
pawi (*adj*) sorry, regretful, penitent, repentant.

pawl aw

(*adj*) harmful, hurtful, injurious, destructive, damaging, unsaved, risky.
 (*v*) to be regretful, feel sorry, to be penitent.
pawikhawih (*v*) harm, do harm, do hurt, do mischief, do harm to, harm, break the law.
pawikhawihlo (*adj*) harmless, innocent.
 (*v*) do no harm, do no mischief.
pawimawh (*adj*) important, urgent, significant, momentous, necessary, needful, vital, requisite, essential, indispensable.
pawiti (*v*) regret, repent, feel sorry, to be sorry, top care, to be penitent, to be remorse.
pawiti lo (*v*) not mind, not regret, not matter.
pawl (*n*) group, company, band, party, flock, herd, class, team, sort, denomination, sect, a species, category, society, batch.
pawl (*v*[e.g. *Nupa*]) copulate, have sexual relationship, have sexual intercourse, have coition with.
pawl (*adj*) blue, blue color, milky, cloudy, covered with bloom.
pawl (*v*[*Pakhat hnakh tam langternak*]) plural, are, be.
pawl aw (*v*[e.g. *Rualpi or hnaquanpi*]) have fellowship with one another, associate with one another, keep company with one another, have friendship with one another, associate.

phu

phu (*adj*) worthy, deserved, merit, praiseworthy, commendable, creditable.
 (*v*) to be worthy, to be deserved, to be suited, suit, merit.
phu (*n*[e.g. *Minung lole rangnung phu*]) bladder.
phû (*v*[e.g. *Lungphû*]) pulse, beat, pulsate, palpitate.
phuah (*v*) compose, write, create, make up, invent, compile, arrange, order.
phuahcawp (*v*) see **phuah**.
phuahu (*n*) composer, artist, writer, creator, originator, author, one who composes.
phuang (*v*) preach, tell, evangelize, tell forth, narrate.
phubala (*v & n*) see **phuleisam**.
phubalaknak (*n*) see **phuleisamnak**.
phuh (*v*) spray, blow out.
phuhlip (*n*) scurf, scales.
phuhru (*v*) relieve, help, ease, reduce, lessen, lighten, assist to fill in, insert.
phul (*v*) foam up, forth up, bubble up, lather, raise in bubbles, effervesce.
 (*n*) lather, foam, bubble.
phul (*n*) meadow, pasture, grass land, prairie, heath, gazing land, field, paddock.
phula (*v & n*) see **phuleisam**.
phuleisam (*v*) avenge, take vengeance, take revenge.
 (*n*) revenge, vengeance, retribution, payback.
phuleisamnak (*n*) vengeance, revenge, retribution, payback.

phunsepso

phulh (*v*[e.g. *Tihang ih ci phulh*]) put inn, mix into.
phulo (*v*) to be unworthy, to be undeserving of, not deserve, not merit, not match for, not fit for.
 (*adj*) unworthy, underserving, worthless.
phum (*v*) bury, entomb, inter, put in the ground.
phun (*n*[e.g. *Ziangvek phun*]) type, kind, sort, category, form, nature, brand, style, variety, manner, mode, class.
phun (*v*) set up, plant, sow, place in the ground, put up, erect, fix, insert.
phun (*v*) murmur, grumble, mutter, growl, speak softly, talk softly, whisper.
phung (*n*) evil spirit, spirit.
phungzawl (*n*) see **me-râi**.
phunhmerhhmo (*v*) whisper, speak softly, mutter.
phunnau (*n*) law class, low clan.
phunnawi (*adj*) grumbling, complaining, grumpy, petulant, peevish, upset, irritable, cranky, ill-tempered.
phunnawi hman (*n*) complainer, murmurer.
phunsang (*n*) college, university, seminary, institution.
phunsang tlawng (*n*) university, college, institution of higher education, further education college, academia, academy.
phunsangtlawngtheh (*n*) graduate.
phunsepso (*v*) whisper, talk softly, speak softly, hum, buzz.

phawtah cun (*conj*) if, if so be, if only.

phazawngden (*n*) candle.

phe (*v*) flash, twinkle, spark, explode, burst, sparkle, blaze, flare, flicker, gleam; move.

phei (*adj*) level, flat, horizontal.

phêk (*n*) page, sheet, piece.

(*adj*) flat and thin, flat.

phel (*v*) see **phel aw**.

phel aw (*v*) cut in piece, split, cut in halves, break, divide, separate, cut.

phelh (*v*) unloose, untie, undo; loose, loosen; take off, disannul, make loose, set free, release, let out, let loose, unleash.

phelhlo (*v*) loosen, loose, unfasten, untie, release, undo.

phen (*v*) get behind, take shelter behind, hide, hide from sight, eclipse, screen, conceal, cover, veil, overshadow, obscure. (*n*) shadow, shade.

phenah (*prep*) behind, in the shelter of, under the shadow of, in the shadow of.

phenghle (*n*) see **phengphehle**.

phenglawng (*n*) flute, fife.

phengphehle (*n*) butterfly, moth.

pher (*n*) mat, carpet, mattress, pallet, quilted bed.

pherh (*v*) spread, to be scattered.

phiahfainak (*n*) [e.g. *Blackboard phiahfainak*] duster, eraser.

phiar (*v*) [e.g. *mi siatsuah dingih phiar thup*] conspire against, plot against, plan against, plot,

scheme against, work against, make plans, make scheme.

phiar (*v*) [e.g. *Pat phiar*] knit, crochet, weave, interweave.

phiarthup (*v*) plot, plot secretly, conspire secretly.

phiarthupnak (*n*) conspiracy, plot, scheme, plan.

phiat (*v*) [e.g. *Hmun phiat*] sweep, wave about, brush, clean, remove.

phiatfai (*v*) rub clean, clean.

phir (*adj*) twin, double.

phil (*v*) [e.g. *A thupte ih mithat*] assassinate, kill secretly, steal and kill.

philtu (*n*) assassin, killer, murderer, slayer, executioner, slaughter.

phirit (*n*) whistle.

phirivo (*n*) accordion, organ, piano, pianoforte, barrer-organ.

phit (*v*) close, close up, shut, lock, seal, make close, make free from holes, make air-tight.

pho (*v*) dry in the sunshine, air in the sunshine, dry.

pholang (*v*) expose, show, exhibit, express, represent, demonstrate, illustrate, explain, expound, prove, confirm.

phone (*n*) phone, telephone, touchtone phone, mobile phone, mobile, cell phone, cellular phone.

phonefate (*n*) microphone, earphone, headphone.

pawl aw (*v*) [e.g. *Nupa*] copulate with, have sexual intercourse with, have sexual relationship with, have coition with.

pawlawh (*adj*) careless, negligent, heedless, slipshod, slovenly, hasty.

pawlawhnak (*n*) carelessness, negligence, heedlessness, hastiness.

pawlawknak (*n*) copulation, sexual intercourse, sexual relationship.

pawlh (*v*) mix, mix with, mingle, mingle with, commingle with, compound, blend.

pawlhaw (*adj*) mixed, mingled.

pawlhawcaw (*v*) mix together, mix with, mingle together.

pawlhawcaw aw (*v*) to be mixed up together, to be intermingled.

pawlkawm (*n*) fellowship, association, partnership, society.

pawlkawmawknak (*n*) fellowship, association, partnership, companionship.

pawlkhat (*n*) see **pawl**.

pawm (*v*) hug, embrace, hold close, enfold, hold, hold in your arms, cuddle, squeeze, cling to, put the arms around, clinch, grip.

(*v*) accept, believe, take, agree to, admit, allow, receive; hold, agree with.

(*v*) obey, follow, take heed to, act upon, abide by, comply with, conform.

pawng (*n*) swelling, bulge, heap, bump, prominence, puffiness, inflammation, enlargement, distention.

pawngsual (*v*) see **duh lo cingih sualpi/ihpi**.

pawntam (*adj*) grumbling, complaining, grumpy, petulant, peevish, upset, irritable, cranky, ill-tempered.

pawp (*adj*) puncture, perforated, aperture wound, having a hole.

pawpi (*n*) tiger, leopard, panther, cheetah, lion.

pawr (*adj*) rough, unkempt, bumpy, coarse, uneven.

pawrh (*v*) praise, comment, flatter, extol, laud, honor, admire.

pawrhaw (*v*) brag, to be puffed up, boast, bluster, talk proudly, blow one's own trumpet, praise oneself.

pâwt (*v*) leave, go out, protrude, project, jut out.

(*adj*) protruding, projecting, jutting out.

pawt (*v*) pull, pull up, draw, draw for, drag, tow.

pawt cat (*v*) pull and break.

pawt fân (*v*) pull and stretch.

pawt sia (*v*) destroy by pulling, destroy.

pawttlek (*v*) tear, split, rend, rip up, scratch.

pazângbeng (*n*) fool, silly, stupid, madman, idiot, lunatic, simpleton, foolish.

pe (*v*) [e.g. *Thil pakhat khat mi pe*] give, render, present, offer, deliver, pass on, pass to, give over, hand over, devolve, bestow, give award, furnish, grand, provide, impart, confer.

pe (*n*) bean.

peaw (*v*[e.g. *Sungkhan*]) surrender, surrender oneself, give oneself, devote oneself, capitulate, submit to, give to one another.

pel (*v*[e.g. *Ramsa pel*]) hunt, hound, chase, pursue, beguile, deceive, act craftily towards.

peng (*n*) mile, furlong.

pêng (*n*) branch, bough, subdivision.

peh (*v*) see **pehzom**.

pehparawin (*prep*) regarding, concerning, about, respecting, with regard to, with respect to.

pehpar aw mi ah (*prep*) see **pehparawin**.

pehtlaihawknak (*v*) relationship, connection, affiliation, link, association, rapport, kinship.

pehtlaihnak (*n*) address.

pehtu (*n*) conjunction, connecting word.

pehzawm (*v*[e.g. *Thil a catmi pehzawm*]) join, connect, fix, link, bond, combine, integrate, relate, join together.

pehzawm (*v*[e.g. *Hnañuan mi pehzawm*]) continue, carry on, extend, go on, keep on, maintain, prolong, persist, go on with, persevere, to be joined together, to be in contact.

pehzawmawknak (*n*) see **pehtlaihawknak**.

pehzawmnak (*n*) continuation, extension, continuance, persistence, maintenance, prolongation, carry-over.

pei uh (*verbal ending*) Let us.

pekir sal (*v*) return, restore, bring back, renovate, reinstate.

pekmi (*n*) concession, allowance, indulgence, special consideration, acknowledgement, recognition, dispensation.

pekte (*adv*) soon after, just after, recently, recent, just, just now, freshly, newly, a moment ago.

pekteah (*adv*) see **pekte**.

peleng (*n*) swallow, migratory bird.

pelh (*v*) slip away, escape: to be dislocated.

pelhsawlh (*v*) dislocate, put out of joint, slip out of position, to be dislocated, to be out of joint, miss meeting.

pelhsawlhter (*v*) see **pelhsawlh**.

pem (*n*) flesh wound, abrasion.

pemter (*v*) cut, injure, scratch, wound.

peng (*n*) miles, a long way, a great distance, miles and miles, miles away, a long way away, a long way off.

pêng (*adv*) astray, off course, lost, off track, off target, off beam, amiss, awry.

pêng (*n*) branch, subdivision, division, department, outlet.

penñawng (*n*) hangover.

pepaw (*n*) swing.

pepaw uai (*v*) take a swing.

per (*v*) fly, hop, to be spatter, splash, shoot.

pêr (*adj*) flat and thin, flat, thin.

per (*v*) strike: stamp, hit.

per thei (*n*) pear.

per teteih hlep (*v*) slice, cut, crave.

pesâl (*v*) return, restore, give back.

pesawng (*v*) pass on, pass to, pass one to the other, pass one on

from one to another, hand on from one to another, offer from one to the other, hand on, hand over, give over.

pesuak (*v*) give out, give over, hand over, export.

pet (*v*) kick, boot.

phah (*adv*) also, too, as well.

phah (*v*) set the mattress, place the matt.

phah (*adv*) as a result, reason of, because of, in consequence, means of.

phahin (*adv*) while, whilst, at the same time, on the way, in passing.

phahlai (*n*) large hoe, hoe.

phahniam aw aw (*v*) to be humble, humble oneself, empty oneself.

phahphah (*adv*) sometimes, occasionally, rarely, seldom, casually, irregularly, infrequently, sporadically, intermittently, erratically, from time to time, now and then.

phai (*v*) to be low.

(*adj*) low.

phai (*n*) plain, valley.

phaibuh (*n*) rice, rice that plants in the field.

phaikuam (*n*) see **phairawn**.

phaikuang (*n*) reed, rush.

phai-lo (*n*) field, rice field.

phaiphuleng (*n*) see **phirivo**.

phairawn (*n*) plain, valley, vale, dale, flat low-lying land.

phairuang (*n*) see **phaikuang**.

phaitual (*n*) plains.

phaitual hram (*n*) doom-grass.

phak (*adj*) rough, astringent (*to the taste*).

phanat (*n*) sandal.

phangphang (*n*) fire-cracker, cracker.

phangphang parṭek (*n*) firework.

phar (*n*[e.g. *Inn lole khawkulh tivek*]) wall, partition, barrier, fence, fortification.

phâr (*n*) leprosy, leper.

(*v*) have leprosy.

pharh (*v*) open, stretch, stretch out, spread, spread out, open out, to be wide open.

phatsan (*v*) forsake, desert, leave, abandon, disown, renounce, relinquish, give up, deny.

phâw (*v*[e.g. *Kâ ih thil phâw*]) blow, inflate, bluster.

phaw (*n*[e.g. *Humhimawknak tangphaw*]) shield, breastplate.

phâwpuar (*v*) inflate, blow out, fill with wind.

phawi (*v*) pull out, pull off, take off, draw.

phawih (*v*) see **phawi**.

phawk (*adj*) fond of joking, jovial.

(*v*) to be fond of joking, play pranks.

phawk (*v*[e.g. *Lungto phawk*]) raise, lift up, take off: turn over (*as stone*).

phawkhai rualzetin (*adv*) unanimously, with one accord, with one mind, in unison, in perfect harmony.

phawlip (*v*) exuviate, remove skin, strip of skin.

phawlipawknak (*n*) exuviae.

phawrhswak (*v*) reveal, disclose, expose, make known, make public, let slip, take out, exhume, tell, divulge.

sarhi

sarhi (*v*) die an unnatural death, get accident and die.
 (*n*) unnatural death.
saruak (*n*) carcass, cadaver.
sasaw thing (*n*) oak.
sât (*v*) cut, chop, hew, slice, hack, cut right through.
sathâr (*n*) wild-goat, serow, satyr.
sathattu (*n*) butcher.
sa thiang lo (*n*) uncleaned meat.
sathling (*n*) marrow.
sathu (*n*) preserved fat pork.
satlaw (*n*) dead body of an animal.
sâtpia (*n*) soap.
sâttañ (*v*) cut through, chop off.
Satuah (*n*) March.
sâtaih (*n*) post, postmail, post office.
sau (*adj*) long, extended, lengthy, extensive, stretched, elongated.
 (*v*) to be long.
saulam (*n*) length.
 (*adj*) lengthy.
sawawm (*n*) bear.
savun (*n*) skin of an animal, hide, coat, pelt, fur; leather.
savunca (*n*) parchment.
savun kawr (*n*) leather jacket.
sawh (*v*) poke, punch, thrust, knock, strike, beat, thump.
sawh (*n* (e.g. *Rawlhmeih*)) curry.
sawhthing (*n*) ginger.
sawh ruai (*v*) pound to piece.
sawkhlei (*n*) spades; shovel.
sawhsi (*n*) sesame, sesame plant.
sawi (*v*) shake, quiver, sway.
sawi (*v*) joke with some body, play with someone.
sawi muk (*v*) press tightly together, press tightly.
sawisa (*v*) torture, persecute.
sawisatnak (*n*) torture, persecution, oppression.

sawn

sawisel (*v*) criticize, blame, complain, speak against, raise objections, censure, reprehend.
sawiseldingumlo (*adj*) flawless, faultless, blameless, perfect, without guilt, without fault, without blame.
sawiseldingumloin (*adv*) flawlessly, blamelessly, without blame, without fault, without guilt, perfectly.
sawisel hmang (*v*) to be in the habit of finding fault, to be in the habit of complaining.
sawiselnak (*n*) criticism, blame, complaint, reproach, reproof, objection, censure, reprehension.
sawkhlei (*n*) rhododendron.
sawl (*n*) oval, elliptical, egg-shaped, oblong, four-side figure.
 (*v*) to be oblong.
sawmdawl (*v*) help, assist, aid, support, serve, relieve, succor.
sawmdawlnak (*n*) relief, assistance, help, aid, support.
sawmli (*adj*) forty.
sawmlinak (*adj*) fortieth, 40th.
sawmnak (*n*) invitation, request.
sawmnak ca (*n*) letter of invitation, invitation card, invitation, written invitation.
sawmnga (*adj*) fifty, 50.
sawmnganak (*n*) fiftieth, 50th.
sawmriat (*adj*) eighty, 80.
sawmriatnak (*adj*) eightieth, 80th.
sawmsarih (*adj*) seventy, 70.
sawn (*v*) reply, respond, answer.
sawn (*adv*) more, rather.

ralkap

ralkap (*n*) soldier, army, sepoy, host, warrior, fighter, combatant.
rakkap za hotu (*n*) centurion.
ralkhatah (*adv*) from a distance, at a distance, in the distance.
ralkhat ihsin (*adv*) from a distance.
ralkhat lam (*n*) the further bank, the opposite bank, opposite side, the other bank or side, the further side.
ral khel (*n*) false alarm.
ralkil (*v*) watch for the enemy, keep guard, keep robber, keep terrorist.
ralkiltu (*n*) watchmen, watch, guard, sentry, sentinel, patrol.
ralkilnakinn (*n*) watch house, blockhouse.
rallâk (*n*) booty, spoil, plunder, pillage, taken in war or raid, spoils of war.
ralleh lam (*n*) see **ralkhat lam**.
ralmuang (*adj*) see **him**.
ralnak (*n*) condolence, sympathy, comfort, commiseration.
ralphaw (*n*) shield, armor..
ralrinawklo laifangah (*adv*) unexpectedly, suddenly, when unprepared, when not expecting.
ralrincianak (*n*) precaution, safeguard, insurance, warning.
ralring (*adj*) careful, vigilant, watchful, alert, beware, cautious, heedful, wary, scrupulous.
 (*v*) to be careful, to be ready, get ready, make preparation, keep, watch, watch, take care, take heed, to be beware, to be in beware, to be heedful, to be

ram

cautious, to be wary, to be watchful, to be in alert.
rangring aw (*phrase*) be careful, be watchful, be alert, be vigilant, be attentive.
ralringlo (*adj*) careless, heedless, unwary, incautious.
ralrinnak (*n*) caution, forewarning, previous notice, prediction, prophecy, warning, watchfulness, vigilance, heediness, heedfulness.
ralrinnak pe (*v*) give warning, foretell, forewarn, warn.
ralringzetin (*adv*) carefully, cautiously, watchfully, attentively, alertly, vigilantly, warily, circumspectly.
ralter (*v*) spoil, lose, ruin, annihilate, cause to perish.
raltertu (*n*) consumer, punter.
râlthuum (*n*) weapons, arms, armor, military equipment, accoutrement.
râltha (*adj*) bold, brave, courageous, valiant, audacious, ferocious, wild, fierce, savaged, daring, heroic, venturesome, fearless, intrepid.
râlthatnak (*n*) boldness, bravery, courage, daring, valor, audacity, bravado.
râlthazetin (*adv*) boldly, bravely, courageously, daringly, intrepidly, valiantly, heroically.
ram (*n*) land, country, territory, nation, homeland, estate, domain, kingdom, dominion, real; jungle, forest.
ram (*adj*) see **a hakih a kuai awl**.

ram (*v.tr*[e.g. *Cimit ko ih tuah*] annihilate, spoil, wipe out, demolish, destroy, devastate, tear down, obliterate, put out of existence.
ram (*adj*[e.g. *Khua le ram luahloh mi*]) deserted, abandoned, discarded, cast off.
ram-ar (*n*) jungle fowl.
ramcâr (*n*) desert, wilderness, wasteland, barren region.
(adj) desolate, deserted, isolated, uninhabited.
ramdang (*n*) foreign, foreign country, another place, another country, abroad, overseas.
ramdangah (*adv*) in another land, in a foreign land, in another country, elsewhere, in another place.
ramdang fehnak cabute (*n*) passport.
ramdang fehtheinak ca (*n*) visa.
ramdang mi (*n*) foreigner, stranger, alien, foreigner person, outsider.
ramdang palai le umnakinn (*n*) embassy.
ramdang um le feh dilnak innpi (*n*) immigration.
ramhnuai (*n*) jungle, forest, virgin forest, wooded area.
ramhuai (*n*) demon, nat, devil, evil spirit.
ramhuai pawlh (*n*) demon possesses.
ramkhek (*n*) reserved forest, forest reserve.
ramkulh (*n*) province, state, territory, region, county, district.
ram laileng (*n*) wood pigeon.
rampai (*n*) duck.

ramri (*n*) border, boundary, frontier, border line, state line, a line of demarcation.
ramrilung (*n*) landmark, boundary pillar or mark.
ramro (*n*) desert, wilderness, wasteland, barren region.
(adj) desolate, deserted, isolated, uninhabited.
ramsa (*n*) animal, beast, wild beast, wild animal, creature.
ramsa hmul (*n*) fur, hair, pelt.
ramsa-mei (*n*) tail.
ramsungih si dawihlo (*n*) banishment, exile, expulsion, deportation.
ramtawi (*v*) hunt, go hunting, engage in the chase.
ramtawipa (*n*) hunter, huntsman, seeker.
ramthuai (*n*) see **ramhnuai**.
ramtinah (*adv*) everywhere, anywhere, in every place, in every country.
ram thing (*n*) isolated place, uninhabited place, solitary place.
ramvak (*v*) see **ramtawi**.
ramzuk (*n*) map, atlas.
ran (*n*) animal, domesticated animals, cattle, livestock, farm animals.
rang (*adj*) quick, rapid, fast, nimble, swift, speedy, hurry, nippy.
(adv) soon, early, without delay, rapidly.
rang (*n*) horse, pony.
râng (*adj*[e.g. *Maimawm râng*]) mottled, blotched.
rang(*adj*[e.g. *Rawng var*]) white, fair, pallid, colorless.

sânding cabu retnakinn (*n*) library, bookstore, bookshop, national bookstore, bookroom.
sâng (*v*) borrow, lend, obtain on loan.
(v.tr) give on loan, give on hire, let for hire.
sâng (*adj*) tall, high, lofty, giant, big.
sâng (*v*) answer, reply, respond.
sang (*v*) pass, pass breath, give breath, breathe, breathe out.
sang (*n*) bread, loaf, wheat.
sângbik (*adj*) uppermost, topmost, highest.
sanghar (*n*) wild-cat.
sangka (*n*) door, gate, doorway, portal, gateway.
sangka biang (*n*) door post.
sangka khar (*v*) shut a door, close a door, close a gate, close the way, block the way.
sangka kiang (*n*) see **sangka ri**.
sangkakiltu (*n*) doorkeeper, gatekeeper, janitor, caretaker, porter, carrier, coolly.
sangkaphur (*n*) see **sangkari**.
sangkari (*n*) threshold, doorstep, porch.
sangkari ah (*adv*) at the threshold, at the door, at the doorway, near the doorway, near the gateway.
sangkate (*n*) window, casement, porthole, aperture.
sangkatlun (*n*) lintel (*of a doorway*), beam.
sangpêr (*n*) flat loaf, chupati, pancake.
sangphut (*n*) flour.
sangrawhtu (*n*) baker.

sangrawhnak hmun (*n*) bakery.
 -----**soda** (*n*) baking soda.
sangsawn (*adj*) upper, higher up, top, superior, greater, better.
sangthau (*n*) butter.
sangthawp (*n*) cake, bread, a loaf of bread.
sangtu (*n*) next, second, the next on in order.
sângtu (*n*) borrower, debtor, mortgagor, insolvent, defaulter, pledger, nonpayer.
sangvut (*n*) wheat, flour.
sankhat (*n*) generation.
sânlam (*n*) height.
sannak(*n*)reply, answer, response.
santen (*n*) dysentery.
santen nei (*v*) have dysentery, contract dysentery.
san thar (*n*) new generation, present generation, modern generation,
san thar minung (*n*) see **san thar**.
san thar sialkiringcin (*n*) youtube, or internet.
santlailo (*adj*) useless, worthless, hopeless, ineffective, unserviceable.
sanumlo in (*adv*) without cause, without reason, causelessly, without any results, in nothing.
sapel (*v*) hunt, hound, tract, chase.
saphai (*n*) python.
saphu(*n*) pangolin, scaly ant-eater.
sar (*v*) find, pick up, discover, find out, recognize, realize.
sâr (*adj*) healthy looking, rosy, glowing, rubicund, ruddy, florid, reddish.
sarmawn (*n*) sermon.

saidip puan (n) jute cloth, gunny cloth, sack-cloth, linen, gunny.
saih (v) kick, kick back, kick out, kick about, hit with the foot.
saihli (n) bow, pellet bow, catapult, sling.
saihlum (n) pellet.
saiho (n) ivory.
saihrem (n) worm wood.
sailungvâr (n) marble, white marble, sandstone, limestone.
sak (v) build, construct, erect, make, manufacture, fabricate.
sak (verbal particle) for the sake of, on behalf of.
sakawr (n) see **rang**.
sakhaw mi (n) religious man, devout person, pious person. (adj) religious, devout, pious, spiritual, sacred, holy.
sakhaw pêng (n) heresy, cult, sect.
sakhi (n) deer, barking deer.
sakhua (n) religion, belief.
saklam (n) north. (adj) northern, belonging to the north. (adv) northward, northwards, towards the north, upwards, upward, uphill, higher up.
saklam ni suahnak (n) north east.
sakuh (n) porcupine.
sal (n) slave, captive.
sâl (v) pronounce, say, speak, utter, articulate, voice.
salai (n) mister, bachelor, man, spinster, male.
salsinak (n) slavery.
saltânnak (n) captivity, imprisonment, confinement.
sam (n) hair.
sâm (v) pay, repay, refund, pay back, pay in full, finish paying.

sam dumternak (n) hair dye, cosmetics, fabric colorant.
samhriat (v) comb, comb the hair, brush the hair.
samkhawlhaksî (n) shampoo, cleaner, cleansing agent, cleanser, laundry detergent, dishwashing liquid, washing-up liquid.
sammehnak (n) scissor.
sammehnak dawr (n) barber shop, beauty parlour.
sam met (v) have hair cut, cut the hair, shave the hair of.
sam mettu (n) barber, men's hair stylist, hair stylist, stylist, coiffeur (formal), gents' hairdresser, hairdresser, gents' hair stylist.
samphang (n) hair.
samphiar (n) broided hair.
samsî (n) shampoo.
sam senternak (n) henna, hair dye, cosmetics, fabric colorant.
samthur (adj) rough haired.
samziahnak (n) razor, shaver, blade.
samzial (n) hair knot, knot of hair.
sân (v) test, practice, try, make a trial of, prove, experiment.
san (v) lend, give, pass over.
san (n) time age, era, year, generation.
san (n) reason, grounds, cause, basis.
sâncawp ɬawngfang (n) borrowed words, loanword.
sandangnei ɬawng (n) idiom, phrase.

rangkacak (n) see **sui**.
rangter (v) quicken, speed up, get faster, make fast, make quick.
rangtlan (v) gallop, canter, run, race, fly.
rangva (n[e.g. Cânpchiau]) tin, corrugated iron, zinc, iron sheet.
rangva thingkuang (n) trunk, tin box, steel trunk.
rangva tithei (n) zinc.
rangzetin (adv) quickly, rapidly, immediately, swiftly, speedily, hurriedly, hastily, soon, without delay, early.
ranki (n) horn.
rannung (n) animal, beast, living thing, creature, mammal, living being.
rannungpawl (n) insects, creepy-crawly.
ranruai (n) cattle, domestic animals, livestock, farm animals.
ran tlannak (n) grazing land, grazing ground, pasture, pasture land.
ranvulhnak hmun (n) farm, cattle farm, sheep farm, dairy farm.
râp (v) frighten, scare, make afraid, terrify, horrify, shock, give a shock to, appall.
rapcung (n) fire-self, self.
râpthlâk (adj) terrible, dreadful, horrible, fearful, frightful, awful, very bad, terrifying, horrifying, appalling.
râpthlâkzetin (adv) terribly, dreadfully, horribly, awfully, frightfully, appallingly, in a terrifying, in a terrible, in a dreadful, in a horrible.
ratlung (v) return, come home, come back, arrive home.

rawh (v) bake, roast, burn, toast, heat, put by the fire.
rawhmin (v) see **rawh**.
rawhnak meisa (n) furnace.
rawhro (v) dry, toast.
rawhro car (v) see **rawhro**.
rawhronak meisa (n) oven, furnace.
rawhtî (v) melt (by the sun or fire).
rawh ût (v) char, scorch.
rawi (v) mix, mix with, mingle, mingle with, commingle with, compound, blend, mix together, compound, join, add up, join, unite with.
rawk (v) steal, rob, loot, plunder, pillage, spoil, despoil.
rawkraltu (n) plunderer, robber, looter, pillager.
rawksai (n) rucksack, knapsack, backpack, pack, bag.
rawksai dip (n) rucksack, knapsack, backpack, pack, bag.
rawl (n) food, diet, victuals, meal, fodder, cooked rice, meat.
rawl (v[e.g. Relh thup]) hide oneself, live alone, go somewhere for safety, go into seclusion, live in seclusion. (adj) living in seclusion.
rawl câk (v) have appetite, desire for food.
rawlcâknak (n) appetizer.
rawlcâktert (n) appetizer, taster, foretaste.
rawldawr (n) restaurant, eatery. (informal), cafeteria, bistro, eating place, café, brasserie.
rawldawr ih eicazin (n) menu, bill of fare, carte du jour, blackboard, tariff, set menu.

rawldawr ih rawlpetu mipa (*n*) waiter, server, waitperson.
rawldawrih rawlpetu nunau (*n*) waitress, server, waitperson.
rawl ei (*v*) take a meal, eat a meal, take one's food, have a meal, partake a meal.
rawlei cân(*phase*) time of eating.
rawl ei ka thaw (*v*) have a good appetite.
rawl ei ka thawtertu (*n*) appetizer.
rawleinak(*n*)dinning room,eatery, café, eating place, restaurant.
rawleinak hmun (*n*) restaurant, café, cateteria, eatery, eating place.
rawl hak (*n*) strong meal, solid food, raw meal.
rawlheh (*adj*) gluttonous,voracious. (*v*) to be gluttonous. (*n*) glutton.
rawlhme (*n*) curry.
rawlhme tuah(*v*) prepare curry.
rawl khawm (*v*) harvest rice, reap the harvest.
rawl khawm cân (*n*) harvest time, reaping time.
rawl kikhawm (*v*) sit down to a meal, take a meal, sit at a meal.
rawl la (*v*) see **rawl khawm**.
rawl lak cân (*n*) see **rawl khawm cân**.
rawl nem (*n*) soft food, soft diet, soft meal.
rawlpe (*v*) feed, nourish, supply, give food to, provide for, give to eat.
rawlpham (*adj*) see **rawlheh**.
rawl suang (*v*) prepare food.

rawlsuangtu (*n*) cook, one who prepares food, one who presides at a feast.
rawlsuannak (*n*) kitchen, cook-house, fireplace, fire grate.
 (*n*) stove, gas.
rawlrûk (*v*) bribe, give bribery, give a present to secretly.
rawl tha (*n*) good food, healthy food.
rawlthing (*n*) stale, decayed, sour (*of food*).
rawlul (*v*) fast, to be without food, go without food.
 (*n*) fasting.
rawlulhnak (*n*) fast, fasting.
rawlulh thlacam (*n*) fast, fasting and prayer.
rawn (*adj*) level, flat, plane, having an even surface.
 (*n*) plain, level place.
 (*v*) to be level, to be flat.
rawnaw (*v*) consult, confer, seek advice.
rawnaw khawm (*v*) take counsel, consult together.
rawnaw khawmnak (*n*) consultation, conference, session, discussion, meeting, talk.
rawng (*n*) [*e.g. Thil rawng*]color.
râwng (*v*)[*e.g. Rilrâwng*] starve, feel hungry, starve by blockade.
rawngbawl (*v*) serve, minister, prepare food.
rawngbawlnak (*n*) service, ministry.
rawngbawltu (*v*) minister, servant, one who prepares food, a cook.
rawngnhnih (*v*) paint, coat, smother, spread, dip.

retaliate, pay cost, pay damages, pay off, give back, reimburse, make amends for.
rûl cuk (*n*) snake bite.
rûlhnak (*n*) payment of debt, a compensation, a recompense, payment, damages, costs, return, reimbursement, expiation, retaliation.
rûlkhûk (*n*) worm, an intestinal worm, the roundworm.
rûlkhûk kawn (*n*) the hookworm.
rulpi (*n*) serpent, paithon, addar.
rûlpi ludin (*v*) stand on the head.
rum (*adj*) hard, brittle, solid, frozen, stiff, rigid.
rûm (*v*) roar, growl, groan, purr.
run (*v*) protect, save, redeem, deliver, defend, rescue, shelter, keep.
rûn (*n*) a river which is at the bottom of Falam.
rûn (*n*) house, residence, dwelling, home, habitation, settlement.
rundamnâk (*n*) salvation, deliverance, redemption, rescue, liberation, freedom.
rundamnâk thu zirnâk (*n*) soteriology, doctrine of salvation.
rundamtu (*n*) Savior, rescuer.
runnak (*n*) redemption, deliverance, atonement, ransom, salvation.
runsuhnâk (*n*) deliverance, rescue, release, liberation, freedom, escape, relief.
runsua (*v*) rescue, deliver, save, set free, free, release, liberate.
runtu or rundamtu (*n*) savior, defender, redeemer, deliverer, rescuer, liberator, shelter.

rût (*n*) scoop up, gather up, pick up.

S/s

sa (*n*) meat.
sâ (*adj*) hot, heat, very warm, fiery. (*v*) to be hot.
sabek (*n*) rabbit, hare.
sah (*adj*) thick, dense.
sahâng (*n*) soup, broth, potage, gumbo.
sahbawn (*n*) soap.
sahbawn phut (*n*) surf.
sahmuan (*n*) zoo, zoological garden.
sahmul (*n*) fur, wool, the hair of animals. (*adj*) wool, woolen; fur.
sahmul puan (*n*) woolen cloth, flannel.
sahngawngsau (*n*) giraffe.
sahrâng (*n*) beast, wild beast, ferocious wild animal.
sahrang bawipa (*n*) lion.
sahrang dawî (*n*) hunt, hound, tract, chase, look for.
sahrang dawithiam (*n*) hunter.
sahrem (*n*) otter, seal.
sahriak (*n*) oil, grease, lard, lubricate, smear with oil.
sahriaknhnih(*v*) anoint, lubricate, oil, anoint with oil, lubricate, rub with oil.
sahriat mankhung pawl (*n*) lubricate.
sahriakthuh (*v*) see **sahriaknhnih**.
sahringei (*n*) cannibal, man eater.
sai (*n*) elephant.
saidip (*n*) see **saidiphri**.
saidiphri (*n*) jute, hemp.

fellowship with one's friends, keep company with one's friends or fellow, associate with one's friends or fellows.

rualpi pawlngaih (*n*) bosom friend, intimate friend, close friend, familiar friend, associate, companion.

rualpi tha (*n*) good friend, intimate friend, close friend, chum, good friends, best friend, intimate acquaintance.

rualrem (*adj*) even, smooth, flat, level, horizontal.

rualremlo (*adj*) rough, not even, uneven, not level, not smooth, patchy, bumpy, jagged.

rualremzetin (*adv*) evenly, levelly, smoothly.

rualter (*v*) make flat, make level.

rualzetin (*adv*) evenly, levelly, smoothly, simultaneously, at the same time, together in a company.

ruam (*n*) valley, vale, dale, dell, glen, ditch, trench, small valley, ravine.

ruang (*n*) reason, cause, ground, that through which anything happens, that which produces an effect.

ruang (*n*) corpse, dead body, carcass, body, cadaver, stiff.

ruangah (*conj & prep*) because, because of, for, through, by the help of, by means of, by the favor of, for the sake of, on account of, for...reason (*i.e.* for this reason, for that reason), for, due to, in respect of, by reason of, in virtue of.

ruangam (*n*) form, shape, build, figure, physique, appearance, outward appearance, structure.

ruangpum (*n*) body, form, substance, matter.

ruangrai (*n*) stature, body-structure, build, physique.

ruat (*v*) think, consider, meditate, imagine, reflect, suppose, assume, feel, sense, think about, conceive in mind, devise, guess, visualize.

(*v*) appoint, select, choose, assign, ordain, fix upon, destine, set apart, consecrate.

ruatciamciam (*v*) consider, meditate, ponder.

ruatlawk (*v*) predestine, destine.

ruatlawknak (*n*) predestination.

ruh (*n*) bone.

ruh (*adj*) solid, hard, firm, tense, stiff, rigid, frozen, unbreakable.

ruhlawng (*n*) skeleton, framework, frame, bones, draft.

ruhnâ (*n*) rheumatism, gout.

ruhno (*n*) gristle, cartilage, soft bone, young bone.

ruhrel (*n*) skeleton, the framework, frame, bones, draft.

ruhseh (*n*) rheumatism, arthritis.

ruhseh nei (*v*) have rheumatism, have arthritis.

ruhzawmawknak (*n*) joint.

rukrukhmang (*n*) thief, robber, bandit, crook, burglar, mugger, pickpocket, shoplifter, petty thief, pilferer.

ruksak (*v*) steal, rob, plunder.

rûl (*adj*) bushy.

rûl (*n*) snake, viper, serpent, adder.

rul (*v*) pay a debt, repay, compensate, recompense,

rawngnhnihi (*n*) painting, picture, art, image, canvas.

rawngthleng (*v*) arrive, come.

rawngthleng (*v*) fulfill, befall, happen to be fulfilled.

rawn hruai (*v*) bring along with, take, take along with.

rawnter (*v*) make flat, make level.

rawn tlun (*v*) bring home, bring, come along.

rawp (*adj*) wasted, withered, dried up

rawp (*n*) longing, yearning, hunger, lust.

(*v*) have strong desire.

rawp (*n*) weak, decayed, old.

rawt (*v*) grind, cut off, brush, rub, scour, touch incidentally.

rawtcipnak khawl (*n*) milestone.

rawdip (*v*) grind, grind to piece, grind to powder.

rawdipnak khawl (*n*) milestone.

rawt fai (*v*) clean by brushing, rub clean, rub off, erase.

rawtreh (*v*) erase, rub out, wipe out, wipe away, remove, obliterate, expunge.

rawttle (*v*) see **rawttleu**.

rawttleu (*v*) polish, make glossy by rubbing, shine out.

rawtuai (*n*) the young shoots of bamboos.

reh (*adj*) silent, still, quiet.

(*v*) to be quiet, to be silent, stop, cease.

rehter (*v*) erase, remove, wipe out, rub out, efface, obliterate.

(*v*) quieten, make quiet, shut up, cease, stop.

rei (*n*) long time.

(*adj*) long.

(*v*) to be a long time, take a long time.

rei lo (*adj*) not long.

(*v*) not take a long time.

(*n*) short time, little time, short period, for a minute.

rei lote (*adv*) for a short time, for a little time, while, minute.

rei lote sungah (*adv*) in a very short time, quickly, directly, in no time.

rei um loin (*adv*) without delay.

rek (*v*) cut a notch, notch, mortise.

rêk (*v*) suffocate, strange, choke, grip tightly by the neck, throttle.

rel (*v* [e.g. *Thurel lole thusim*]) say, mention, narrate, preach, state, utter, recount, express, relate, expose.

rel (*v* [e.g. *Mi relsia*]) speak ill of, slander, backbite, malign, calumniate, defame.

relbawl (*v*) manage, organize, facilitate, arrange, put in order.

relbawltu (*n*) organizer, facilitator, director, manager; leader who makes arrangements.

relcia (*v*) prophesy, predict, foretell, say beforehand, forecast.

relh (*v*) hide, conceal, secret oneself.

relhmuh (*v*) advise, half promise, give a broad hint to, hold out hopes to.

rellang (*v*) disclose, reveal, express, expose, promise, include, speak openly, make known, speak out.

relmawi (*v*) praise, commend, recommend, speak well of.

relmawinak

relmawinak (n) praise, recommendation, commendation, reference, certificate.

relsak (v) speak for, speak on behalf of, plead for, mediate for.

relsaktu (n) advocate, pleader, one who pleads for, one who speaks for.

relsal (v) repeat, say again, retell, do again, reiterate, repeat to another, tell to another, iterate.

relsawng (v) quote, cite.

relsia (v) gossip, defame, backbite, malign, calumniate, speak ill of others, speak to another's hurt, traduce, disparage, revile, speak disparagingly, speak depreciatingly, speak evil of, speak against.

relsuak (v) reveal, announce, proclaim, expose, disclose, express, divulge, make known, make public.

relsual (v) make a mistake when speaking; make a misstatement, make a slip in speaking, say a thing by mistake, say in error.

reluâr (v) emphasize, stress, exaggerate, speak well of, praise up.

reluârnak (n) emphasis, exaggeration, stress, highlighting.

rem (n[e.g. *A palh mi rem*]) correct, edit.

rem (v[e.g. *A si dan ding vekih rem*]) manage, organize, arrange, put in order.

remruatpi

rem (v [e.g. *Inn sakih rem*]) fit together, build, construct.

rem (v[e.g. *Rualrem te ih um*]) settle, settle a quarrel for, make peace between, make up a quarrel with.

remaw (v) agree, match, suit, harmonize, correspond, to be consistent, make peace with another, to be at peace, make treaty, fit, to be fitting.

remawknak (n) agreement, treaty, peace, compact, compromise, settlement, congruity, stipulation, contract.

remawklonak (n) disagreement, enmity, unfriendliness, hostility, variance, deviation.

remcang (n) opportunity, chance, convenience.

(adj) convenient, suitable, fitting, handy, well-located.

remcang ngah (v) get an opportunity, get a chance, have a chance, get a privilege.

remlo (adj) inconvenient, inappropriate, unsuitable, improper, unfitting.

remnak (n) peace, harmony, serenity, security, safety, calmness, stillness, quiet, tranquility, silence.

remruat (v) plan, plan out, scheme, device, contrive, counsel.

(n) plan, scheme, advice, device.

remruatnak (n) plan, scheme, method, proposal, counsel.

remruatpi (v) give counsel, advise, make plan for another.

ruahmansak

ruahman sak (v) make a plan for another, make a scheme for another, give counsel to, advise.

ruahnak (n) mind, thoughts, feelings, heart, mentality, psyche, brain, intellect, brainpower, intelligence.

ruahnak (v) suggest, propose, propound, recommend, advocate.

(n) thought, idea, suggestion, proposal, belief, view, feelings, plans, schemes, imaginings, imaginations, decics, guess.

ruahnaklam mithiam (n) psychologist.

ruahnaklam zirnak (n) psychology.

ruahnakpe (v) recommend, commend, advise, counsel, propose, suggest, give advice, advise, counsel, give counsel.

ruahnakpeknak (n) counseling, advice, counsel, suggestion.

ruahnakpetu (n) adviser, counselor, consultant, mentor, guide, specialist, advise-giver, guru, therapist, psychotherapist, one who advises.

ruahnaksuah (v) see **ruahnak**.

ruahsan (v) expect, anticipate, hope for, look forward, think.

ruahsannak (n) expectation, hope, wish, anticipation, belief, prospect, probability.

ruahsanum (adj) hopeful, likely, confident, optimistic, positive, expectant.

rualpi pawl

ruahsanumlo (adj) hopeless, impossible.

ruahsur (v) rain, fall as rain.

ruahsur ciamco (n) torrential rain, very heavy rain.

ruah tak (n) heavy rain.

ruahtheihmi (adj) reasonable, sensible, logical, rational, realistic, worthy, suitable.

ruah ti (n) rainwater.

ruai (n) feast, festival, banquet, extensive meal.

rua ih tuahmi rawleinakfung (n)[e.g. *Tuluk rawleinak ih hman mi*] chopstick.

ruaiṭheh (v) make a feast, make a banquet, festival.

ruang (n) dead body, remains.

ruak (n) coffin, remain, casket.

ruakzarhnak (n) spulchre.

rual (adj) smooth, flat, level, even.

rual (n) friend, companion, comrade, partner, pal, buddy.

rual (v) to be simultaneous, at the same time.

rûal (n) herd, flock, group.

rual aw (v) to be friends, to be friendly with one another, know each other, to be acquainted with one another.

rualpi (n) friend, fellow, partner, companion, comrade, consort, intimate associate, buddy, classmate, batch.

rualpi hleice (n) bosom friend, intimate associate, most intimate friend.

rualpipawl (n) friends, neighbors and friends, neighbors and acquaintances, fellows.

rualpi pawl (v) have fellowship with each other, have

rinumlonak (*n*) unfaithfulness, unreliableness, unreliability, unfaithfulness, dishonesty.

rinumnak (*n*) faithfulness, loyalty, fidelity, honesty, authenticity, realism, truthfulness, accuracy, reliable ness, reliability, closeness, sincerity.

riral (*v*) pass away, annihilate, cease to exist, to be spoiled.

riralter (*v*) waste, misuse, consume, expend, use up, lose, spoil, ruin, annihilate, cause to perish.

riruang (*n*) shape, figure, outline, trace, a sketch.

riruat (*v*) mark out; imagine, picture to oneself.

(*n*) plan, ground plan, marked out pattern.

rit (*adj*) heavy, hard, weighty, burdensome.

ritphur (*v*) carry, carry a burden.

ritter (*v*) make drunk, make intoxicated, make dazed.

rizâp (*v*) reserve, preserve, set aside. (*n*) reserve, forest reserve.

ro (*n*) heritage, treasure, inheritance, legacy, property, tradition, birthright, custom. (*adj*) dry, parched, rid, dehydrated, dried out.

roco (*v*) inherit, take over.

rocotu (*n*) heir, inheritor.

rohsanmi khua (*n*) deserted village.

rokhawm (*v*) inherit, inherit possession, inherit property.

rokhawmnak (*n*) inheritance.

rokhawmtu (*n*) an heir, inheritor, successor, recipient,

beneficiary, legatee, one who succeeds to property.

roluah (*v*) see **rokhawm**.

roluah (*n*) see **rokhawmtu**.

ropi (*adj*) glorious, magnificent, wonderful, great, majestic, marvelous, famous, celebrated, superb, stately, august, grand.

ropitnak (*n*) glory, greatness, magnificence, majesty, splendid, splendor, grandeur.

ropitter (*v*) glorify, make glorious, make grand, make magnificent.

ropizetin (*adv*) gloriously, greatly, splendidly, magnificently, wonderfully, superbly, resplendently, famously.

roreltu (*n*) leader, director.

roreltu sang (*n*) senate, board.

rorikhal (*adv*) even.

rorum (*adj*) bold, daring, brave, intrepid, plucky, venturesome, valiant, courageous.

ru (*v*) steal, rob, take secretly, filch, thief, purloin, pilfer, take by thief.

rua (*n*) bamboo.

ruah (*n*) rain, rainwater, rainfall.

ruahhmaite (*n*) raindrop, drizzling rain, drizzle, fine rain.

ruahhmaite zam (*n*) drizzling rain.

ruahman (*v*) plan, plan out, prepare, form a plant, mark out, scheme, device, contrive, counsel.

(*n*) plan, scheme, advice, device.

ruahmannak (*n*) plan, scheme, method, proposal, counsel.

ruahmanpi (*v*) give counsel, advise, make plan for another.

remruat sak (*v*) make a plan for another, make a scheme for another, give counsel to, advise.

rêmter (*v*[e.g. *That cimit*]) exterminate, eliminate, annihilate, eradicate, wipe out.

remthei (*v*) to be skillful, to be expert, to be resourceful, to be prudent, know how to do.

(*adj*) skilled, expert, trained, resourceful, capable, experienced.

remtheihnak (*n*) skillfulness, resourcefulness, expertness, ability, skill, proficiency, capability, competency.

remtheizetin (*adv*) skillfully, expertly, wisely, cleverly, astutely, capably, proficiently.

remti (*v*) agree, agree with, allow, permit, grant, acknowledge, approve, assent, consent, tolerate, to be willing.

remtilo (*v*) disagree, disapprove, not permit, not allow, not consent, not agree with, to be unwilling.

remtinak (*n*) agreement, permission, approval, consent, approbation, authorization.

remtitlâng (*v*) agree, agree to unanimously, agree with, agree together.

remtitlângnak (*n*) agreement, accordance, harmony, accord, unity, peace, concord, union, conformity.

remtitlângnak in (*adv*) with one accord, with one mind, with on unanimously, in agreement.

remṭha (*v*) fix, repair, join, glue, fasten.

ren (*v*) see **renaw**.

renaw (*v*) economize, spend less, manage with thrift, use carefully, spare, save, to be thrifty, to be carefully handle the finance.

rep (*v*) dry over the fire, preserve by drying over the fire. (*adj*) dried.

ret (*v*) put, lay, set, place, deposit, place, set, hold out, locate.

rêt (*n*[e.g. *Thil man*]) rates, fixed price.

rethei (*adj*) poor, needy, indigent, destitute, impoverished, destitute in want.

(*v*) to be poor, to be needy, to be in want.

(*n*) poor person.

retheihnak (*n*) poverty, scarcity, want, deficiency, shortage, destitution, lack, need, indigence, impoverishment.

rethei i tuah (*v*) impoverish, make poor, make needy.

(*v*) oppress, ill-treat, afflict, maltreat.

ret hran (*v*) set aside, put aside, lay aside, place separately, set apart.

reti (*n*) file or see **surai**.

reti ih rawt (*v*) file.

retkhawl (*v*) stock, store up, lay up, accumulate, collect together, lay in a stock, pile, pile up, tack up.

retkhawm (*v*) put together, pile up, heap up.

retro (*v*) dry, season.

retṭha (*v*) save, invest, preserve, maintain, protect, keep,

ret̃ṭha

arrange, put properly, put nearly, put order.
ret̃ṭha (v) make orderly, make neat, make just, make right, make accurate, make adjust.
rî (n) boundary, border, border line, state line, frontier, line of demarcation; limit, edge, margin.
ri (v[e.g. *Zu ri*]) to be intoxicated, to be drunk, to be tipsy, to be sick.
riahbûk (n) temporary hut, camp, encampment.
riahbûk ser (n) make a camp, make a temporary camp, make a temporary hut.
riahhmun (n) camp, place of encampment encampment.
riahhmun khuar (v) set up a temporary camp, encamp, make a camp, make a temporary dwellings.
riahnakinn (n) lodge, cabin, small house, cottage, chalet, hunting lodge, shooting lodge, gate house, hotel, lodging.
riahse ter (v) break the heart, hurt the feeling, make sad..
riahsia (v) to be sadden, to be sorrow, to be grieve, to be sorrowful, to be fret, to be discouraged, to be anxious, to be worry.
 (adj) sad, unhappy, miserable, depressed, wretched, dejected, despondent, desolate, forlorn, sorrowful, melancholy, woeful.
riahsiatnak (n) sorrow, sadness, grief.

rilrau

riahsiatter (v) grieve, displease, make sad, offend, annoy, cause angry, make dissatisfied.
riak (v) lodge, lodge for the night, spend the night, stay the night.
rial (n) hail, hailstone, sleet, frozen rain.
rialcini (n) sugar.
rialno (n) glass, tumbler, goblet, wineglass.
riâl rei/hrial rei (v) miss visiting for a long time, not visit for a long time, stay away for a long time, stop for a long time, cease for a long time.
rial tla (v) fall as hail, hail. (n) hailing.
rian (v) serve, minister, prepare food. (n) service, ministry.
riantu (n) minister, servant, one who prepares food, a cook.
Rih ar (n) Rih duck, wild duck.
rihlamtahnak (n) kilo, kilogram.
rihlamtahnak phunkhat (n) pound.
ri ko ih siak (v) feed, make drunk, intoxicate.
rîkrumthil (n) emergency, sudden calamity, sudden accident, sudden catastrophe.
ril (n) intestine, bowel, entrail.
rilfâng (n) small intestines.
rilirah (n) off-spring, progeny, children, descendants.
rilphir (n) the appendix, a branch intestine.
rilphirnat (n) appendicitis.
rilpi (n) the large intestine, the colon.
rilrau (adj) watery, liquid, fluid.

rilrawng

rilrawng (v) feel hungry, feel appetite, feel eating.
 (adj) hungry, starving, famished, ravenous.
 (n) hunger, starvation, famine, lake of food, food shortage.
rilru (n) mind, thoughts, heart.
rilte (n) piles.
rilte tla (v) have piles.
rim (v[e.g. *Sualnak ih sin rim*]) repent, regret, feel sorrow, to be penitent, to be sorry, sorrow for, change from past evil, feel contrition, to be remorseful.
rim (n) smell, scent, odor, perfume, aroma, fragrance.
rîm (n) oily, greasy, unctuous, fatty, slippery, creepy.
rimhmui (n) perfume, body spray, aroma, scent, odor, fragrance, essence, whiff, bouquet, redolence.
rimnak (n) repentance, contrition, penitence, regret, sorrow, remorse.
rimthaw (n) incense, sweet smell, sweet scent, sweet odor, fragrance, scent, perfume.
 (adj) odorous, fragrant, sweet smelling.
 (v) have a perfume, have a sweet smell.
rimthei (v) smell, scent, perceive an odor.
rin (v) draw a line, make a line, scratch.
rin (n) line, row, column, rule, scratch.
rinawtawk (adj) confident, self-confident, sure, certain, self-assured, resolute, steadfast,

rinumlo

unwavering, unflinching, solid, untiring.
ring (v) believe, trust, have faith, confide in, have confidence.
 (v) think, believe, assume, suppose, surmise.
ring (adj) loud, loud sounding. (v) to be loud.
ring (n[e.g. *Hngawng*]) the neck.
ringring (adv) always, often, constantly, continually, continuously, without a break, regularly, frequently, habitually, repeatedly.
ringring (adv) still, unmoving, motionless, yet, up to the present time.
ringzetin (adv) loudly, noisily, deafeningly, piercingly, stridently, at the full volume, at the top of your voice.
rinloparalah (adv) suddenly, unexpectedly, unawares, all of a sudden, contrary to expectation, all at once, at once, out of the blue.
rinlopin (adv) see **rinloparalah**.
rinnak (n) faith, trust, belief.
Rin ni (n) Saturday.
riansan (v) trust, rely on, lean on, depend upon.
rinum (adj) faithful, honest, reliable, loyal, true, realistic, authentic, truthful, believable, trust-worthy, probable, accurate.
rinumlo (adj) unfaithful, untrustworthy, disloyal, untrue, unbelievable, not dependable, doubtful, dishonest.

- thalthlah** (*v*) shoot, fire, let off, discharge, gun down.
tham (*v*) touch, feel, finger, impress, lay a hand on.
thâm (*adj*) whisper, unclear voice, slow voice, small voice.
thamlo (*v. tr*) disdain, despise, have not respect for; think nothing of, look down upon with contempt.
than (*v*) reveal, announce, proclaim, expose, disclose, express, divulge, make known, make public.
thân (*v*) insert, put in, place in, put between, place between, tuck in.
thanau (*v*) decrease in enthusiasm, decline in enthusiasm, lose enthusiasm, lose diligence, to be discouraged.
(adj) disappointed, frustrated, upset, discouraged.
thanau san (*v*) give up, abandon because of lack of enthusiasm or diligence.
thang (*n*) snare, strap.
thang (*adj*) famous, popular, well-known, prominent, celebrated, renowned, famed.
thâng (*adj*) gressy, oily.
thang hlo (*v*) remain away, absent (*in another place*).
thangkam (*v*) ensnare, set a trap.
thangkhawk (*v*) echo, resound, reverberate.
thangtarh (*n*) bail.
(v) bail, put a bail.
thangthat (*v*) praise, exalt, glorify, honor, magnify, acclaim, applaud.
- thangthatnak** (*n*) praise, exaltation, glorification, honor, glory, commendation, recommendation.
thangthatnak hla (*n*) praising song, psalm, praising hymn, gospel song.
thangthatnak pektlak (*adj*) praiseworthy, worthy, admirable, commendable, laudable, worthy of praise, worthy of commendation.
thantar (*n*) flag, banner, national flag, country flag.
thanter (*v*) make known to everyone, make public, make known to all.
thap (*adj*) rough, uneven, pumpy, coarse.
thâp (*v*) bet, gamble, stake, wage, put money on.
thape (*v*) support, assist, help, succor, back up, give support to, aid, encourage, inspire, empower, strengthen.
thapetu (*n*) helper, assistant, supporter, fan, sponsor, one who succors, scourer, one who helps, one who assists.
thapi (*n*) large sinew, large muscle.
thar (*adj*) new, fresh, brand new, clean.
thar (*n*) harvest new crop, gather new harvest, reap new crop.
Thar cân (*n*) November.
tharlâm (*adj*) fresh, new, brand new, quite new, quite fresh.
thar pakate (*adj*) brand new, quite new, quite fresh, perfectly new, spick and span new.

- sawn** (*n*) bastard, illegitimate offspring, lovechild.
(adj) one out of wedlock, illegitimate child.
sawn daih (*adv*) much more, even more, rather more.
sâwng (*v*) shrivel, shrivel up, shrink, contract, wrinkle.
(adj) shriveled, contracted, wrinkled, shrunken, dried-up, withered.
sawng (*v*) relieve, help, lessen, lighten, ease, reduce, relieve by taking a turn.
sawng (*adv*) one above another, from one to another.
(n) storey.
sawng aw (*v*) relieve one another, take one another's place, help one another.
sawngnawi (*adj*) ill-nourished.
sawp (*v*) see **sawpaw**.
sawpaw (*v*) wash, cleanse, wash laundry.
sawprawp (*v*) fall in ruin.
(adj) fragile, frail, decrepit, ruinous.
sawr (*v*) employ, use, hire, use to profit.
sâwr (*v*) wring, squeeze to milk, press, compress.
sawrtu (*n*) employer, one who uses, one who employs.
sawt (*v*) hop, leap, jump, bounce, go by bounds.
sâwt (*v*) progress, develop, improve, get better.
sâwtter (*v*) make progress, cause to progress, make headway, edify.
saya (*n*) sir,
sayamah (*n*) madam.
- saza** (*n*) wild-goat.
sazaw (*n*) civet cat.
sebawng (*n*) cow, bull, bullock, ox, oxen, cattle.
sebik (*adj*) worst.
secang (*n*) bull-gayal.
seh (*v*) let, (*e.g. let him/her do*).
sehar (*adj*) durable, lasting, enduring, long-lasting.
sehla (*conj*) **se sela**.
sekawthrawlh (*n*) see **kawlkwat**.
sêkinn (*n*) barn, granary, storage place.
sekrek (*n*) probs, odd jobs, petty household duties.
sela (*conj*) if, if he, if she, if they.
sele (*n*) wild gayal, wild mithan, mithan, gayal.
sem (*n*) pieces of meat, separated meat for somebody.
sêm (*v*) blow, fan, bluster, buff, gust, waft, propel, rage.
sêmalh (*v*) blow into a flame, fan into a flame, light, kindle.
sêmtirnak (*n*) genesis.
sen (*adv*) red, crimson, scarlet, ruby, cherry.
(v) to be red, make red, to be scarlet.
sendum (*adj*) brown, color of coffee, chocolate color.
sendup (*adj*) deep red, purple.
senhri (*n*) red orchard.
senlar (*n*) scarlet, crimson.
senpawl (*adj*) pink.
senpi (*n*) public, an ordinary people, the people, the common people, the general public.
(adj) public, common, ordinary, communal, medium.

senpihmuhin (*adv*) openly, publicly, explicitly, frankly, honestly, plainly, overtly.
senpi ta (*adj*) belonging to the public, belonging to all, belonging to everybody.
sentlung (*n*) white-ant hill, mound.
sêp (*v*) sift, winnow, sieve, filter.
sêp (*v*) lift up and down, toss up and down.
sep (*v*) throw, toss, fling, chuck.
September thla (*n*) September, ninth month of Gregorian calendar.
ser (*n*) scar, blemish, scratch mark, mark.
sêr (*n*) lemon, citron, citrus.
serh (*n*) private parts.
serh (*v*) keep, observe.
serhhran (*n*) devote, dedicate.
serh le sang (*n*) religious rites and observance, religious cruples, things tabooed, toboos, religious taboos, religious rites and ceremonies.
serhtan (*v* & *n*) see **vunzimtan**.
sêrpi (*n*) citron.
sersiam (*v*) create, form, build, generate.
sêrthlum (*n*) orange.
sêrti (*n*) lime, lime juice.
sesam (*v*) see **siatserh**.
sesawn (*adj*) worse, inferior, poorer, worse than another.
si (*adj*) yes, correct, right, true.
sî (*n*) medicine, chemical, drugs, remedy, cure.
sia (*adj*) bad, not good, ruined, damaged, spoiled, broken.
sia (*n*) gayal, Asian ox.
siah (*n*) levy, tax, tribute, customs.

siahhlawh (*n*) servant, helper, maid.
siah khuan (*v*) collect tax, rise tax, levy tax.
siahkhawngtu (*n*) tax collector, a publican, a revenue officer.
siah pe (*v*) pay a tax, pay a levy, pay a tribute, give tribute.
siak (*v*) feed.
siak (*v*) siphon, draw off with a siphon, draw, pump, draw with pipe.
siak (*n*) spur (of a cock etc).
sia le tha (*adj*) right and wrong, bad and good, good and evil.
sia le tha theihnak (*n*) conscience, moral sense of right and wrong, knowledge of good and evil.
sialkiringcin (*n*) genie, jinni.
siamsi (*adv*) in a loving manner, lovingly, affectionately.
siamso (*adv*) in a loving manner, lovingly, affectionately.
siannak (*n*) permission, consent, agreement, authorization.
siannakca (*n*) license, certificate, authorization, pass, card, permit, ticket, warrant.
siang (*v*) allow, permit, grant, agree, agree with, acknowledge, approve, assent, consent.
sianglo (*v*) not permit, not allow, not grant, not suffer, not let, disallow, interdict, forbid.
(adj) forbidden, prohibited, unlawful, outlawed, illegal.
siangpahrang (*n*) king, chief, monarch, ruler, sovereign, emperor, rajah, chieftain, head of clan.

teuh lo (*adv*) not at all, not a bit, not in the slightest, not in the least, in no wise, under no circumstances.
teuh lo e mai (*adv*) not at all, not a bit, not in the least, not in the slightest, in no wise, under no circumstances.
tha (*n*) sinew, muscle, ligament, tendon.
(n) energy, power, strength, vigour, force.
tha bâ (*n*) dept of work, debtor of work.
(v) own work to another, owe works of others.
thacaih (*n*) convulsions, jerking.
thacak (*adj*) strong, powerful, physically powerful, tough.
(v) to be strong, to be powerful, to be tough.
thacau (*adj*) tired, weary, sleepy, exhausted, drained, worn-out.
thahri (*n*) sinew, muscle, tendon, ligament, energy, strength, power, vigour, force.
thahricak (*adj*) energetic, active, powerful, strong, vigorous, mighty.
thai (*v*) scratch, scrape, gaze, rub, paw, write.
thaibawi (*n*) hen-pecked husband.
(adj) hen-pecked.
thaihlo (*v*) drive out, disperse, scatter, dismiss, put an end to, dispel, settle.
thaihliak (*n*) nettle.
thaikawkalh (*n*) cross, x.
(v) mark a cross, mark with cross.
thaisia (*v*) erase, obliterate, rub out, cross out, scratch out;

spoil, blot, destroy, ruin, mess up.
thai simlam (*n*) tomorrow afternoon.
thaisun (*n*) tomorrow.
thaisunah (*adv*) tomorrow.
thai sundîr (*n*) tomorrow noon.
thaisun sunleh (*n*) see **tipsun**.
thaithawh (*v*) morning meal, first meal of the day.
thaitih (*n*) comb.
thai tip (*n*) the day after tomorrow.
thaizan (*n*) tomorrow night.
thaizing (*n*) tomorrow morning.
thak (*v*[e.g. *Taksa thak*]) itch.
(n) itch, scabies, itching, eezema.
thak (*adj*[e.g. *Hmakphek thak*]) spicy, hot, peppery, piquant, pungent.
thakaw (*v*) put some peppery, add peppery in soup.
thakpherh (*n*) scabies, itch.
thakpherh nei (*v*) have scabies, have the itch.
thakthîng (*n*) cinnamon.
thâl (*v*) arrow, archer, rocket, projectile, dart.
thal (*v*) turn upside down, face upwards, lie on the back.
thalhri (*n*) string, bow string.
thalrit (*n*) lac, sealing wax.
thalkahthiam (*n*) archer, bowman, one who is skillful in archery, one skilled in archery.
thalkizum (*n*) barbed arrow head.
thalnul (*n*) bow, archer.
thalsaitthiam (*n*) archer, bowman, one who is skillful in archery, one skilled in archery.

- tel** (*v*) attend, present, participate, to be present at.
- tel** (*v*) join, join with, include, accompany, to be included, take part in, to be along with.
- têl** (*n*) bundle, bunch.
(*v*) tie up into a bundle, bind together in one.
- telh** (*v*) add, include, count with, embrace, cover, compromise, apply to, to be apart of.
- telhve** (*v*) see **telh**.
- telin** (*adj*) inclusive.
- tello** (*adj*) see **tellovin**.
- tellovin** (*adj*) without, not with, in absence of.
(*prep*) except, apart from, except for, but, bar, with the exception of, excepting.
(*adv*) excepting, excluding, not including, not reckoning, not encountering.
- telter** (*v*) add, cause to join, cause to accompany, include with, reckon with, cause to take part in.
- telve** (*v*) participate, partake, join, contribute, take part.
- ten** (*v*) detest, hate, abhor, abominate, feel disgusted at, loathe, dislike, shun, shrink.
- te-nau** (*adj*) unsatisfactory, deficient, insufficient, defective, contemptible.
(*adj*) small, tiny, petty, trifling, trivial, insignificant.
- têngtêng** (*adv*) certainly, without fail, as a matter of urgency.
(*adj*) obligatory, compulsory, a must, urgently, imperative,
- necessary, unavoidable, inevitable.
- têngtêngin** (*adv*) surely, certainly, assuredly, without fail, without doubt, in such a way as to necessitate, in such a way as to compel, compulsorily.
- ten-sia** (*adj*) see **duksia**.
- ten-um** (*adj*) dirty, filthy, detestable, abhorrent, abominable, disgusting, repugnant, loathsome, nasty, detesting, nauseous.
- tep** (*v*) taste, take a taste of, try by eating a little.
- tepsin** (*v*) taste, try the taste, try the flavor, try by eating a little.
- teptêr** (*v*) to be very near the time, to be very little time to spare, to be a short time, to be high time.
- ter** (*v*) let, allow, give permission, permit, agree to, consent to, assent to.
- têr** (*v*) make an attempt to get him/her/it angry, make an effort, try.
- tesawn** (*adj*) smaller, lesser, slighter, less important, less significant.
- têt** (*adj*) tight, tight fitting, crowded, close-fitting, tense.
- tetakte** (*adj*) tiny, small, very small, petty, minute, trifling, trivial.
- tetham** (*adj*) small, petty, insignificant, trifling.
- teuh** (*adv*) nearly, almost, very nearly, very close, near, just about.
- teuh lo** (*v*) to be not near, to be nowhere near.

- siangpahrang bawinu** (*n*) queen, chieftainess, empress.
- siar** (*v*) read, count, enumerate, reckon, calculate, number.
- siarcawk lo** (*adj*) countless, innumerable, immeasurable.
- siarding cabu retnakinn** (*n*) library, bookstore, bookshop, national bookstore, bookroom.
- siar pî** (*v*) read with, read along somebody.
- siarsuak** (*v*) read through, announce, expose, express, disclose, read publicly.
- siatbal** (*v*) fall in ruin, break, damage, spoil.
- siatcam** (*v*) see **siatserh**.
- siatnak** (*n*) ruin, catastrophe, destruction, disaster, devastation, calamity, mishap.
- siatnak tawng** (*v*) meet a disaster, meet a ruin, meet a destruction.
- siatserh** (*v*) swear, vow, curse, take an oath.
- siatter** (*v*) destroy, demolish, run, damage, spoil, ravage, wreck, devastate, tear down.
- siawokter** (*v*) pretend, play.
- sibawi** (*n*) physician, doctor, medical doctor, surgeon.
- sîdawr** (*n*) pharmacy, drugstore, druggist's, apothecary (archaic), dispensary, chemist's, dispensing chemist's
- sih** (*v*) tie, knot, bind, fasten, attach, lash, strap, secure.
- sihal** (*n*) jackal, fox.
- sihhlik** (*n*) wart.
- sihhlím** (*n*) winged white-ant.
- sihmansehla** (*conj*) but, however, although, conversely, on the other hand, howbeit, nevertheless, notwithstanding, in spite of that.
- sihmui** (*n*) sesame.
- sihmufun** (*n*) fool, silly, stupid, madman, idiot, lunatic, simpleton, foolish.
- sihngghir** (*n*) red ant, ant.
- sihte** (*n*) ant.
- sihte sufirtiat** (*adj*) see **sihte sufirtiatte**.
- sihte sufirtiatte** (*adj*) too small, small, little, tiny.
- sih zawm** (*v*) tie and join together, tie together, tie in a knot.
- sibawi** (*n*) doctor, surgeon, physician, medical doctor.
- sik** (*v*) [e.g. *Vun lole tasa ih mi va sik*] pinch to nip, plunk, pick.
- sikân** (*n*) discipline, regulation, rule.
- sikhalsela** (*conj*) but, however, conversely, on the other hand, howbeit, nevertheless, notwithstanding, in spite of that.
- sikhân** (*n*) clinic, help center, private clinic, treatment center.
- sikhân piah** (*v*) have a check up, have a medical check up, show oneself examined by a doctor, to be examined by a doctor.
- sil** (*n*) seal, signet, stamp.
- sîlam** (*n*) pharmacy, drugstore, druggist's, apothecary (archaic), dispensary, chemist's, dispensing chemist's
- si lamlam lo** (*adv*) no, not at all, of course not, certainly not, not a bit, not in the slightest.
- sîlam le zainak lam** (*n*) medicine and surgery.

silh

silh (v) cover, fill up, fill in.
silh cih (v) cover up, fill in.
si lo (adv & adj) no, nay, not at all, of course not, not any, not one.
 (adj) wrong, not right.
si lo lam (n) the wrong direction, the wrong way.
sim (v) tell, say, inform, teach, warn, rebuke, correct, preach, speak, let know, advice, notify.
sim (n) south.
sim (adj) late, delayed, not on time.
 (n) late night, mid night.
sim (v) invade, attack, assault, march into.
simcia (v) foretell, predict, prophesy, forecast, say beforehand.
simcianak (n) prediction, prophecy, foretelling, soothsaying, prognostic, warning, caution against danger.
simfiang (v) clarify, define, explain, make clear, simplify.
simfiangnak (n) proof, evidence, verification, confirmation, testimony, experience.
simhmuhnak (n) forward.
simkhawl (v) see **simtheicia**.
simkhawlnak (n) see **simcianak**.
simlam (adj) southern, southward.
simlamah (adv) south wards, southward, in a southerly direction, towards the south.
simnêm (n) evening twilight, cool of the evening, evening sunset.
sim sak (n) south east.

sinpuan

simsâl (v) remind, tell again, repeat.
siamsial (v) clean, make orderly, make neat, make just, make right, make accurate, make adjust.
simsawng (v) tell from one to another, repeat to.
simsual (v) make a mistake when speaking; make a misstatement, make a slip in speaking, say a thing by mistake, say in error.
simtheicia (v) foretell, predict, prophecy, forecast, tell beforehand, inform beforehand, warning, warn, forewarn, give previous notice, prognosticate, soothsay.
simtheihlo (adj) see **simthiam rualsilo**.
simthiam cisilo (adj) see **simthiam ruallo**.
simthiam rualsilo (adj) unspeakable, inexpressible, impossible to express, unutterable, indescribable.
sim thlang (n) south west.
sin (v) close, cover, shut, seal, close up, cork, envelop.
sin (v) wear, put on, dress in, to be dressed in; test, check.
sin (v) see **san or tuahsin**.
sinak (n) quality, standard, excellence, class, eminence, value, worth, superiority.
singkhaw (v) challenge, defy, confront, face, dare, test, dispute.
sinpuan (n) blanket, cotton blanket, flannel.

tawng

tawng (v) meet, meet with, encounter, face with.
 (v) find, receive.
tawng (v) reach up to.
tâwng (v) hit each other back and ford with stone or gun from a short or long distance.
tawngaw (v) meet, meet up, get together, meet one another, come across one another
tawngaw dingih ni tiamaw (n) appointment, date, prior arrangement, schedule time.
tawngaw khawm (v) gather together, come together, assemble, to be collected together, mobilize, congregate.
 (n) meeting, gathering, assembly, conference, convention.
tawn hmaisabik (adj) see **tawnûr**.
tawnûr (adj) first, nearest, first reached.
tâwnzâu (n) vest, undervest, jersey, banyan.
tâwp (v) end, finish, conclude, come to an end, final, stop.
 (adj) last, final.
 (n) end, conclusion, finale, termination.
tâwpbik (adj) last, final, furthest, furthest, ultimate.
tâwpcinnei (adj) finite, limited, fixed, predetermined.
tâwpcinneilo (adj) eternal, never-ending, endless, everlasting, forever, nonstop, infinite, unlimited.
tawpitlokua (n) abyss, bottomless pit.

tek

tâwpkhaw (adj) most, utmost, uttermost, extreme, ultimate.
 (adv) extremely.
tâwpnâk (n) end, conclusion, final, close, finish, termination, ending, full stop.
tâwpneilo (v) have no end, to be without ending, to be everlasting, to be endless.
 (adj) endless, never-ending, everlasting, forever.
tawpter (v) close, conclude, stop, finish, end, come to an end, bring to an end.
tawrhlelhûm (adj) detestable, unendurable, unbearable, intolerable, insufferable, hateful.
tawrhmah (adv) stubborn, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, obstinate, formidable.
tawtawrawt (n) trumpet, cornet, bugle, horn.
tawtawrawt phawtu (n) bugler.
te (adj) small, little, tiny, minute, minor, unimportant.
te (adj) just, right, few. (e.g. *Na kiangte i kha = just close to you. Kan dungte ah khan = a few days ago*).
tawtawrawt puai (n) feast of the trumpet.
te ah (adv) just, right, only, a minute ago. (e.g. *Mitu te ah-only a short time ago. Na kiang te ah -just close to you*).
tebik (adj) smallest, least, minimum.
teh (v) measure, weigh, mete, evaluate, assess.
tehnak (n) measure, measurement, scall.
tek (n) branch.

tappi (n) hearth, fireside, oven.
tar (n) old women, old man.
 (adj) old, aged.
 (v) become old, to be old, to be old aged, become aged.
târ (v[e.g. Thingkung ih thil târ]) hang up, set up, put up.
tar lamah (adv) see **tar zawngah**.
târlang (v) expose, exhibit, express, reveal, demonstrate, display, show, expose to view, show up, lay forth to view.
tarmit (n) see **mitkharh**.
târtahak (v) have nothing to say in reply, to be at a lost how to answer or reply, to be put to silent, to be speechless.
tât (v[e.g. Kawrih thil pakhat khat tât lole mân]) rub, wipe, scrape.
tât (v[e.g. Nam tât]) sharpen, hone, grind, whet.
tar zawngah (adv) in old age.
tatertu (n) possession, ownership, custody.
taw (n) buttock, bottom, breech, posterior.
taw bawr (n) buttocks, bottom.
tawh (n) key, padlock, lock.
tawhhren (v) lock, fasten, bar, bolt, lock up, padlock, secure.
tawh i kharhkhum (v) lock, lock with a key.
tawhur (n) sodomite, one who practices sodomy, sodomy.
tawi (adj) brief, short, concise, succinct.
tawih (v) pour, pour upon, water, pour out.
tawitein (adv) briefly, shortly, in brief, in a few words.

tawiter (v) shorten, cut, cut down, make short, make shorter.
tawk (v[e.g. Kutih tham lole tawk]) touch, finger, handle, hit, feel.
tâwk (adj[e.g. Khawp ngah]) enough, sufficient, adequate, competent.
tâwk (adj) fit, suited, proper, befitting.
tâwk ciah (adj & n) exact enough, exactly enough, just enough, exactly sufficient.
tawkahnak (n) enema, enemas.
tawkfang pecia (v) deposit some out of all, pay in advance out of all, pay a preliminary deposit, pay earnest money.
tawklo (adj) inadequate, not enough, insufficient, too little, improper, unfit.
tawkua (n) anus, rectum.
tawlh (v) slip, slide, glide, slither; move, shift, slide along; transport, convey.
tawm (v) shrink, crumple, to be crumpled, to be contracted.
tawmkhawm (v) spawn, gather together, swarm.
tawn (v) wear (in the hair), to put on in the hair.
tawnawknak (n) meeting, business meeting, conference, assembly, summit, seminar, board meeting, consultation, get-together (informal), gathering, convention.
tawnawk khawmnak (n) see **tawnawknak**.
tawne (adj) leftover, surplus, extra, remaining.

sinsiah (v) mark, notice, make a mark on, note, take notes, fix in the memory, record, memorize, remember.
sinsiahnak (n) mark, sign, token, ensign, badge, brand, symbol, emblem.
sinsin (adv) all the more, the more, more than ever, than ever, still, yet.
sir (n) side, flank.
 (adj) near, adjacent.
sîr (v) see **sîraw**.
sîrah (prep) beside, on the side of, at the side of, by the side of.
sîraw (v) repent, contrite, regret, change of mind, to be penitent.
 (adj) repenting, regretful, penitent, penitent, contrite, repentant.
sîrawknak (n) repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.
sirh (v) kick, boot, lash out, punt, dribble, jolt, jerk, thrust.
sirkhat lam veve ah (adv) on each side, on either side, on both sides.
siruk (n) Pleiades.
sir zawngih it (v) lie on the side, get on the side, turn over on the side.
sir zawngin (adv) sideways, on the side.
sisik (n) whistle through the teeth.
sit (v) kick, stub, strike with foot.
siti (n) oil, cooking oil.
sithnih (v) anoint, oil, anoint with oil, lubricate, rub with oil.
situk e (adv) yes, of course, certainly, absolutely.

situk panteh (phrase) yes, of course, certainly, absolutely, surely, definitely.
sizung (n) hospital.
sizungih nauhrin bawmtu (n) sister.
so (adj) steep, sheer, vertical, uphill.
so (v) boil, stew, heat, cook.
 (n) boiling, bubbling up, steaming, hot, sweltering, baking, roasting.
so (v) ascend, go up, climb, mount, move up, to be uphill.
sobul (n) hammer, mallet, tack hammer.
sodeng (n) blacksmith.
sodennak (n) smithy, forge.
solung (n) anvil.
sosertu (n) blacksmith.
soter (v) boil, make boil, cause to boil.
so zâl (n) gradual uphill, gentle uphill.
su (n) vulva, private part of woman.
sû (v) strike, stamp, tap, print, type, pound.
suah (v) release, set free, free, liberate, loose, acquit, extricate, discharge, let go, let out, disclose, produce, publish.
suah (v) show, indicate, display, typify, exhibit.
suahcam (n) birthday, birth anniversary, anniversary.
suahdur (n) shovel, spade.
suahlam (n) east.
 (adj) eastern, eastward.
suahlannak (n) exodus.
suahnak (n) exit, departure, exodus, outlet, way of departure, passage out.

(*n*) scoop, ladle, serving spoon.
suahnak ram (*n*) native land, mother land, residential land.
suahni (*n*) birthday.
suahsâl (*v*) release, set free, let go, free, liberate.
suahsal (*v*) confront, tackle, deal with.
suai (*v*) draw, carve, engrave, paint.
suak (*v*) go out, get out, go forth, to be born, go outside, go away.
suak (*v*) scoop, ladle, ladle out, scoop out, bale.
suak khawm (*v*) gather together, come together, assemble, to be collected together, mobilize, congregate, muster.
suaksual (*adj*) bad, wicked, evil, sinful.
(v) to be sinful.
sual (*v*) to be bad, to fall into sin, to sin, to be cruel, to be brutal, to be unkind, to be nasty, to be spiteful, to be pitiless.
(adj) cruel, brutal, violent, bad, evil, naughty, wicked, sinful, vile, wrong, faulty, erroneous.
(n) error, sin.
sualaw (*v*) fight, attack, battle, struggle, come to blows, contend in war, strive.
sualcawhkuan (*n*) penalty, fine, punishment.
sualman (*n*) penalty, fine, punishment.
sualnak (*n*) guilt, sin, fault, blame, error, naughtiness, badness, iniquity, wickedness, evil, wrong-doing, sinfulness.

sualnaknei (*adj*) guilty, accountable, responsible, blamed, blameworthy.
sualnakneilo (*adj*) innocent, blameless, guiltless, justified, not guilty.
sualngaidamdil (*v*) apologize, confess, make an apology, ask for forgiveness.
sualngaidamdilnak (*n*) propitiation, propitiatory, offering, apology.
sualphuang (*v*) confess, admit.
sualpuanawknak (*n*) confession, admission, declaration of guilt.
sualpuh (*v*) accuse falsely, blame falsely, blame falsely.
sualral (*adj*) cruel, brutal, violent, merciless, ill-natured, vicious, savage, bullying.
sualsir (*v*) repent, regret, change of mind, feel sorry, ask forgiveness, to be penitent, apologize, change, confess.
sualsirnak (*n*) repentance.
sualter (*v*) make a mistake, do wrong, do wrongly, do amiss.
sual thawinawk (*n*) sin offering.
sualthu zirnak (*n*) harmatology, doctrine of sin.
sualtuah (*v*) sin, commit sin, do wrong, do evil.
sualtuahtu (*n*) sinner, evil-doer, criminal, offender, outlaw.
suam (*v*) rob, hold up, steal from, take from, stick up, plunder, pillage, sack, loot.
suamhmang (*n*) robber, plunderer, bandit, pillager.
suan (*n*) lead.
suan (*v*) [e.g. Kai darh aw] spread, multiply, get spread.

taksa rim (*n*) odor, smell, scent, aroma.
taksa ruangpum (*n*) body, form, substance, matter.
taksa tha (*adj*) well-formed, good physique, well-built.
taksa umdân (*n*) form, shape, physique, figure, build, appearance, mode of birth.
taksa zuaraw (*n*) harlot, prostitute, whore, strumpet.
tal (*v*) move about, to be in motion.
tâl (*adv*) at least, at any rate.
taleti (*n*) pomegranate.
talhtum (*n*) mace, stick.
tam lutuk (*v*) to be too much, to be much, to be a lot.
(adv) much, many, numerous, plentiful, several, abundant.
tamlam (*n*) quantity, amount, number, the quantity, the number.
tampawlawk (*n*) tadpole.
tampi (*adv*) much, in large numbers, in large quantities, exceedingly, plentifully, plenteously, abundantly, in abundance, bountifully.
(n) plenty many, abundance.
(adj) countless, lots of, numerous, plentiful, abundant, innumerable, bountiful.
tamsawn (*adj*) major, main, chief, key, foremost.
tamtertu (*n*) plurality.
tam zet (*adv*) very much, very many, much.
(n) good number, considerable number.
tamzetin (*adv*) in large numbers, in large quantities, plentifully, abundantly, numerously.

tan (*v*) cut, cut off, break, break off, snap, cut through, chop.
tân (*v*) leave, depart, go away, go, run off, abscond, disappear.
tanbul (*v*) cut off, cut through, chop off, lop off, break off.
tâng (*v*) stick, attach, glue, fasten.
(v intr) to be stuck; to be detained, to be imprisoned, to be lodged.
tangdawr (*v*) humble, to be humble, have humble mind, wade across.
(adj) humble, humble-minded, lowly, meek, modest, lowly-minded.
tangdawrnak (*n*) humility, lowliness, humbleness, meekness, lowliness of mind, modesty.
tangdawrzetin (*adv*) humbly, meekly, modestly, gently, submissively.
tangka (*n*) money, cash, coin, currency, funds.
tangkabawm (*n*) purse, wallet, money bag.
tangkadip (*n*) see **tangkabawm**.
tangkafai (*n*) cash.
tangkapi (*n*) medal.
tangka retthatnak (*n*) bank.
tan kai (*v*) cross the other side, go over to the side of another.
Tann (*n*) July.
tanphaza (*n*) lemon.
tanphaza kung (*n*) lime.
tânta (*v*) leave, depart, abandon.
tantawi (*v*) cut, cut short.
tântir (*v*) imprisonment, detain, cause to stick, cause to adhere.

control, moderation, asceticism.

sur (n) net.

sûr (v) rain, shower down.

surai (n) file.

surai ih rawt (v) file.

sut (v) ask, inquire, interrogate, ask questions, question, consult, ask advice, ask one's opinion, take counsel with, seek advice from.

suthat (v) stone to death, stone.

T/t

ta (poss. pron) mine.

(v) belong to, be owned by, be the property of, be possessed by, be in the possession of.

ta (particle) belong to.

tacik (n) seal.

ta ding (prep) for, intended for, designed for, meant for. **tah** (v) weave (as cloth), plait. (adj) woven, plaited.

tahfung (n) centimeters, thermometers, measurement.

tahnak (n) degree, level, grade.

tahthim (v) compare, contrast, evaluate, measure up to.

tahthimnak (n) parable, symbol, metaphor, allegory, figure of speech, simile, illustration, comparison.

tahthimnakthu (n) see **tahthimnak**.

tai (n) waist, loins; hips, lower part of the abdomen.

tai (n) rectum.

tai (v) against, oppose, hate, to be bitter against, to be at enmity with, to be unfriendly with.

tâi (adj) rosy, red, ruddy.

taibawr (n) see **tai**.

taikhap (n) belt.

taikhaplu (n) buckle.

taikilh (n) belt, girdle, buckle.

taima (adj) see **law**.

taimaknak (n) see **lawtnak**.

taimazetin (adv) diligently, laboriously, industriously, assiduously, meticulously, energetically, actively, conscientiously, thoroughly, attentively, carefully.

taingel (adj) slender, slim, slander waisted.

tairek (adj) see **taingel**.

tairuh (n) pelvis.

takkhawlh (v) bathe, have a bath, take a bath, take a shower.

taklawng (adj) naked, unclothed, undressed, uncovered, exposed, stripped, nude, bared.

taksa (n) body.

taksa caknak (n) strength, power.

taksa câknak (n) lust, desire.

taksa cangvai (v) exercise, take exercise, take physical exercise, break in, habituate to obedience, put in practice.

taksa cangvaihnak (n) exercise, physical exercise.

taksa hiarnak (n) lust, desire.

taksa hnihmi (n) lotion.

taksa hruknak cahnah nemte (n) tissue.

taksa hruknak puan (n) towel.

taksa kimlonak (n) deformity, malformation, abnormality, distortion, irregularity, misshapeness.

taksa lam (adj) bodily, fleshly, carnal.

suang (v)[e.g. *Rawl suang*] cook, boil, put on the fire.

suang (v)[e.g. *Hngalhngâwn pi*] boast of, to be proud of, brag of.

suanlam (n) excuse, plea, apology, reason, pretext, cloak.

suanlam nei (v) have an excuse, have a cloak, have a pretext.

suanlam neilo (v) have no excuse, have no plea, have no a pretext.

suanlam tuah (v) make an excuse, make a plea, make a pretext.

suanlam tuahsak (v) make excuse for.

suantham (n) curry which is made from mustard.

suanthum (adj) praiseworthy, admirable, worthy, worthy of being boasted of, commendable, laudable, creditable, exemplary.

suasam (v) plunder, despoil, ransack, steal, rob.

sudip (v) pound into pieces, pound to piece, crush by pounding.

sufirte (n) clitoris.

suhmul (n) pubic hair.

sui (n) gold.

suk (n) pestle.

suk (v) descend, go down, come down, move down, fall down, tumble down, slide down. (adj) downhill.

sukua (n) vagina.

sul (n) womb, uterus, placenta.

sulhnu (n) tract, trace, vestige, mark, sign, the work which one leaves.

sullam (v) mean, denote, signify, indicate, stand for, represent, connote, imply, suggest.

(n) meaning, sense; conduct, method, personality, quality, condition, significance, nature, character, temperament, disposition; shape, form.

sullam nei (adj) well defined, definite, precise, distinct.

sûlpel aw (v) overlap, lap over, pass and miss, miss to meet one another, overlap one another, pass one another, not meet, fail to meet, pass by, miss.

sulsattu (n) pioneer, leader, one who leads the way, one who goes in front, the one who break a new ground.

sûm (n) measurement of one fish.

sûm (n) king of birds that has black hair and long tail.

sûm (n) cloud, mist, fog.

sum (n) money, mammon, cash, wealth.

sumdawng (v) trade, deal, traffic. (n) trader, merchant, trafficker, tradesman, dealer, business man, seller, buyer, broker, agent.

sumdawnnak (n) commerce, business, trade, selling, production, company, export, import, traffic.

sumdawnnak hmun (n) trading place, trading centre, market, mart.

sumhmun (n) front porch, front verandah, portico, verandah, entrance, doorway.

sum hnâr (n) source of income, source of money, means of raising money, means of getting money.

sumkawltu (n) see **sumkiltu**.

sumkiltu (n) treasurer, cashier, teller, accountant, banker, bank clerk.

sum ngah (v) to be rich, to be wealthy, to be well-off.
(adj) rich, wealthy, well off, prosperous.

sumpai (n) money, cash, currency, wealth, goods and chattels, money and belongings wealth.

sumsel (n) cymbal.

sun (v) pierce, stab to penetrate, prick, puncture.

sun (n) day, day time, noon, noontime, midday, twelve noon, lunch time, the middle of the day.

sûn (v) mourn, deplore, grieve for.
(n) mourning, grief, sadness, sorrow, bereavement, remembrance.

sunah (adv) in the day, in the day time, in the noon.

suncaw (n) lunch, tiffin, luncheon, a midday meal.

suncaw eicân (n) midday, noontide, tiffin time.

sundîr (n) noon, noontime, midday, lunch time, noontide, twelve noon.

sun eng (v) throw light upon, give light upon.

suneng (n) daylight, sunshine, light of day, sun light, sunbeam, the sun's light, light.

sung (n) family, family, family member, relative, a household,

a member of family, a near relation.

sûng (v) pour, pour upon, water, pour out, pour in, infuse, forge.

sung (n) loss, defeat, failure.

(v) lose.

(adj) lost.

sûng (v) cast (as iron, aluminium, etc).

sung (n) inside, interior, core, internal.

sung (prep) while, whilst, during.

(n) duration, time, period, period of time.

sungah (prep & adv) in, into, inside, within.

sûngbung (v) see **sûng**.

sungdaw (n) diarrhea, watery diarrhea, loosing stool.

(v) have watery diarrhea, loose stool.

sung hmuahhmuah (adj) during all the time, during the whole time, as long as.

sunghruh (n) underwear, underclothes, underclothing.

sungin (adv & adj) while, during the time, during that time, in the course of, whilst.

sungkaw hrulaitu (n) the head of a household.

sungkhân (v) surrender, surrender oneself, give oneself, devote oneself, capitulate, submit to, give to one another.

sungkhat (n) kinsman, relation, relative, kinsfolk, near relation, family.

sungkhat (v) fill up, pour in and fill.

sungkhat aw (v) to be related to one another.

sungkhatawnak (n) relationship, relation, relative, kinship, connection.

sungkua (n) family, whole family, relatives, relations.

sungkua in (adv) in whole families, by whole families, in whole household, by families, by entire families.

sunglam (n) inside, interior, inner, internal.

sunglawi (adj) precious, valuable, costly, prized, expensive, dear, treasurable, exquisite, priceless, valued, loved, beloved, important, dear, treasured, favorite, cherished.

sungmu (n) yolk, kernel, core, interior, heart.

sungril (adj) inner, innermost.

(n) inner part, innermost part, interior, core, heart, kernel, centre.

sungrual (n) large family.

sungsia (n) diarrhea, watery diarrhea, loosing stool.

(v) have watery diarrhea, loose stool.

sungteah (prep) while, whilst, during, during the time that, during that time.

sungter (v) subdue, put out of power, make submissive, subject, overpower, abase, depose, reduce, degrade.

sunhlan (n) forenoon, morning, early part of the day.

sunhlanfeh (n) half a day's journey.

sunhlu (n) plum.

sunhnu (n) afternoon.

sunhrul (n) white-ant.

sunlai (n) see **sundîr**.

sunlawih (v) praise, respect, recommend, appreciate, admire, commend.

sunlawihnak (n) glory, magnificence, greatness, splendor, immensity.

sunlawinakca (n) certificate.

sunlawihnacmawi (n) plaque of appreciation, certificate.

sunlawihnacapi (n) honoring certificate, certificate.

sunlawihtlak (adj) praiseworthy, worthy, admirable, commendable, laudable, worthy of praise, worthy of commendation.

sunnak (n) loss, failure.

sûnnak (n) mourning, sorrow, sadness, grief, bereavement, tragedy.

sunawi (v) see **sudip**.

sûnpi (v) grieve with another, condole.

sûnpinak (n) condolence.

sunţam (n) sparrow.

sunvui in (adv) all day long, throughout the day, the whole day long, all day, a full day, the entire day.

sunzan zawmin (adv) day and night running, day and night without ceasing.

sunzawm (v) see **pehzawm**.

sunzawmnak (n) see **pehzawmnak**.

supaw (v) refrain, abstain, to be abstemious, control oneself.

supawknak (n) self-discipline, self-denial, self-restraint, abstinence, temperance, self-

thuah

- thuah** (*v*) double, increase twofold, double up, fold, fold up, pile up.
 (*adj*) doubled, double, twofold, dual, binary.
- thuah aw** (*adj*) doubled, two fold.
- thuahhnh** (*adj*) double, two fold, doubled.
- thuahkhawm** (*v*) pile up, put one on the top of another, pile up in a heap.
- thuahli** (*adj*) fourfold.
- thuahthipaw aw** (*adj*) one on top of another, piled one on top of another, layer upon layer, fold upon another.
- thuahthum** (*adj*) triple, tripartite, threefold.
- thuam** (*v*) dress, arm, wear, equip, cloth, endow.
 (*n*) equipment, arms, luggage, baggage, garments, accountremenst, goods, property, clothing, dressing.
- thuamaw** (*v*) dress, dress up, put on, wear, apparel, adorn oneself, deck oneself, bedeck oneself.
- thuamawkdân** (*n*) fashion, style, style in dressing, mode in dressing.
- thuamawknak** (*n*) garments, dress, clothing, uniform, apparel, costume, outfit.
- thuamhnaw** (*n*) clothing, luggage, things, tools, goods, property, article, implements, instruments, device, garments.
- thuamphurtu** (*n*) porter, coolie, carrier, carter, transporter.
- thuamsawm** (*n*) dowry.

thudiklo

- thuanthu** (*n*) history, story, narrative, myth, tale, fable, fiction, novel, folktale, folklore.
- thuanthu-câwn** (*n*) drama, play, stage show, comedy.
- thuanthungai** (*n*) history.
- thuanthuphuahcawp** (*n*) fiction, novel, story, legend.
- thuawih** (*v*) obey, abide by, follow, observe, mind, conform, comply with, act upon.
 (*adj*) obedient, submissive, respectful.
- thuawihlo** (*v*) disobey, violate, defy, contravene, flout, break the law, break the rule, refuse to comply.
 (*adj*) disobedient, defiant, rebellious, naughty, bad, wicked.
- thubawteat** (*v*) decide, choose, settle on, fix on, make a decision, to come to a decision.
- thubuai** (*n*) case, legal case, lawsuit, judicial case, judicial suit, litigation, complaint, quarrel, disagreement, argument.
- thucah** (*v*) give a message, send a message, send a word, give a parting message.
 (*n*) message; last message, final word, last word.
- thucahkengtu** (*n*) messenger, envoy, herald, courier.
- thucahphurtu** (*n*) see **thucahkengtu**.
- thudik** (*n*) truth, fact, reality, accuracy, genuineness.
 (*adj*) real, true, genuine, authentic, accurate.
- thudiklo** (*adj*) fake, false, counterfeit, wrong.

tharthawhsâl

- tharthawhsâl** (*v*) renew, renovate, refurbish, make a fresh start.
- that** (*v*) kill, slay, execute, slaughter, take life, put to death, exterminate, eradicate.
- thathawh** (*v*) put an effort, make an effort, make an endeavor, put forth one's strength.
- thatho** (*adj*) enthusiastic, excited, eager, keen, energetic, zealous.
 (*v*) to be excited, to be encouraged, to be energetic, to be active, to be enthusiastic.
- thathotakin** (*adv*) energetically, enthusiastically, zealously, ardently, diligently, heartily.
- thathoter** (*v*) inspire, encourage, stir up to activity, give desire, stir up to enthusiasm, make keen, make enthusiastic, make energetic.
- thathozetin** (*adv*) energetically, enthusiastically, zealously, ardently, diligently, heartily.
- thatmang** (*v*) annihilate, exterminate, destroy utterly, put an end to, make away with entirely.
- thau** (*n*) fat, grease.
- thâu** (*adj*) fat, chubby, plump, flabby, overweight.
- thauthe** (*n*) fly.
- thaw** (*adj*) delicious, nice, tasty, flavorful, weat, appetizing, juicy, full of favor, scrumptious, yummy, succulent.
- thaw** (*n*) breath, breathing, respiration
 (*v*) breathe, respire, take breaths, take in air, inhale, exhale, suck in air.

thâwkkhum

- thawh** (*v*) contribute, donate, give, add, supply, give as a contribution, subscribe.
- thawhhlam** (*n*) breakfast.
- thawhhlawm** (*n*) offering, gift, collection, offertory, contribution, subscription.
- thawhhlawm khawn** (*v*) collect offering, take up a collection, make a collection, collect a contribution.
- thawhhlawm khawnnak** (*n*) offering bag, hand bag.
- thawhhlawm khawntu** (*n*) collector, collector of offering.
- thawh hngilh** (*v*) oversleep oneself.
- thawhkhawm** (*v*) contribute, give, add, donate, supply, give as contribution, subscribe to a collection.
 (*n*) contribution, donation, payment, giving, gift.
- Thawhle** **ni** (*n*) Tuesday.
- thawhsalnak** (*n*) resurrection.
- Thawhñan ni** (*n*) Monday.
- thawi** (*v*[e.g. *Damlo hrangih thawinak tuah*]) offer a sacrifice for the sick one.
- thâwi** (*v*) hit, beat, smite, strike, way, whip, lash, glog.
- thaw in** (*adv*) along with, together with.
- Thawilâk** (*n*) May.
- thawinak pe** (*v*) offer a sacrifice.
- thawk** (*v*) begin, start, start on, commence, initiate, embark on, launch, inaugurate, set up, make a beginning, open.
- thâwkkhum** (*v*) inspire, breath upon, breath in.
 (*n*) inspiration.

thawknak (*n*) beginning, start, origination, inauguration, instigation, initiation, commencing (*formal*), dawn, dawning, onset, opening, startup.

thawk tha (*v*) begin well, start well.

thawk thasâl (*v*) make a new beginning, make a fresh start, begin over again.

thawlh (*v*) fill up, patch, mend.

thawlo (*adj*) tasteless, flavorless, numb, senseless.

thawm (*n*) sound, noise, resonance, hum, echo, thud, reverberation, crash, jingle, swish, clatter; report, news, tidings, information, rumor, gossip.
(*v*) sound, give forth a sound, give forth a noise, noise, make a sound.

thawm nâ (*v*) to be noisy, make a great noise.
(*adj*) noisy, loud.

thawmneilo (*adj*) quiet, silent, noiseless, inaudible, low, soft, discreet, unobtrusive, soundless.

thawm rêrê (*v*) make a great noise, make a tumultuous noise, to be in a tumult.

thawmter (*v*) sound, cause to make a sound, sound forth.

thawmvang (*v*) make a noise, make a din.
(*adj*) noisy (*n*) noise, din.

thawn (*prep*) with, together with, in the company of, also, and , too.

thawng (*n*) umbrella, sun umbrella, sunshade, a parasol.

thawng (*n*) thousand, thousands.

thawng (*v. tr*) knock, hit, box, strike with the fist.

thawnghra (*n & adj*) ten thousand, 10,000.

thawnginn (*n*) prison, jail, prison house; lockup, confinement, stone house, penitentiary, detention home, secure unit, dungeon, open prison, oubliette, borstal, remand home.

thawnginn i thlak (*v*) imprison, put in prison, confine in prison.

thawnginn kiltu (*n*) jailor, prison warder, jail warder.

thawng in (*adj*) see **thaw in**.

thawngkhat (*n*) thousand, one thousand.

thawng khum (*v*) hold an umbrella, use an umbrella.
(*v*) imprison, lock up, put in prison.

thawngkiang (*n*) mosquito net.

thawngthlak (*v*) confine, imprison, lock up, shut in, put into prison, put into jail.

thawngtla (*n*) prisoner, convict, hostage, criminal, captive.

thawngzakhat (*n*) lakh, lac, one hundred thousand.

thâwp (*adj*) soft, spongy, springy, elastic, malleable.

thawpe (*v*) breath in.

thawpit (*adj*) depressed, embarrassed, worry, miserable, unhappy, sad.

thawrawng (*adj*) empty, having nothing within, hollow.

thlithiang hawpih leng (*v*) go for a walk in order to get a breath of fresh air.

thli ûp (*adj*) free from the wind, sheltered from the wind.

thlo (*v*) weed, till, clear of weeds.

thluak (*n*) brain, common sense.

thluang (*v*) stretch out the leg, straighten the leg.

thluh (*adv*) wholly, completely, entirely, all, totally, the whole lot.

thluhah (*prep & adv*) after, later in time, right after, when finished, after having finished, afterwards, subsequent to.

thlûk (*n*) tune, tone, intonation, modulation, accent, pronunciation, melody, harmony.

thlûk dân (*n*) see **thlûk**.

thlûk sau (*n*) long accent, long sound.

thlûk tawi (*n*) short accent, short sound, short tune.

thlum (*v*) sweeten, add sugar to, make sweet, make sweeter.
(*adj*) sweet, sugary, syrupy, sickly, sweetened, sugared, weet tasting.

thlumte (*n*) candy, chocolate, sweetie, toffee, bon bon.

thlun (*v*) follow, accompany, go with, go along, walk along, go after, go behind, chase, pursue, tag, tag on, have accompany.

thlun thup (*v*) see **thuptei thlun**.

thluntu (*n*) follower, disciple, fan, admirer, devotee, one who follows, one who comes after.

thlunvivo (*v*) follow, continue, follow on, follow on without stopping, follow on without ceasing.
(*adv*) continuously, without stopping, one after another.

thlurh (*v*) chase, pursue, follow, run after, hunt, hound, trail, track.

tho (*v*) get up, rise, stand up.

thoharh (*v*) wake up, get up, rise.

thokang (*v*) get up, sit up, rise.
(*adj*) better, healthier, improved, getting better.

thoter (*v*) wake, rise up, wake up, arouse, rouse, waken, cause to rise.

thothang (*n*) energy, activity, movement, behavior.

thothângtha (*adj*) energetic, active, vigorous, lively, industrious.

thothângthalo (*adj*) slow, slothful, lethargic, sluggish, listless, slow-moving.

thotho (*adv*) in any case, anyhow, anyway, in spite of everything.

thu (*v*) smell, smell horrible, reek.
(*adj*) smelly, stinking, foul-smelling, putrid, rotten, malodorous, foul, fetid.

thu (*n*) word, saying, matter, statement, account, narrative, news, subject, case, issue.
(*prep*) about, regarding, concerning, on the subject of, on the topic of.

thu-ah (*prep*) regarding, concerning, respecting, with regard to, about.

thlem

prejudice, bias, preconception, fancy.

thlem (v) tempt, persuade, entice, induce, lure, attract.

thlemnak (n) temptation, enticement, inducement, persuasion.

thlemtu (n) tempter, one who tempts somebody, Satan.

thleng (v) reach, arrive at, get to, come up to; happen, fulfill, reach one's destination.

thleng (v) replace, substitute, change, exchange, modify, transform.

thleng (v) receive as a guest, lodge, stay as a guest, entertain as a guest.

thleng (prep) up to, to as far as.

thlengaw (v) change, convert, alter, revert oneself.

thlengawknak (n) conversion, change, transformation, revolution.

thleninn (n) lodging, lodge, quarters.

thlep (v) fold, bend, fold up, fold over, crease.

(adj) folded, crumpled.

thler (v) sprinkle, spray, shake over.

(v) filter, strain, pour out, pour off.

thlêr (v) street, lane, road.

thlerh (v) sprinkle, spray, sprinkle with water.

thlernak (n) filter, strainer.

thli (n) wind, breeze, gale.

thliarkâr (n) island, isle, islet, sand bank.

thlisia

thlifim (n) breeze, gentle wind, gentle breeze, gentle gale, light wind, zephyr.

thlifim hrâng (v) blow as breeze, blow as zephyr, to be breezy, to be windy.

thlihrâng (adj) windy, blustery, breezy, stormy, blowy, gusty, squally, bracing, turbulent.

thling (v) swell, puff up, swell out, distend, bulge, engorge, get bad, become septic, spread.

(n) swelling, bulge, bump, puffiness, inflammation, distention, engorgement, prominence, puffiness, enlargement.

(adj) swollen, puffy, distended, inflated, inflamed, engorged.

thling (n) marrow.

thlingthla (v) spy, scout, watch secretly, look slyly, watch on the sly, spy upon; watch.

thlingthlatu (n) spy, scout, detective, emissary.

thlip (n) horse-fly, gadfly.

thlipi (n) storm, hurricane, strong wind, cyclone, gale, tornado.

thlir (v) view, look at, watch, behold, observe, look at from a distance, scan, see, keep in view.

thlirtu (n) viewer, watcher, spectator, observer, boservator, onlooker, one who looks on, one who looks at from a distance, one who views.

thlisia (n) cyclone, typhoon, hurricane, tornado, tropical storm, monsoon.

thawsa

thawsa (adj) hot, warm.

thawsam (v) have difficulty in breathing, to be short of breath, to be breathless.

(adj) breathless, short winded.

thawsamnat (n) asthma, respiratory disease.

thawsuak (v) breath out, exhale, expire, release a last breath; leak.

(n) breath, expiration.

thawter (v) make tasty, make nice, make sweet.

thâwthâng (adv) almost, about, just about, more or less, very nearly.

thawthaw (v) breathe.

thawthawt (v) breathe.

thawtnak (n) taste, sense of taste, flavor, savor.

thawveng (v) to be free from fear, worry, trouble, to be clear, to be open.

thawzetih it (v) sleep soundly, sleep well, have sound sleep, have deep sleep.

thazâm (n) vein, nerves.

thazâng (n) strength, power, force, might, vigor.

thazângpe (v) encourage, strengthen, support, hearten, give confidence, make bold, make brave.

thazângpeknak (n) encouragement, support, back-up.

thêh (v) sow, plant, sprinkle, spray.

thêhdarh (v) spread, multiply, spread out, extend, increase.

thêhlar (v) advertise, promote, announce, broadcast, publicize.

theihfengnak

thehlarnak (n) advertisement, poster, announcement, media.

thehlût (v) cast into, throw into.

(v) submit, propose, suggest.

thehsuak (v) cast out, drive away, throw out, cast forth, fling out.

thehthang (v) get rid of, dispose of, do away with, retreat for a while.

thehtla (v) throw down, cast down.

thêi (n) fig tree, edible fruit, fruit.

thêi (v) can, may, to be able, enable, make possible.

(adj) able, competent, possible, probable, doable, achievable, feasible.

thêi (v) know, understand, comprehend, recognize, remember, call to mind, realize, perceive, hear, feel, notice, experience, learn.

thêi awaw (v) to be known to one another, know each other, to be acquainted with one another.

theibuhfai (n) pomegranate.

theicia (v) foreknow, know beforehand, foresee.

theifiang (v) understand, comprehend, know, recognize, realize, fathom.

theihawknaktuah (v) introduce, have introduction.

theihcakum (adj) interesting, attractive, motivating.

theihcia (adj) understood, already known.

theihfengnak (n) proof, evidence, verification, confirmation, testimony, experience.

theihfengnak

theihfengter (*v*) explain to, expound to, elucidate to, make plain to, interpret to, cause to know clearly.

theihharsa (*adj*) complicated, complex, difficult.

theihhngilh (*v*) forget, fail to remember, not remember, not recall, lose away from the memory.

theihhngilhhmang (*adj*) forgetful, absentminded, scatterbrained.

theihhngilh nei (*v*) have forgotten something.

theihhngihtheihloh (*adj*) unforgettable, remarkable, memorable, extraordinary.

theihloh (*adj*) impossible, unable, incapable, impracticable, unworkable, unattainable, not capable, that cannot be.

theihlomi Pathian (*n*) unknown God.

theihmu (*n*) strawberry.

theihnak (*n*) understanding, knowledge, comprehension, sense, sensation, feeling, sign, an indication, hearing.

theihpi (*v*) bear witness.

theihpitu (*n*) witness, ear witness, eye witness, one who bears witness.

theihtâwp (*n*) one's best, one's utmost, the utmost of one's ability or power, might and main.

theihtâwpin (*adv*) with all one's might, with all one's strength or ability, with one's best, with utmost strength, with might and main.

theinak

theihtâwp suah (*v*) do one's best, do one's utmost, use all one's ability or power, put forth all one's strength, ability, power or might, put forth one's utmost strength.

theihter (*v*) inform, tell, give information, give notice to, notify, make known, cause to know, make announcement, intimate, apprise, testify.

theihterawk (*v*) introduce, bring in, commence, begin, initiate, set up, pioneer, launch, establish.

theihterhmaisa (*v*) foretell, tell beforehand, inform beforehand, warning, warn, forewarn, give previous notice.

theihternak (*n*) announcement, information, notice, notification, advertisement, intimation.

theihtersâl (*v*) remind, tell gain, repeat, bring to remembrance, cause to recollect.

thei kung (*n*) fig tree.

thei le theilo cingin (*adv*) with great difficulty, in spite of one's inability, in spite of its great weight, in spite of disability, in spite of one's weakness.

thei lo (*v*) to be unable, cannot, not possible, not able.

(*adj*) unable, not capable, powerless, incapable, incompetent, unqualified.

theilo aw ter (*v*) pretend not to know, pretend not to hear, 165 connive at.

theinak (*n*) ability, power, strength, reason, capability.

thlânmuall

thlânmuall (*n*) semetery, graveyard, burying ground, burial place.

thlanpâwt (*v*) sweat, perspire.

thlan rimsia rehtertu (*n*) [e.g. Minung thlan rimsia] deodorant.

thlansa (*v*) sweat, perspire.

thlansa phul kaiin (*adv*) so as to be bathed in perspiration.

thlantla (*v*) see **thlansa**.

thlaphang (*adj*) anxious, nervous, worried, fearful, fretful.

(*v*) to be anxious, to be worried, to be in anxiety, to be in agony, to be in distress.

thlapi (*n*) moon.

thlarau (*n*) spirit, soul, ghost, manes.

thlarau lam (*adj*) spiritual, religious.

thlarau mi (*n*) spiritual man, spiritual women, spiritual person.

Thlarau Thianghlim (*n*) Holy Spirit, Holy Ghost, Spirit, Spirit of God, Spirit of Jesus.

Thlarau Thianghlim thu zirnâk (*n*) Pneumatology, doctrine of the Holy Spirit.

thlatang (*n*) winter, the cold season.

thlatang zin (*n*) Milky way.

thla thar (*n*) newmonth, new moon.

thlatin (*adv*) monthly, every month, each month, month by month, month after month.

thlatin ten (*adv*) see **thlatin**.

thlau (*v*) get behind, drop behind (*in running, doing, etc*), fall behind, lag behind.

thleidanneihnak

(*v*) lose, miss, drop, mislay, misplace, let fall, let down, drop down.

thlahawkdân (*adj*) difference in size, difference in measure.

thlauthla (*v*) abandon, forsake, desert, give up, leave.

thlawng (*v*) fall out, fall off, come off, come out.

thlâwng (*v*) pluck, pick, take, pull off, pull out.

thlawr (*v*) filter, refine, purify, restill, sanitize, clean.

thlawrnâk (*n*) filter, sieve, strainer, sifter, screen.

thlawsuah (*v*) bless, to be blessed, invoke divine favor upon.

thlawsuahnâk (*n*) blessing, blessedness.

thlazâp (*v*) spread the wings.

thlei (*v*) sift, separate, discriminate, distinguish.

thleidanawknâk (*n*) partiality, discrimination, preference, favoritism, prejudice, bias, unfairness, inequity.

thleidang (*v*) separate, classify, differentiate, distinguish, discriminate, make a difference, make a distinction; treat differently.

thleidan nei (*v*) to be partial, have partiality, have favoritism, to be unfair, to be biased, to be prejudiced, to be discriminated. (*adj*) partial, biased, prejudiced, unjust, unfair.

thleidanneilo (*adj*) fair, just, impartial, unbiased, unprejudiced.

thleidanneihnak (*n*) partiality, discrimination, favoritism,

thlah

thlah (*v*) have offspring, have descendants, have progeny.
 (*n*) descendant, offspring, progeny, seed, issue.
thlahdahaw (*v*) to be careless, to be negligent, to be unaware of, to be neglectful.
 (*adj*) careless, negligent, neglectful, inattentive.
thlahdahawknak (*n*) carelessness, negligence, inattention, recklessness, irresponsibility.
thlahdul (*v*) loosen, unfasten, make loose.
thlahlawh (*n*) wages, salary, earning, income, pay, payment, allowance, remuneration.
thlahlel (*v*) hold dear, to be reluctant to part with, to be reluctant to give up.
thlahlim (*v*) shade, shadow.
thlahsuak (*v*) send forth, send out, send off, dispatch, despatch.
thlahthlam (*v*) neglect, ignore, abandon, disregard, overlook, avoid, desert, forsake, leave, let alone.
thlahtu (*n*) ancestor, forefather, progenitor.
thlaici (*n*) seed, grain, kernel.
thlaici thlâk (*v*) sow, plant, set, implant, scatter.
thlaithar (*n*) first fruit.
thlaithat (*v*) hang, hang off.
thlâk (*v*) replace, succeed, substitute, take the place.
thlâk (*v*) change, exchange, modify, transform, revolutionize, amend.

thlanmi

thlâk (*v*) drop, drop down, let fall, let drop, let down, throw down.
thlâkthleng (*v*) change, exchange, substitute, replace.
thlalâk (*n*) photo, photograph, picture, portrait.
thlalâknak (*n*) camera, digital camera, video camera.
thlalatu (*n*) cameraman, photographer, camera operator.
thlalang (*n*) mirror, glass, looking glass.
thlalanghâi (*n*) glass.
thlam (*n*) tabernacle, booth, hut, jhum house, temporary house.
thlâm (*n*) shadow, shade.
thlamuan (*v*) comfort, console.
thlamuannak (*n*) peace.
thlamuantu (*n*) comforter.
thlan (*n*) sweat, perspiration.
thlân (*n*) [*e.g. Mithi phumnak thlan*] tomb, grave, vault, cemetery, burial ground.
thlang (*v*) choose, decide, select, elect, pick out, prefer.
thlang (*prep*) below, lower, down, lower down.
thlanglam (*adj*) southern.
 (*n*) south.
 (*adv*) southward.
thlanglam (*adv*) lower, down, downwards, down hill.
thlanglamah (*adv*) westwards, in a westerly direction, below, lower-down, towards the west.
thlangtasawn (*adj*) lower.
thlâninn (*n*) tomb, grave, sepulcher, mausoleum, burial chamber, resting place.
thlanmi (*adj*) chosen, selected.

theipi

theipi (*n*) fig, fig tree.
theirah (*n*) fruit, edible fruit.
thei ringring (*v*) remember, keep in mind, bear in mind, keep in memory.
thei ruara (*v*) know vaguely.
theisâl (*v*) recollect, recall, realize, come to understand, remember, call in mind.
theisual (*v*) misunderstand, misinterpret, miscomprehend.
theisuaksâl (*v*) see **theisâl**.
theite (*n*) plum, peach.
theithiam (*v*) understand, comprehend, fathom, know, recognize, realize, come to understand.
theithiam lo (*v*) not understand, not comprehend, not fathom, not recognize, not realize.
theithiam dingih simhmuh (*v*) hint, speak ambiguously, speak obscurely or vaguely, bet about, bush.
theiti (*n*) juice, fruit, fruit juice, fruit drink.
theitu (*n*) hearer, listener, witness (*i.e. one who hears, one who knows*).
thelh (*adj*) transparent, translucent, crystal clear, see-through, clear.
them (*v*) trim, strip, skin, chop off.
themthiam (*adj*) skillful, expert, clever, specialist, professional, proficient, skilled, artful, adroit, dexterous.
themthiamlo (*adj*) clumsy, unskilled, unskillful, inexpert, unprofessional.

thiamlo

themthiamnak (*n*) skill, expertise, talent, ability, proficiency, knowledge.
thên (*v*) swing, sway, wave, move to and fro, move back and forth, move backward and forward.
thengre (*n*) cicada.
theuleu (*v*) wander away, ioiter about.
thi (*n*) blood, gore, lifeblood.
 (*v*) bleed, to be bloody.
thi (*adj*) dead, lifeless, departed, deceased.
 (*v*) die, expire, to be dead; extinguish, quench, burn out, die out.
thiahlei (*n*) squirrel.
thiahlei fate (*n*) small squirrel.
thiam (*adj*) skillful, expert, genius, guru, clever, specialist, professional, proficient, skilled, artful, adroit, dexterous.
 (*v*) to be expert, to be skillful, to be clever.
 (*adj*) innocent, blameless, guiltless, justified, not guilty.
thiamcoter (*v*) justify, vindicate, declare righteous, absolve, acquit, pronounce innocent, clear of guilt.
thiamcoternak (*n*) justification, vindication, absolution, acquittal.
thiamlo (*adj*) unskillful, clumsy, inexpert, unskilled, unlearned, untrained.
 (*adj*) guilty, culpable, blameworthy, at fault, responsible, chargeable.

thiam le thiamlo cingin (*adv*)
see **thiam lo cingin**.

thiam lo cingin (*adv*) in spite of
lack of skill or expertness, in
spite of ignorance as how to
(*do a thing*), with great
difficulty.

thiamlocoh (*v*) condemn,
convict, pronounce guilty, find
guilty, prove guilty, impute
fault to, accuse, censure,
reproach.
(*n*) condemnation, blame,
censure, denunciation.

thiamlocohnak (*n*)
condemnation, conviction,
denunciation.

thiamnak (*n*) knowledge, skill,
expertise, learning, art,
expertness, talent, ability,
proficiency, skillfulness.

thian (*v*) cleanse, clear, clear up,
purify, clear off.

thianfai (*v*) cleanse, clear, clear
up, purify, clear off.

thianfaitu (*n*) refiner, filter.

thiang (*adj*) valid, legal,
legitimate, lawful, genuine,
rightful, authentic, appropriate.
(*adj*) blamless, innocent,
guiltless, not guilty, spotless.
(*adj*) clean, pure, clear, fresh,
dirt free, sparkling, bright,
radiant, luminous.

thianghlim (*adj*) holy, pure,
clean, sacred, virtuous,
sanctified; undefiled, virgin.

thianglo (*adj*) unlawful,
prohibited, forbidden, illegal,
unauthorized, illegitimate,
illicit.

(*adj*) dirty, impure, unclean,
polluted, infected,
contaminated.

Thiang Thlarau (*n*) Holy Spirit,
Holy Ghost, Spirit, Spirit of
God, Spirit of Jesus.

thianhlimnak (*n*) holiness,
righteousness, purity, sanctity,
piety, consecration,
devoutness, piousness,
chastity, integrity.

thiarsuak (*v*) carry out, take out,
take down, unload, export.

thidang (*v*) faint, to be
uncouncious, to be stunned.

thidâng (*adj*) pale, bloodless,
anemic, pallid, weak, feeble.

thidurh (*n*) bruise.

(*adj*) bruised.

thikhâr (*n*) clot of blood, clotted
blooded, thicken of blood.

thih le thih nun le nun tiroriin
(*adv*) with all one's might and
main, as hard as possible, to
the best of one's ability.

thihnâk (*n*) death, bereavement,
loss, passing away.

thihnaktur (*n*) poison.

thihphah (*v*) die as a
consequence, die as a result,
die in consequence.

thihsan (*v*) die and leave.

thihtheilonak (*n*) immortality.

thih tiang i cawm (*v*) support till
death.

thîk (*v*) envy, to be jealous of, feel
envy towards.

thikhawh (*n*) pulse, pulsation,
pounding of the blood.

thikhawh awn (*n*) beating of the
pulse, pounding of the blood.

thîkthu (*n*) jealousy, envy.

slow empered, compassionate.

thinsaunak (*n*) longsuffering,
forbearing, patience, tolerance,
endurance, serenity.

thinsia (*n*) bad-tempered person,
short-tempered person, hot-
tempered, ill-tempered person,
churl, churlish, irritable.

thintawi (*adj*) short-tempered,
quick tempered, impatient, bad
tempered, annoyed, irritated,
intolerant, easily angered,
touchy, easily illtempered.

thinhawk (*adj*) see **thinhêng**.

thinhawng (*v*) to be surprised, to
be startled.

thipût reh theilo (*n*)
hemorrhage, internal bleeding,
bleeding, blood lose.

thir (*n*) iron, metal.

thir (*v*) to be surprised, to be
amazed, to be subtled.

thi râi (*v*) hold a wake for the
dead, attend a wake for the
dead.

thirbel (*n*) pan, frying pan.

thirfei (*n*) jumper, crowbar, spear,
javelin.

thirhaitêk (*n*) folk.

thirhipthei (*n*) magnet.

thirhlingnei (*n*) barbed wire,
barbed iron wire.

thirhri (*n*) iron wire, cable, telegraph.

thirhri ih kuat (*v*) send by
telegraph, send a telegram.

thirhri ih cakuat (*n*) telegram.

thirhên (*n*) chisel.

thirlên (*n*) iron net, iron netting,
wire netting.

thirleng (*n*) bicycle.

thirlukhum (*n*) helmet, hat.

thirsertu (*n*) black smith.

thirtannak (*n*) hacksaw.

thirte (*n*) nail, iron nail, pin.

thirthul (*n*) skewer.

thirzainak (*n*) hacksaw.

thisen (*n*) blood.

thisen suah (*v*) shed blood.

thisensuak (*v*) bleed, flow as
blood.

thisenzâm (*n*) vein.

thitur (*n*) pulse.

thizâm (*n*) vien.

thizik tiangih na (*v*) to be
seriously ill, to be dangerously
sick, to be sick seriously until
the point of death.

thla (*n*) fin, wing, arm.

thla (*n*) moon.

thla (*n*) month, lunar month.

thlâ (*n*) ghost, evil spirit, spirit.

thla-awkle (*n*) lunar eclipse,
eclipse of the moon.

thla bial (*n*) full moon.

thla bial zan (*n*) full moon night.

thlacam (*v*) pray, offer a prayer,
ask, request, beg, urge, plead,
supplicate, make a request to.

thlacamnâk (*n*) prayer,
supplication, request, plea.

thla cem lam (*n*) the waning
period of the moon, the later
half of the moon or month.

thla de (*n*) new moon.

thlaeng (*n*) moonlight,
moonbeams, moonshine.

thlah (*v*) farewell, give a good send
off, bring on the way.

thlah (*v*) release, send off, send
out, set free, let go, liberate.

thlah (*v*) send at home, bring back
at home, send him/her home.

thlah (*v*) give up, abandon,
relinquish.

- fixed principles, unstable in mind.
 (v) to have no definite objective, to have no object, to have no clear thoughts.
- thinlung i hminsin** (v) memorize, keep in mind, remember, keep in memory.
- thinlung kau** (v) to be well-informed, have a wide outlook.
 (adj) broad, open minded.
- thinlung khauh** (v) to be resolute, to be steadfast, to be determined, to be strong-minded, to be stubborn.
 (adj) stubborn, obstinate, immovable, inflexible, willful, mulish.
- thinlung khawih** (v) appeal to the heart, touch to the heart.
 (adj) impressive, moving, remarkable.
- thinlung la** (v) take the mind, take the fancy, captive the mind.
 (adj) impressive, attractive, good-looking, nice-looking, gorgeous, beautiful, eye-catching.
- thinlung na** (v) feel hurt in the mind, to be sorry, to be grieved, feel regret, to be displeased.
- thinlung nat** (n) heart attack.
- thinlung nê̄m** (adj) soft heart, flexible heart, sensitive, receptive, responsive.
- thinlungpe** (v) concentrate, focus, give the heart, pay attention, apply one's mind, fix the heart (upon).

- thinlung sakhat** (v) have a fixed purpose, have singleness of heart, have firm will or resolve.
- thinlung thianghlîm** (n) innocent, blameless, guiltless.
- thinlung thleng** (v) change the mind, alter the mind, feel contrition, repent, regret.
- thinlung thleng awl** (adj) capricious, unreliable, changeable, desultory, unstable, impulsive, unpredictable, erratic.
- thinlung tei pài** (v) keep in mind, remember, keep in memory.
- thinlung tha** (n) upright heart, good heart, gentle heart, humble mind, tender mind.
- thinna** (adj) disappointed, dissatisfied, upset.
- thinnau** (adj) to be disappointed, to be dissatisfied, to be disheartened.
- thinnēm** (adj) kind, gentle, mild, tender, moderate, good natured, good tempered.
- thinphangihau** (v) scream, shout, shriek, yell, cry, screech, bawl, squawk, squeal.
- thinphu** (n) beating of the heart, the pulsating of the heart.
- thinphu zukzi** (v) to be startled; to be surprised, feel sudden alarm, jump with surprise.
- thinsau** (v) have patience, have long-suffering, have endurance, to be long-suffering, to be forbearing, to be patient. (adj) gentle, kind, benevolent, good tempered,

- thîkthusia** (v) to be jealous, to be easily become jealous.
 (adj) envious, jealous, suspicious, protective.
- thîkthusiatnak** (n) jealousy, envy, protectiveness, distrust.
- thil** (n) thing, object, matter, issue, element, material, stuff, item.
- thil a sidân** (n) pattern, prototype, outline, model, example, blueprint, mold, sample, precedent, archetype, guide; design, decoration.
- thil cangmi** (n) event, incident.
- thil cephnep** (n) miscellaneous.
- thileisual** (n) allergy, hypersensitivity.
- thi le tha** (n) strength and energy, strength and vigour, strength and might, power and might.
- thilfihnungza** (n) abomination.
- thilfun** (n) package, parcel, file, envelope, wallet, packet, box.
- thilhlâng** (v) borrow.
- thilhlum** (n) ball, globe, sphere.
- thilhmin** (n) noun.
- thilngilhhmang** (adj) forgetful, absent minded, inattentive.
- thilkhuhnâk** (n) cover.
- thillaih suahnâk khur** (n) mine, mining, quarry, pit.
- thillei** (v) buy, purchase.
- thillei mi hminsinâk cahnâh** (n) receipt, voucher, proof of purchase, acknowledgment.
- thilleitu** (n) customer, buyer, purchaser, shopper, client.
- thilmak** (n) miracle, wonder.
- thilnu** (n) leaven, yeast.
- thil pakhat khat** (adv) something, somewhat.
- thilpek** (n) offering, offertory, contribution, donation, present, gift.
- thilpek la** (v) see **thilpek lakhawm**.
- thilpek lakhawm** (v) collect an offering, take up a collection, make a collection, collect a contribution.
- thilpek lakhawmtu** (n) collector, collector of offering.
- thil râpthlâk** (n) terror, horror, fear, dismay, revulsion, shock, disgust, repulsion, dreadfulness, awfulness, dread, distress, alarm, panic.
 (adj) terrible, horrible, dreadful, fearful, awful.
- thilretnâk dawng** (n) container, pot, bottle, jug, box.
- thilri** (n) goods, tools, baggage, chattel, luggage, effects, furniture, commodities, elements.
- thilrileitu** (n) customer, shopper, buyer, purchaser, patron, client, consumer.
- thilriphurtu** (n) porter, a carrier, a coolly.
- thilru** (v) steal, thief, purloin, filch, pilfer, pinch, whip.
 (n) stealing, thieving, pinching, pilfering, burglary.
- thilrukhamang** (n) thief, robber, burglar, pilferer, shoplifter, pickpocket, mugger, crook.
- thilsual** (n) misdeed, error, fault.
- thilsualtuah** (v) sin, commit sin, do wrong, do evil.
- thiltenum** (n) abomination.
- thil thar** (n) new thing, something new, novelty, innovation,

thilthiam

newness, modernism, modernization.
thilthiam (n) craftsman, expert, genius, guru.
thiltibêttu (adv) adverb.
thiltibêttu tuahtu (n) adverbizer.
thil ti dân (n) manner, method.
thiltisimtu (n) predicate.
thiltitheinak (n) power, ability, strength, influence.
thiltum (n) goal, objective, aim, ambition, target, purpose, plan.
thilhalo (adj) bad, awful, terrible, horrific, dreadful.
thiluatnak (n) calculator.
thim (adj) dark, dim, gloomy, shady, shadowy, murky.
thimlakah (adv) in the dark, in the darkness, in the midst of darkness.
thimnak (n) darkness, dark, dimness.
thim pekte (n) evening twilight.
thimter (v) darken, extinguish, make dark.
thin (n) liver.
thinbang (v) get upset, worry, to be despair, to be disappointed, to be worried.
 (adj) worried, despair, misery, discouraged, anxious, fearful, depress, slow down, discourage, gloom, hopelessness, concern, nervous.
thinbangnak (n) anxiety, worry, concern, distress, anguish, agony.
thindam (v) to be satisfied, to be pleased, to be contented, to be happy.

thingphek

(adj) satisfying, pleasing, happy, pleased, contented.
thineî (v) have monthly period, menstruate, discharge menstrual blood, have menstrual discharge.
thinful (v) to be wise, have patience, have long-suffering, have thought for the future, to be far sighted.
 (adj) gentle, good tempered, slow empered, kind, benevolent, amiable.
thing (n) tree, wood, firewood, timber, lumber.
thîng (v) shake, quiver, cause to move, sway, vibrate.
thingahnak (n) saw.
thing-ai (n) wood-pile, wood stack, piled-firewood.
thingbût (n) sandal, wood sandal, clog.
thingcuk vate (n) woodpecker.
thinghâr (n) sawdust.
thinghmakphek (n) peppercorn.
thinghnah (n) leaf, leaves.
thinghnah tla (n) fallen leaves.
thinghge (n) twig, small branch of tree, stick.
thinghram (n) root of a tree, stem.
thingkuang (n) box, trunk.
thingkuang tuahtu (n) carpenter, maker of box, maker of trunk.
thingkuang hlasakthei (n) gramophone.
thingkung (n) tree.
thingnawr mâmnak (n) plane, smoothing plane.
thîngparh (v) shake open, shake out.
thingphek (n) plank.

thingphel

thingphel (n) see **thingphek**.
thingpi (n) tea.
 (n) big tree.
thingsanim (n) chesnut, ground nut.
thingsanim kung (n) chesnut tree.
thingtan (v) cut firewood, chop the tree.
thingtan (n) firewood, stick of firewood.
thingtannak (n) saw.
thingthei (n) fruit.
thingtheihmu (n) mulberry, syncamine.
thingthu (n) fire brand, brand.
thingtuai (n) young tree.
thingtum (n) log of wood, log.
thingtûm (adj) big tree, large tree.
thingzainak (n) saw.
thingzainak khawl (n) sawmill.
thinhar (v) get upset, worry, to be despair, to be disappointed, to be worried.
 (adj) worried, despair, misery, discouraged, anxious, fearful, depress, slow down, discourage, gloom, hopelessness, concern, nervous.
thinharinak (n) anxiety, worry, concern, distress, anguish, agony.
thinheng (v) offend, displease, annoy, aggrieve, make angry, make discontented, hurt the feeling of, make dissatisfied.
 (adj) angry, annoyed, irritated, fuming, mad, livid, irate, heated, gnashing your teeth, cross, furious, incensed, enraged, outraged, infuriated,

thinlung hnget neilo

ireful (literary), wrathful, indignant, choleric (literary).
thinheng mithmai thawi zoh (v) stare; look askance, look at with hatred, look at with angry face.
thinhengnak (n) anger, annoyance, resentment, wrath, fury, rage, indignation, provocation.
thinhengter (v) provoke, incite, trouble, enrage, aggravate, irritate, make angry.
thinhengthlâk (adj) provoking, exasperating, angering, raging, aggravating, infuriating.
thinhengzetin (adv) angrily, furiously, irritably, heatedly, crossly, irately.
thinhna (n) pit of the stomach.
thinhnûn (n) pit of the stomach.
thinlung (n) mind, heart, thoughts, feelings, mentality, psyche, brain, intellect, brainpower, intelligence.
thinlung buai (v) wander in mind, to be delirious, to be confused, to be restless.
thinlung hmunhna nei lo (v) see **thinlung hnget nei lo**.
thinlung hmunkhatin (adv) with one mind, of one mind, with on accord, unanimously.
thinlung hmunkhatpu (v) have one mind, have unity, to be of one accord, to be of one mind, to be unanimous, to be in unision.
thinlung hnget nei lo (adj) double-minded, having no

tuarfeinak

tuarfeinak (*n*) endurance, patience, tolerance, persistence, serenity.
tuarnak (*n*) suffering, pain, anguish, distress, agony, torment, affliction, misery, sorrow, grief, misery, woe, anguish, travail.
tuarpi (*v*) sympathize, suffer with, sorrow with, share another's sorrow, grieve with, condole with.
tuarthei (*v*) to be enduring, to be patient, to be uncomplaining. (*adj*) enduring, patient, uncomplaining.
tuartheinak (*n*) see **tuarfeinak**.
tufano (*n*) lamb.
tuh (*v*) plant, sow, cultivate, place in the ground.
tuhlan (*n*) past, former time, earlier period, ancient times. (*adj*) past, former, previous, historical, earlier, ancient, bygone, older, preceding, long-ago, early, late, prior.
tuihlanahcun (*adv*) in the past, in the former times, in ancient times.
tuhlutaw (*v*) subject oneself to, subject to.
tuhmui (*n*) hoe.
tuhnakin (*adv*) than now, than at present, more than this time.
tuihnuahcun (*adv*) henceforth, hereafter, henceforward, from this time, from now onwards.
tui kumah (*adv*) this year.
tuini (*n*) today, this day.
tuiniah (*adv*) see **tuisunah**.

tukfawrhnak

tuini tlailamah (*adv*) this evening, this afternoon.
tû inn(n) sheep pen, sheep fold.
tuisicun (*adv*) henceforward, henceforth, hereafter, from this time, from now onwards.
tu i si in (*adv*) from now on, from now onward, from this time, henceforward, henceforth, after this, in the future.
tu i sin (*adv*) see **tu i si in**.
tuisun (*n*) today, this day.
tuisunah (*adv*) today.
tuisun tlailamah (*adv*) this evening, this afternoon.
tuithla (*n*) this month, current month, present month.
tuium (*n*) this time, this occasion, this present occasion, this present time.
tuium cântha (*n*) this opportunity, this present opportunity, this precious time, this privilege.
tuizan (*n*) tonight, this night.
tuizannah (*adv*) tonight, this night.
tuizannah hin (*adv*) see **tui zannah**.
tuizing (*n*) this morning.
tuizingah (*adv*) this morning.
tuk (*v*) fix, appoint, order, command, assign, select.
tuk (*adv*) quite, too, very, exceedingly, considerably, very much, fairly, perfectly, absolutely, fully, (*e.g.* *Fai tuk* = quite clear or perfectly clear).
tukfawrh (*n*) tempt, entice.
tukfawrhnak (*n*) temptation, enticement, persuasion.

thuduh

thuduh (*adj*) inquisitive, curious, interested.
 (*v*) to be inquisitive.
thufim (*n*) proverb, wise saying, adage, maxim, axiom.
thuh (*v*) paint, decorate, apply, rub, daub, coat, smear.
thuhla (*n*) tidings, news, account, story, history, about, matter, affairs, issues.
 (*prep*) about, concerning, regarding, relating to.
thuhla-ah (*prep*) regarding, concerning, about, respecting.
thuhla thei (*v*) know all about, to be experienced, to be acquainted with.
thuhla theimi (*n*) experienced person, well-informed person, who is acquainted with it.
thu hminsintu (*n*) case maker.
thuhnu ruat (*v*) think back the past, recall the past, recall the past memory.
thuhram (*n*) origin, source, commencement, basis, root, starting point, reason, cause of the matter.
thûk (*adj*) deep, profound, unfathomable, insightful, reflective.
thukam (*n*) covenant, agreement.
thukam bawm (*n*) ark of the covenant.
thu kamkhat (*n*) a word, a few words, a sentence.
thukamnak (*n*) promise, pledge, deposit, earnest money.
thukâm pahra (*n*) decalogue, ten commandments.
thukhaikhawm (*v*) summarize, sum up, make a summary.

thungai

thukhaikhawmnak (*n*) summary, brief account, abstract.
thukhatkâi (*v*) agree, consent, concur, have the same opinion, be in agreement, be of one mind, be of one accord, be in unison, be of the same mind, be of the same opinion.
thukhat kaitlangin (*adv*) with one accord, with one mind, unanimously, generally, commonly, collectively, in unison.
thu khuh (*n*) minimize facts, reduce facts, diminish facts.
thûkzetin (*adv*) deeply, profoundly, insightfully, reflectively, contemplatively.
thu lakirsal (*v*) withdraw, retrack, cancel, rescind, alter, recall, annul, reverse, disannul, revoke, draw back.
thûm (*adj*) bass, deep.
thun (*v*) fill in, fill up, stuff up, insert.
thunawn (*n*) chorus, refrain.
thunawlh (*n*) see **thunawn**.
thuneihnak (*n*) power, influence, authority, supremacy, dominance, dominion, sovereignty.
thunkhat (*v*) see **thun**.
thungai (*adj*) true, real, right, correct, genuine, serious, sober, severe, grave, staid, sedate, solemn.
 (*n*) fact, truth, reality, actuality, verity.

thungâi (*v*) obey, abide by, follow, observe, mind, conform, comply with, act upon.

(*adj*) obedient, submissive, respectful.

thungaiin (*adv*) certainly, truly, atually, verily.

thungâilo (*v*) disobey, violate, defy, contravene, flout, break the law, break the rule, refuse to comply.

(*adj*) disobedient, defiant, rebellious, naughty, bad, wicked.

thungaitei tiahcun (*adv*) actually, in fact, truly, in reality, essentially, in point of fact.

thungaithlâk (*adj*) serious, earnest, sincere, genuine, honest, resolute, decided.

thungaithuin (*adv*) truly, really, verily, exactly, actually.

thununawknak (*n*) discipline, regulation, rule, chastisement.

thup (*v*) hide, conceal, envelop, cover, veil.

thupaw (*v*) hide, conceal, envelop, to be hidden, to be concealed, to be unveiled, to be enveloped. (*adj*) hidden, concealed, unknown, unveiled.

thupawi (*n*) important issue, important thing.

thupe (*n*) command, order.

thupek (*n*) command, order, mandate, authorization, instruction, directive, direction, demand, mandate, edict, imperative.

thupek dawng (*v*) see **thupek ngah**.

thupek mi (*n*) order, command.

thupek ngah (*v*) receive command, receive orders.

thupek pahra (*n*) ten commandment.

thuphan (*n*) lie, fib, untruth.

(*adj*) lying, false, untrue, untruthful, deceitful, insincere.

thuphanper (*v*) lie, tell a lie, cheat, make a misstatement, make a false statement to utter falsehood, tell a fib.

thuphanperhmang (*n*) liar, cheater, pretender, hypocrite, fibber, falsehood teller.

thuphan puh (*v*) accuse falsely, blame wrongly.

thuphansim (*v*) see **thuphanper**.

thuphuan (*n*) revelation, disclosure

thupi (*adj*) important, urgent, significant, momentous, necessary, needful, vital, requisite, essential, indispensable.

(*n*) title, theme, motif, heading, name, label.

thupîtnak (*n*) importance, significance, value.

thupîtter (*v*) respect, mind, regard, heed, esteem, care.

thupîtterlo (*v*) disregard, ignore, neglect, not heed, not mind, not respect, not care.

thupteibawh (*v*) ambush, trap, ensnare, lie in ambush.

thuptei bia (*v*) whisper to, talk secretly, speak to secretly.

tuahtheh (*v*) finish, end, close, conclude, come to an end.

tuahzawm (*v*) continue, carry on, go on, keep on, maintain, prolong, persist, go on with.

tuai (*adj*) gay.

tuâi (*v*) to be young.

(*adj*) young, not full grown.

tuâi (*v*) temper (*as iron*).

(*adj*) tempered (*as iron*).

Tualbawm (*n*) June.

tualleng (*n*) kid, small kid.

(*adj*) current, common.

tualleng thilthleng (*adj*) current affairs, current events.

tualsuak (*adj*) home made, locally made, country made, local manufacture.

tualsung (*adj*) local, native, indigenous.

tualsungmi (*n*) villager, indigeneous people, local people, native people, citizen, townsman.

tualsung thuthang (*n*) local news, local information.

tualthahhmang (*n*) see **tualthattu**.

tualthahnak (*n*) murder.

tualthat (*v*) murder, kill, slay, assassinate, execute, slaughter, massacre, commit murder.

tualthattu (*n*) murderer, killer, assassin, slayer, executioner, slaughterer, contract killer.

tuam (*v*) cover, cover up, wrap, bind up, envelop, enwrap, enfold, plaster, swathe.

tuamhlawm (*v*) maintain, retain, preserve, sustain, uphold, keep up.

tuamhlawm (*v*) treat, look after, care, concern, regard, provide, feed, nurse, nurture, foster, take care of, care for, tend.

tuamhlawmnak (*n*) maintenance, preservation, upholding, protection, continuation, safeguarding, continuance.

tuamhlawmtu (*n*) caretaker, nurse, attendant, one who looks after.

tuamnak (*n*) wrapper, cover, bandage, swathe.

tuan (*v*) get early, to be early.

(*adv & adj*) early, soon, before time, in advance, ahead of time, beforehand, ahead of schedule.

tuandeuhah (*adj & adv*) earlier, previous, former, prior.

tuangtim (*v*) prepare, arrange, organize, facilitate, plan, set up, practice, train, put in order, get ready, make preparation, provide.

tuangtim cia (*v*) make preparation beforehand, prepare beforehand.

tuar (*v*) suffer, endure, bear, undergo, tolerate, be affected by, have or get (*as disease, sore etc*).

tuarfei (*v*) suffer long, to be patient, forbear, to be long suffering, to be forbearing, strive, endeavor, endeavor earnestly.

(*adj*) patient, long suffering, enduring, tolerant, brave, forbearing, uncomplaining, stoical.

to ter

to ter (*v*) cause to sit, cause to sit down.
totûk (*v*) squat, sit down on the heel, sit on the haunches.
tu (*adv*) now, right now, at this moment, at this present, at this minute, at present, at this time
tu (*n*) nephew, cousin, grandchild, grand children.
tû (*n*) sheep, lamb.
tû (*n*) see **tûhmui**.
tu-ah (*adv*) now, at present, right now, at this moment, at this present time.
tuah (*v*) do, say, act, make, produce, construct, form, create, build, prepare, arrange, perform, erect, compose.
tuah cia (*adj*) ready made, already made.
tuahdingmi (*n*) duty, responsibility, task, job, obligation, work.
tuahdingmi cazin (*n*) schedule, agenda, plan, roster, diary, calendar, timetable, to-do list.
tuah hlah (*phrase*) don't do, don't.
tuahkel (*adj*) usual, normal.
tuahmawh aw (*v*) injure, harm, wound, hurt.
 (*adj*) injured, wounded.
 (*n*) casualty, wounded person, injured person, victim.
tuahmawhawpang (*n*) accident, misfortune, mishap.
tuahmi (*n*) deed, act, doing, work, action, endeavor, accomplishment.

tuahṭhasâl

tuahringring (*v*) practice, apply, prepare, exercise, repeat, try, attempt, drill, go through, run through, live out, carry out, perform, follow, observe, do, put into practice.
tuahsin (*v*) test, practice, try, make a trial of, prove, experiment, implement.
tuahsuak (*v*) invent, discover, create, originate.
tuahsual (*n*) wrong doing, sin, wrong deed.
tuah tengteng ding (*v*) must, have to, have got to, be obliged to, ought to, should, be required to, need, want .
tuahter (*v*) let, allow, give permission, permit, agree to, consent to, assent to, give leave (*formal*), accede to, authorize.
tuahthawk (*v*) commence, start, begin, inaugurate, initiate, launch, originate, instigate, establish, set up, form, make, build, found, erect, create.
tuahtheinakca (*n*) license, certificate, authorization, pass, card, permit, ticket, warrant.
tuahthu (*n*) maker, creator, bulder, producer, architect, designer, planter, inventor, founder, one who makes.
tuahṭha (*v*) repair, correct, make better, mend, make a thing well, rebuild, make amends for, restore, refresh, make good.
tuahṭhasâl (*v*) repair, fix, renovate, restore, mend.

thupteibih

thupteibih (*v*) spy, look at on the sly, look at secretly, peep at.
thupteibihthla (*v*) see **thupteibih**.
thupteithat (*v*) assassinate, kill secretly, steal and kill.
thuptei thlun (*v*) follow secretly, follow on the sly, follow stealthily.
thupteizoh (*v*) see **thupteibih**.
thur (*adj*) sour.
thuro (*n*) dove.
thurban (*n*) pineapple.
thurawndil (*v*) consult, ask advice, seek advice from, take counsel with, ask ones opinion.
thurawnpe (*v*) advise, counsel, give counsel, suggest, incite, motivate, stir, encourage, instigate, give advice to, inspire.
 (*n*) advice, counsel, suggestion, recommendation, incitement, encouragement.
thurawnpeknak (*n*) counseling.
thurosia (*n*) tradition, custom.
thuruah sau (*v*) have thought for the future, to be far sighted.
thuruah tawi (*v*) have no thought for the future, to be short-sighted, have no vision.
thuruat (*v*) think, consider, meditate, believe, imagine, feel, reflect, suppose, assume, sense.
thusia (*adj*) law suit, case, judicial case.
thusimtu (*n*) ecclesiastes, koheleth, Qoheleth.
thusuak hngak (*v*) wait, wait for the word, wait for the order.

thutiam

thusuhnak (*n*) question, query, inquiry, interrogation, investigation, examination.
thusût (*v*) question, ask, ask one's opinion, inquire, request.
 (*v*) retrack, withdraw, cancel, rescind, alter, recall, annul, reverse, disannul, revoke.
thutak (*n*) truth.
thuthan (*v*) announce, proclaim.
 (*n*) announcement, message.
thuthanawknak (*n*) information.
thuthanawknak hmun (*n*) information center.
thuthang (*n*) news, information.
thuthangca (*n*) newspaper.
thuthangṭha (*n*) gospel, good news, good tidings.
thuthangṭha phuansuahnak (*n*) evangelism.
thuthangṭha simtu (*n*) evangeelist.
thuthei (*v*) hear, perceive sound, have the sense of hearing.
 (*adj*) wise man, intelligent man.
thutheipitu (*n*) see **thutheitu**.
thutheitu (*n*) witness, eyewitness, one who gives evidence.
thu-thi hnu (*n*) obsolete word, long past and forgotten word.
thuthlêng (*n*) current affairs, news, current events.
thu thleng (*v*) change one's word, alter one's word.
thuthlung (*n*) covenant, agreement.
thuthlunnak (*n*) obedience.
thuthup (*n*) mystery, unknown, secrecy, privacy, confidentiality.
 (*adj*) secret, confidential, private.
thutiam (*n*) promise, pledge.

thutlûknak (*n*) decision, verdict, finding, outcome, result, choice, resolution, assessment.
thutlûknaktuah (*v*) decide, choose, settle on, fix on, make a decision, to come to a decision. make a decision.
thuthen (*v*) judge, rule, govern, arbitrate, reign, administrate, exercise authority, take counsel.
thuhenhak (*n*) judgment, rule, ruling, government.
thuwendân (*n*) administration, rule, regulation.
thuwentu (*n*) judge, ruler, arbiter, arbitrator, councilor, administrator, magistrate, governor.
thuhenpawl (*v*) council, committee, board, parliament.
thuhimnakah (*adv*) for example, for instance, perhaps, let's say. may be.
thuhen (*v*) change one's word, alter one's word.
ti (*v*) do, perform, act, make.
ti (*n*) water, fluid, liquor, juice.
 (*v*) dissolve, melt, melt away, liquefy, turn to liquid.
tia (*v & adj*) see **tia aw**.
tia aw (*v*) to be equal in size, to be same size as one another, to be the same size.
 (*adj*) equal, same, parallel, similar, equivalent.
tiah (*n*) size, dimension, mass, bulk, amount, extent, volume, range, magnitude.

tiam (*v*) promise, vow, assure, make promise, betroth.
tiamcin (*n*) limit, fixed amount, fixed time, fixed duration, fixed weight, fixed length.
tiamkam (*v*) see **tiamkamaw**.
tiamkamaw (*v*) promise, swear, pledge, vow, make vows, promise one another, make contract with one another.
tiamkamawknak (*n*) promise, pledge, vow.
tiamkamnak (*n*) vow, promise, pledge.
tiangin (*prep & conj*) until, till, up to, as far as.
 (*adv*) even unto, even to, even, as far as.
tiangkhalin (*adv*) even, even unto, even to.
tiang roriin (*adv*) even upto, even to, even, as far as, right to.
ti aw (*v*) see **ti**.
tibuai (*v*) disturb, bother, confuse, make busy, perplex, bewilder, make disordered, make into tumult, make into a state of riot or uproar, trouble, worry.
tican (*n*) meaning, sense; conduct, method, personality, quality, condition, significance, nature, character, temperament, disposition; shape, form.
tidai (*n*) water, cold water.
tidai khai (*v*) draw water.
tidaisoh (*v*) boil, boil water.
tidân (*n*) method, technique, system, way of doing, procedure, way, mode, manner, style, formula.

tluansuak (*adv*) from beginning to end, to the end, right to the end, from end to end, right through to the end.
tluk (*v*) to be equal to, become equal, reach the same level.
 (*adj*) equivalent to, equal to, similar to, parallel to.
tlukaw (*v*) to be equal, to be equal to, to become equal, to equal one another, to be equivalent, to be the same, to reach the same level as.
 (*adj*) same, equal, equivalent, identical, similar, alike, matching.
tlukawtawak (*adj*) match, equal, counterpart, equivalent, balance, pair, partner.
tlukin (*adv*) equal to, equivalent to, as good as.
tlun (*n*) surface, top, roof, high point, peak, summit.
tlun (*adv*) up, upward, uphill, in the air, aloft, higher, skyward.
tlûn (*v*) bring home, take home, bring back, carry home, return.
tlunah (*adv & prep*) on, above, upward, over, on the upside, higher up, beyond, higher than, upon, against.
tlung (*v*) go home, come home, return to one's home, go back, return; come, arrive.
tlunlamah (*adv & prep*) see **tlunah**.
tlunsan (*v*) to leave and go home, to go away and leave, to leave and go away, to depart and go away.

tlunta bik (*adv*) upper most, top.
tlunta khan (*n*) upper room, upper part, higher part.
tluntasin (*adj*) upper, higher up.
tlun ter (*v*) send to one's home, cause to take home, cause to back, cause to go to one's home, cause to return, send someone home.
tluter (*v*) cause to backslide, cause to fall down, cause to fall into sin.
to (*v*) sit, take a seat, sit down, to be seated.
toaw (*v*) quarrel, argue, disagree, dispute with one another.
todelh aw (*v*) have enough for oneself, manage by oneself without help from others, support oneself, to be self supporting, to be independent without help from others.
tofual (*v*) stay behind.
tohkham (*n*) table, bench, seat, form, stool.
tohkham herthei (*n*) wheel chair.
tohkham sang (*n*) chair.
tohkham sau (*n*) bench, desk, school desk, couch.
tonak (*n*) seat, chair, bench, the place where one sits.
tonak thleng (*v*) change one's seat, sit elsewhere, sit in another place, move.
to sawp (*v*) sit right down.
topi (*v*) sit with, sit near by.
topi (*v*) mourn with, grieve with, lament with, weep with, comfort, condole with.

- (*adj*) shining, shiny, bright, iridescent, gleaming, flickering, glittering, dazzling, polished.
- tlêk** (*v*) tear, scratch, split, rip up.
- tlêkter** (*v*) tear, rend, slit, rip uop, split, lacerate.
- tlem** (*v*) find room, get room, get in, enter, penetrate.
- tlem lo** (*v*) not find room, unable to enter, unable to penetrate.
- tlenglan** (*n*) pole vault.
- tlennak** (*n*) deliverance.
- tlensuahak** (*n*) redemption.
- tlensuak** (*v*) redeem, deliever.
- tlentu** (*n*) deliverer, rescuer.
- tler** (*n*) tunnel, channel, tube, waterway, passageway, subway.
- tleu** (*n*) light, gleam, brightness. (*v*) shine, give light. (*adj*) shining, shiny, bright, iridescent, gleaming, flickering, glittering, dazzling, polished.
- tleu** (*v*) see **tle**.
- tleuter** (*v*) brighten, light, light up, illuminate, cast light on, shed light on, shine a light on.
- tleutertu** (*n*) luminary, light.
- tlin** (*v*) to be able, have ability, have powr to, have as much as, have sufficient. (*adj*) able, capable, competent, doable, achievable, attainable.
- tling** (*v*) qualifty, be suitable, meet the requirements, be in the running, be eligible, make the grade, succeed, be licensed. (*adj*) qualified, capable, fit, competent, successful.
- tlinglo** (*v*) disqualify, exclude, prohibit.
- (*adj*) disqualified,ineligible, failed.
- tlinnak** (*n*) qualification, competence, ability, prerequisite, requirement.
- tlingtla** (*v*) accomplish, finish, finish off, fulfil, complete, get done.
- tlip** (*v*) repeat, conclude, say over again in order to make perfect , say over again in order to beautify.
- tlo** (*adj*) loose, slack, unfasten, movable, not tight.
- tlu** (*v*) fall, fall down, slip.
- tluan** (*adj*) whole length, complete in length.
- tuang** (*v*) prosper, succeed, flourish, thrive, get on, grow, do well,make money,show a profit. (*adj*) successful,prosperous, thriving, triumphant, flourishing, going well, doing well; smooth, easy, efficient.
- tuangtlam** (*adj*) simple,easy, uncomplicated, straightforward, undemanding, basic, smooth.
- tuangtlam tei umnak** (*n*) simplicity, plainness.
- tuangtlamzetin** (*adv*) simply, basically, smoothly.
- tuangzetin** (*adv*) successfully, prosperously, satisfactorily ; smoothly, peacefully, calmly, without argument, without resistance, without violence, without trouble.

- tidawl** (*v*) dam up water. (*n*) cistern, water tank, reservoir, storage tank, container, tank, underground tank.
- tidâwt** (*n*) water pipe, tap.
- tiduhdah** (*v*) persecute, punish, oppress, chasten, ill-treat, ill use, contemn, treat with contempt.
- tiduhdahnak** (*n*) persecution.
- tiduhdahtu** (*n*) persecutor, oppressor, tormenter, intimidator.
- tiduhsan** (*n*) see **tican**.
- tifai** (*v*) clean, clear, make clean, make clear.
- tifâwn** (*n*) wave, tide, surge, diluge.
- Tifianriat** (*n*) Ocean, Sea.
- tihâl** (*v*) thirst, to be thirsty, (*n*) thirst. (*adj*) thirsty, feeling thirst.
- tihâl dancâr** (*v*) to be parched with thirst, to be seriously thirsty. (*adj*) thirsty, parched with thirst.
- tihang** (*n*) soup, broth, gumbo, potage, vegetable soup, vegetable broth.
- tihlah** (*phrase*) do not, don't.
- tihnâ** (*n*) fountain, spring, source of spring, source of a river, source of a stream, head of a ravine or river, rise, starting place of the stream, headwaters (*of a river*).
- tih ni** (*n*) the day before yesterday.
- tihri** (*n*) cholera.
- tihri kai** (*v*) have cholera, get cholera.
- tihrim** (*v*) force, manipulate, compel, insist upon.
- tikap** (*n*) the bank, the shore, the coast; the brink, the edge.
- tikcu** (*n*) time, point in time.
- tikcu cân neî** (*v*) have regular time, have fixed time, have appointed time.
- tikcu le cân** (*n*) season, time, period, time of year.
- tikep** (*n*) oyster.
- tikeplung** (*n*) pearl, gem.
- tikhainakpung** (*n*) bucket, container.
- tikhang** (*n*) frozen water, ice; congealed water.
- tikhawlh** (*v*) bathe, wash.
- tikhawlnhak** (*n*) bathroom, toilet, comfort room, restroom.
- tikherkher** (*adj*) strict, particular, punctilious, stringent.
- tikhu** (*n*) vapor, steam, mist, fog, exhalation, emanation.
- tikhur** (*n*) well, spring, fountain, fount (*literary*), source, water supply, cistern, wellspring.
- tikulh** (*n*) island.
- til** (*n*) testicle, testes.
- tila** (*v*) convey water, get water, fetch water.
- tilâk** (*n*) irrigation, water conveyed.
- tilâknâk** (*n*) conduit, channel, aqueduct, pipeline.
- tilâknâkdâwt** (*n*) see **tilâknâkpêp**.
- tilâknâkpêp** (*n*) pipeline, pipe, tube, channel.

tileuh (*v*) swim, go swimming.
 (*n*) swimming.
tileuhnak hmun (*n*) swimming pool, pool, pond, lake, river.
tilian (*v* & *n*) see **tilik**.
tilifate (*n*) lake, pond.
tilik (*v*) to be flooded, come as a flood.
 (*n*) flood.
til la (*v*) geld, neuter, spray, sterilize, castrate.
tilmu (*n*) testicle, ball.
tilper (*n*) castration, sterilization, gelding.
tilpermi (*n*) eunuch, castrated man.
tilpuk (*n*) hydrocele.
tiluannak (*n*) channel, canal, waterway.
timan (*n*) moss.
timlam (*v*) prepare, practice, set up, train, make preparation, ready, get ready, arrange, organize, plan, put in order.
timlamawknak (*n*) preparation.
timtuah (*v*) prepare, arrange, organize, plan, set up, practice, train, put in order, get ready, make prepare, make ready, make preparation, make arrangement, provide.
timtuahaw (*v*) see **timtuah**.
timtuahawknak (*n*) preparation, training.
timtuah cia (*v*) make preparation beforehand, make preparation in a head, already made preparation.
tin (*v*) go home; depart and go home, come to a close, come to

an end, to be over, break. up
 (*as a meeting or gathering*).
tin (*v*) aim at, aim, point at.
tin (*n*) nail, hoof, paw, claw, talon.
tinchia (*n*) math, mathematics, calculation, reckoning, sums.
tinchialam (*adj*) mathematical, arithmetical, numerical, arithmetic, geometric, algebraic, statistical.
tinchialam thiam (*adj*) mathematically competent, numerate, good with numbers, proficient, accomplished, competent.
tinchialam thiamnak (*n*) mathematical ability, numeracy, numerical competence, skill, proficiency, expertise, accomplishment, facility.
tinchiathiam (*n*) mathematician, statistician, number cruncher (slang), geometer, geometrician, arithmetician, calculator, theoretician, numerical analyst, actuary.
ti nawi (*n*) muddy water, turbid water, milky water.
tindarh (*v*) disperse in different direction, depart and go different homes.
tinhnar (*n*) quick of the nail.
tinmi (*n*) purpose, aim, object, objective, target, intention.
tinten (*adv*) everytime, as often as, whenever, each time, at any time.
tipang (*n*) accident.
 (*v*) do accidentally.

tlavang (*n*) leopard, panther.
tlaw (*adj*) clumsy, inept, unskillful, unskilled.
tlawmngai (*adj*) thoughtful, considerate, selfless, kind, caring, unselfish, sympathetic.
tlawmngaihna(n) thoughtfulness, care, consideration, unselfishness, selflessness, generosity.
tlawmngaizetin (*adv*) thoughtfully, considerately, caringly, kindly, selflessly, unselfishly, sympathetically.
tlawn (*v*) bribe, corrupt; propitiate.
tlawng (*v*) empty, vacate, make empty, fill into other jug, make roo, make vacate.
tlawng (*v*) visit, travel, journey, go on tour, go on a journey.
tlawng (*n*) school.
tlawngawl (*v*) have leisure, to be free, to be free from necessary business, to be at leisure.
 (*adj*) free, leisured, free from work.
tlawng hotu (*n*) headmaster, school master, principal.
tlawng inn (*n*) school, high school, college, university, seminary.
tlawngkai (*v*) study, learn, to be trained.
 (*n*) student, scholar.
Tlawngkai nikhat (*n*) Monday.
Tlawngkai nihnih (*n*) Tuesday.
Tlawngkai nithum (*n*) Wednesday.
Tlawngkai nili (*n*) Thursday.
Tlawngkai ninga (*n*) Friday.

Tlawngkai niruk (*n*) Saturday.
tlawngkhen (*n*) nail, prick.
tlawngkual menmen (*v*) travel about, journey about, go about on tour.
tlawngta (*n*) student, scholar, learner, trainee, pupil, apprentice.
tlawng tlan (*n*) cutting the class, missing the class.
 (*v*) cut the class, miss the class.
tlawnlungawi (*v*) reconcile, mollify, conciliate, appease, pacify, placate, propitiation; bribe.
tlawnlungawinak (*n*) reconciliation, conciliation, pacification, propitiation, accession, mollification, placation, concession; bribery.
tlawnnak (*n*) bribery, paying-off.
tlawn pi (*v*) accompany on a journey.
 (*n*) fellow traveler, one who accompany on a journey.
tlawntlai (*n*) form, figure, shape, structure, appearance, body structure.
tlawntlai tha (*adj*) well-formed, shapely, attractive, well-rounded, pleasing, regular, curvaceous, statuesque.
tlawr (*n*) teak, teak wood.
tlawrh (*v*) to be oily, to be greasy, to be unctuous.
 (*adj*) oily, breasy, unctuous, fatty, slippery.
tlawrthing (*n*) teak, teak wood.
tle (*v*) gleam, glow, flash, shine.

tlângnel (*adj*) cheeky, free and easy; naughty.
tlângpawng (*n*) hillock, hummock, mound, mountain, knoll.
tlângrawn (*n*) plateau.
tlâng theih (*n*) public knowledge, that which everybody knows, known to all.
 (*adj*) common, popular, famous, familiar, universal.
tlângtheihlo (*adj*) secret, mystery, unknown, known only to some.
tlângthuthang (*n*) rumor, common talk, common gossip, current talk.
tlâng tuan (*n*) mountain range, range of mountain, range of hill, range, spur of a hill, mountain spur.
tlangval (*n*) young man, youth, man, guy, male, bachelor, gentleman, single man.
 (*n*) boy friend, fiancé, partner, male friend.
tlangval kawhnak (*n*) mister.
tlangval ngai (*v*) commit fornication with a man, have illicit sexual intercourse with a young man, have sexual intercourse with.
tlângzarh (*v*) release, make public, make free to all.
tlangzetin (*adv*) without argument, without resistance, without violence, without trouble.
tlângzik (*n*) peak, mountain peak, summit of a hill, summit of a

mountain, top of a hill, top of a mountain.
tlângzim (*n*) see **tlângzik**.
tlânghlo (*v*) escape, abscond, flee (*through fear*) run away, get away, break out, break away from, get out of the way.
tlânghlo ter (*v*) send away, cause to go away, let to away.
tlânkhelh (*v*) forestall, run and get ahead of, get a head of, run and get in front of, get in front of, out run, run and out trip.
tlânlut (*v*) run into.
tlânsan (*v*) leave, depart, go away, abandon.
tlansuak (*v*) escape, abscond, run out, slip away, slip off, go away, steal away, steal off, flow underground.
tlânzuamaw (*v*) race, run a race, run a race in competition.
 (*n*) race, contest, competition.
tlâp (*v*) to be rusty.
 (*adj*) rusty, corroded, rotten, decomposed.
tlar (*v*) fall in line, line up.
 (*n*) row, line.
tlaraw (*v*) fall in line, line up.
tlasam (*v*) lack, need, require, demand, want, necessitate, run short of, run out of, to be in need of, to be run out of, to be in want of.
tlaser (*n*) waterfall, falls, cascade.
tlathla (*v*) fall, fall down, drop, to be degraded.
tlatlûm (*v*) receive favor, receive approbation, to be in favor.

tipe (*v*) water, dampen, give water, pour out water, pour water, pour water upon.
tipêp (*n*) water pipe, tap.
tipi (*n*) sea, river, large river, ocean.
tipikap (*n*) beach, seacoast, shore, seashore, seaside, coast, bank, coastline, shoreline.
tipi sen (*n*) red sea.
tipisuakrawl (*n*) seafood.
tipisungh khawmual (*n*) island.
Tipithuanthum (*n*) Ocean, Sea.
tipsun (*n*) the day after tomorrow.
tipuan (*n*) waterproof nylon, waterproof coat, waterproof.
tipuan kawr (*n*) rain coat.
riral (*v*) dissolve, melt away, become liquid, to be melted away.
tirhfir (*adj*) stingy, greedy, selfish, illiberal, ungenerous, miserly, niggardly, closefisted, economical, mean, gluttonous, grasping, close-handed, close-fisted, voracious, ravenous, avaricious.
tirhkah (*n*) servant, domestic, helper, maid.
tirhkoh (*n*) evangelist, apostle, messenger.
tirhsiang (*adj*) generous, liberal, open-handed, bountiful, charitable, ungrudging.
 (*v*) to be generous, to be liberal, to be open-handed, to be bountiful.
tiril (*n*) shelf.
tiro (*v*) dry.
tirotu (*n*) dryer.

tiruai (*v*) smash, shatter, make into small pieces.
tisa (*n*) flesh, body, lust, flesh desire, flesh hunger.
tisâ (*n*) hot water.
tisacâknâk (*n*) lust, flesh desire, longing, desire, wish, hunger.
tisâ i tawih (*v*) see **tisâ tawih**.
tisâl (*adv*) again, once more, over again, all over again, over an over again, repeatedly, again and again.
tisâl (*v*) repeat, do again, say again.
tisalam (*adj*) carnal, fleshly.
tisâl rero aw (*phrase*) try again and again, try repeatedly.
tisami (*n*) carnal man.
tisârtam (*n*) crocodile, alligator.
tisâ tawih (*v*) scald, blister, burn, singe, sear.
tiso (*adj*) boiling water, boiled water, pure water.
tisoh (*n*) see **tiso**.
tisual (*v*) make a mistake, do wrong, do wrongly, do amiss.
tît (*n*) muscle.
titawih (*v*) water, dampen, pour out water, pour water, pour water upon.
tite (*n*) stream, streamlet, brook, brooklet, rivulet, runnel.
titer (*v*) let, allow, give permission, permit, agree to, consent to, assent to, give leave (*formal*), accede to, authorize.
tîter (*v*) dissolve, melt, melt in solution, cause to melt, cause to become liquid, liquefy (*by heat*), turn to liquid.

titha (*n*) current, electricity, electrical energy.
tithan (*v*) dip up water, scoop up water, bale water.
tithannak (*n*) water scoop, water dipper, bale.
tithawl (*n*) water bottle, water flash.
tithei (*adj*) able, competent, capable, bright, gifted, talented, proficient, clever.
(aux.v) can, could.
tithiam (*v*) know how to swim, to be skillful in swimming.
(n) skilled in swimming, expert in swimming, good in swimming.
tithianglim (*v*) purify, cleanse.
tithianhlimnak (*n*) purification.
tithlerh (*v*) sprinkle, spray, sprinkle with water.
titi (*v*) chat, talk, converse, discourse, negotiate, have a conversation.
titi tlang (*v*) chat with, talk with, discourse with, join in talk with.
titla (*v*) go down, go under, sink, to be drowned.
(adj) drowned,
titlêr (*n*) conduit, gutter, aqueduct, channel, tube, canal, waterway.
titu (*n*) subject.
titha (*v*) treat nicely, do well, make good.
tivâ (*n*) stream, river, brook, runnel, creek, rivulet, torrent, watercourse.
tivakap (*n*) seashore, coast, beach, seaside, bank, river's side, brink, side of the river.

tivakap khatlam veve (*n*) both side of the river, either side of the river.
tivakaplei (*n*) sand, sandbank, beach of shingle, beach of sand.
tiva kua (*n*) course of a river, valley.
tiva taw lam (*n*) down side of the river, bottom of the course of the river.
tlâ (*v*) fall, drop, go down, descend, to be degraded.
tlâ (*adv*) also, and, in addition, moreover, besides, too, what's more, additionally, plus.
tlâi (*adj*) late, behindhand, behind schedule, delayed, tardy, not on time, overdue, after the due time, after usual time, out of office.
(v) to be late, get late, to be delayed.
tlai (*v*) satisfy, give content, fully satisfy, to be satisfied, to be fully satisfied, to be full.
tlâiah (*adv*) in the evening, in the afternoon.
tlaiherh (*n*) bulbul.
tlai deuhah (*adv*) later, afterward, later on, shortly, soon after, soon, anon, presently.
tlailam (*n*) see **zanlam**.
tlainêm (*n*) evening twilight, cool of the evening, evening sunset.
tlai ni nêmah (*adv*) in the evening twilight, in the evening sunset.
tlai nitla (*n*) evening sunset, evening twilight.

tlai nitleu (*n*) evening twilight, evening sunset.
tlaiter (*v*) delay, retard, defer, make late, put off to another time, cause one to be behindhand.
tlaiter (*v*) satisfy, give content, fully satisfy, supply fully (*with food*).
tlak (*n*) sand, soft sand.
tlâk (*v*) to be worthy, to be qualified, to be fit.
(adj) worthy, qualified, fit, valuable, precious.
(n) worth, value, cost.
tlâkbuak (*v*) overwhelm, engulf, surround, come upon, fall upon.
tlâklam (*n*) west, western.
tlakrawh (*n*) brick.
(adj) western, westward.
tlâksamnak (*n*) need, want, lack, deficit, deficiency, poverty, short-coming, weakness.
tlâktlai (*adj*) useful, profitable, beneficial, advantageous, important, essential, helpful, meaningful, effective, vital, crucial, critical, serviceable, efficacious.
tlâktlailo (*adj*) useless, unusable, unserviceable, worthless, ineffective, of no use.
tlâktlainak (*n*) use, service.
tlâktlainakneilo (*adj*) useless, unserviceable, worthless, unusable, having no use, having no value.
tlâmting (*adj*) perfect, complete, total, whole, absolute, total,

entire, inclusive, excellent, ideal, great, wonderful.
tlân (*v*) run.
tlâng (*adv*) through, from end to end, along the passage of.
tlâng (*v*) pasture, graze, feed on grass (*as sheeps do*).
tlâng (*n*) lump, piece, section.
tlâng (*n*) edge, border, rim, brim.
tlâng (*n*) mountain, hill, hillock, hummock, mound.
tlâng (*adv*) both, together, all together, both together, unanimously, mutually.
tlâng-âk (*n*) raven, crow.
tlângau (*v*) herald, proclaim, make known.
(n) herald, proclaimer, village crier, town crier.
tlângau pa/tupa (*n*) see **tlângau**.
tlângnhâ (*n*) communal labor, public work, social work, community work.
tlânghrilêng (*n*) flu, influenza, cold, epidemic, prevalent sickness.
tlâng hrâp (*n*) side of hill, side of mountain.
tlâng kaikuang (*n*) scorpion.
tlânglêng (*n*) train, railway train, Metro Rail Transit or Mass Rail Transit (MRT), Light Rail Transit (LRT).
tlânglêng zin (*n*) railway, railroad, railway line.
tlângmi/minung (*n*) mountaineer, hill people, hillman, hill tribesman, tribal people.

- van** (n) heaven, sky, dreamland, paradise.
van (v) climb, go up, scale, ascend, scramble, clamber, mount.
vanaih (v) approach, draw near, come close to, move toward, come up to, come near.
vanboruak (n) firmament, space.
vancungmi (n) angel, messenger of the Lord, cherub, cherubim.
vancungmi thu zirnak (n) angelology, doctrine of angels.
vancungthaihlio (n) angel, messenger of the Lord.
vanduai (v) to be unlucky, to be unfortunate, to be bad luck, to be ill-fated, to have bad luck. (adj) unfortunate, unlucky, ill-fated, bad luck.
vanduainak (n) misfortune, mischief, bad luck, ill luck; calamity, disaster, accident, hardship, trouble, adversary.
vanduainak tawng (v) meet misfortune, meet ill-luck, meet bad luck, meet ill-fortune, meet calamity, meet accident.
vanduaithlak (adj) unlucky, unfortunate, unsuccessful, wretched, ill fated, fateful, regrettable.
vanduaithlakzetin (adv) unluckily, unfortunately.
vandûr (adj) cloudy, gray, gloomy, dull.
vang (v) light, set fire to, put on fire.
vang (adv) scant, scarce, rare, scanty, not plentiful.
vang (n) width, breadth. (adj) wide, broad.
vânglai (n) prime of life, heyday, heyday of life, heyday of life, the time of greatest prosperity.
vânglam (n) width, breadth.
vang pawl (n) early dawn, very early in the morning.
vang pawlah (adv) at early dawn, very early in the morning.
vangro (n) rainbow.
vangter (v) see **vang**.
van ih kaisohnak (n) ascension.
vanim (n) quail.
vankhirh (v) toss into the air, throw upwards.
van lai (n) zenith, dome of heaven, arch of heaven.
van lai fang (n) see **van lai**.
vannei (adj) lucky, fortunate, good luck, privileged. (v) to be fortunate, to be lucky, have good luck, to be privilege.
vanneihnak (n) fortune, luck, privilege, good fortune, chance.
vanneihthlak (adj) auspicious, fortunate, luck, lucky. (v) to be fortunate, to be lucky, to be a privilege.
vanneihthlakzetin (adv) fortunately, luckily, by chance.
vapual (n) hornbill.
vansanak (n) woe, sadness, misery, despair, affliction.
Vansar (n) September.
vansiatnak (n) accident, misfortune, calamity, disaster, misadventure, mishap.
vansiat tawng (v) meet with accident, meet with a misfortune, meet with a mishap
vantâu (v) look upwards, turn the face upwards.
vatawk (n[e.g. Ngân]) goose.

- tukhalah** (adv) even now, now already, already now.
tûkhaltu (n) shepherd.
tûkhal tha (n) good shepherd.
tuk lawmmam (adv) very, very much, greatly, exceedingly.
tuk panteh (adv) absolutely, really, verily, exactly, fully, thoroughly, of course. (adj) real, exact, very.
tukverh (n) window, casement, porthole, aperture.
tul (v) press, push, depress, compress, thrust.
tulai (adj) modern, present, current, present time, present-day, nowadays, contemporary, modern days.
tulaiahcun (adv) see **tulaicu**.
tulaicu (adv) nowadays, now, at present, at the present time, in this time.
tulai thangthar (n) present generation, young generation, modern people, contemporary people.
tulh (v) cause to drink, force to drink, let drink.
tultlu (v. tr) push over, over – throw by pushing.
tum (v) intend to, purpose, determine, aim to, plan to, mean to, think of, have a mind to, have in mind. (v) play (as guitar, flute etc) beat (as drum).
tûm (adj) big, large, immense, full-size, gigantic, huge, immense, giant.
tûm (n) palm tree.
tumnak (n) intention, determination, ambition, wish, purpose, aim, goal, target, objective.
tumpâng (n) kapok, silky fiber.
tûmpi (adj) very big, very large, very great, huge, enormous, gigantic, immense.
tumruh (v) try hard, determine, attempt, endeavor, strive, resolve, to be determined, to be tenacious of purpose, to be firmly resolved.
tumruhnak (n) determination, resolution, will.
tum sang (v) aim high, wish to be great, to be ambitious.
tumtahmi (n) object, objective, plan, aim, purpose, intention, ambition.
tûmter (v) expand, extend, enlarge, magnify, make larger.
tûm thing (n) palm, palm tree.
tumthup (v) purpose in the mind, purpose in the heart, plan secretly in heart.
tumtenço (v) try hard, strive, resolve, attempt, endeavor, do one's best.
tunaite (adv) recently, lately, only just, in recent times, a moment ago, a short time ago, newly, freshly, not long ago, just now.
tung (v) put up, erect, raise, prop up, lean up, stand on end, stand in an upright position.
tungding (v) uphold, sustain, raise up, support, erect, stand in an upright position.

tungdingsâl (*v*) restore, reinstate, re-establish, renovate, renew, refurbish, bring back, raise up again.

tung nung aw (*v*) support oneself, help oneself to become some one better.

tûnu (*n*) niece, sister in law, daughter in law, granddaughter, child's daughter.

tûpacang (*n*) ram, male sheep.

tûpa (*n*) nephew, son in law, grandson.

tûpi (*n*) thick forest, jungle, forest, virgin forest.

tûpinu (*n*) ewe, full grown female sheep.

tur (*v*) compel, force, urge, hasten, hurry up, constrain, compel to go, compel to do.
(*adv*) with force, by force, violently, vehemently, with one's might, strenuously, vigorously, rapidly.

tur (*v*) give a throbbing pain.

tur (*v*) jump, lip, hop.

tur (*v*) pulse, beat, pulsate, palpitate.

tur (*n*) poison, fatal, toxic.
(*adj*) poisonous, noxious, venomous, toxic.

turhmanhmawh (*v*) hasten, hurry up, make haste, rush, urge, compel, impel, hustle.

turnei tlang kaikuang (*n*) scorpion.

turori-ah (*adv*) see **turori-ahhin**.

turori-ahhin (*adv*) now, right now, just now, now at this moment, at present, at this moment, at this present time.

turori ah runsuak aw! (*interj*) hosanna!

turori khalah (*adv*) even now, now already, already now.

tûsa (*n*) mutton.

tutiang (*adv*) until now, still, yet, even now, hitherto, up to this time, up to the present time.

tutiangin (*adv*) see **tutiang**.

tuṭhulh (*n*) spud, jumper, crowbar, javelin.

tuzan (*n*) tonight, this night.

tuzanah (*adv*) see **tuizanah**.

T/ṭ

ṭah (*v*) weep for, wail for, lament for, cry for, mourn for, mourn, mourn over, weep over, wail over; weep because of, cry because of.

ṭahhla (*n*) lament, dirge, requiem.

ṭahhnawh (*v*) beseech, implore, entreat, importune, urge with troublesome application.

ṭahnak (*n*) weeping, crying, wailing, lamentation, howling.

ṭahsuak (*v*) feel like crying; to be on the verge of tears.

ṭaihaw (*v*) collide, crash, knock together, collide with one another, hit unexpectedly, knock against, meet with, encounter, clash.

ṭâm (*n*) famine, dearth, draught, scarcity, scarcity of food: hunger.

upatnak (*n*) honor, reverence, respect, admiration.

ur (*v*[e.g. *Sang ur*]) bake, burn, roast, fumigate, dry out, scorch, swelter, cook in the oven, smoke, make hot, put on fire, warm, heat, expose to fumes.

ur (*v*[e.g. *Khrismas ur lawk*]) make preparation for, prepare ahead for coming events.

urhsunzetin (*adv*) seriously, sincerely, wholeheartedly, genuinely, earnestly, strenuously, heartily, zealously,

urlawk (*v*) make preparation beforehand.

um (*interj*) all right, okay, sure.

ûm (*n*) gourd, calabash.

ûmei (*n*) pumpkin-gourd.

ûp (*adj*) sheltered from the wind, free from the wind.

upthat (*v*) smother, suffocate (*by covering up*).

upthi (*v*) see **upthat**.

ût (*v*) to be burnt, to be scorched, to be charred.

(*adj*) burnt, overcooked, cooked, charred, scorched, scalded, blistered.

utawng (*n*) peacock.

ûtter (*v*) burn, blaze, char, scorch, singe.

V/v

vacâ (*v*) heron.

vahhlohsan (*v*) disperse and leave desolate.

vahruai (*v*) fetch, go and bring, (*to go another place and bring from it*), go and get.

vahui (*n*) woodpigeon, pigeon, dove.

vahvaihnaik (*n*) wanderings.

vai (*v*) wave, signal, beckon.

vâi (*v*) migrate, immigrate.

(*n*) an emigrant, an immigrant, refugee, one who has migrated.

vâi (*n*) foreigner, the Indian people, black Indian people.

vâibel (*n*) pipe.

vâibel tiêk (*n*) nicotine.

vaihthu (*n*) immigration, migration.

vâikan (*n*) parched rice.

vainim (*n*) maize, corn.

vâiṭawng (*n*) Hindi, Hidustani.

vaiva (*n*) hill-mynah.

vâk (*v*) roam, roam about, wander, wander about, go, go about, walk, walk about, rove, ramble; crawl, crawl.

vâk hlo (*v*) go away, wander away, go astray, stray, stray away to deviate.

vaklo (*adv*) see **lemlo**.

vakawk (*n*) hornbill.

vâkvai (*v*) to be homeless, have not fixed abode, to be without a home, wander about homeless, wander, to be a wander.

(*n*) wanderer, homeless, wander, homeless person or animal, one who wanders without settled habitation.

vala (*v*) see **vahruai**.

vamûr (*n*) swallow.

umnuamlo (*v* & *adj*) feel uncomfortable, feel unwell, uneasy, sick, uncomfortable, ill, anxious, worry, frustrated.

umpi (*v. tr*) remain with, stay with, live with, to be with, accompany.
(*n*) maid, house maid, helper, servant.

ûmpûng (*n*) large carpenter bee.

umringring (*v*) remain, stay, reside, settle, tarry, live, to be continuously in the same place, abide, to be always in the same place.

um tlang (*v*) stay together, live together, live with, lodge with, stay together with, stay with them.

umthaduhlo (*v*) aggress, disobey, to be disobedient, to be self-willed, to be the aggressor.

umtudân (*n*) ethic, mode of life, habit, ways, customs.

umtuzia (*n*) fashion, style, manner of life, mode of life.

umzia (*n*) meaning, sense; conduct, method, personality, quality, condition, significance, nature, character, temperament, disposition; shape, form.

un (*adj*[e.g. A *hlun ti ai*]) old, ancient, very old, antique, of a good age, of long standing, aged.

(*v*) to be old, to be ancient, to be antique, to be long standing.

unau (*n*) brother, sister, brothers, sisters, brothers and sisters, cousin.

unaulaicin (*v*) sibling, kinsman, relation, relative, kinsfolk.

unaunu (*n*) sister

unaupa (*n*) brother.

unausungkhat (*n*) relatives, family, relations, children.

unauthahnak (*n*) fratricide.

unauthattu (*n*) fratricide.

ung (*adj*) dirty, discolored, blackened with smoke.

(*v*) to be discolored, to be dirty, to be blackened with smoke.

up (*v*) cover up, put a lid on (*in order to keep the heat*).

upa (*adj*) old, aged, elderly, older, antique, of long standing, mature, former, previous, used.
(*n*) elder, elderly person.

(*v*) to be old, to be elderly, to be of long standing.

upadi (*n*) law, rules, regulation, by law.

upadithei (*n*) lawyer, one who skilled in the law, one who knows the laws and customs.

upat (*v*) honor, revere, reverence, respect, esteem, venerate.

upa tawng (*n*) phrases and idiom.

upat hlawh (*v*) to be well reported of, receive good report, win a good report, receive praise, receive honor, receive commendation, win praise.

upat mi (*n*) honorable man, respectable person.

upat-um (*adj*) respectable, honorable, admirable, venerable, reverable, respected, dignified, esteemable, reverend, respectful, reputable.

tâm (*v*) suffer famine, to be hungry, suffer scarcity of food, to be shortage of food, to be without food.

tâm hnem (*v*) appease one's hungry, eat enough to stay the pangs of hunger, relieve the pangs of hunger, check the pangs of hunger, take off the edge of one's hunger.

tâm hnemah (*adv*) in order to ward off hunger, in order to moderate the pangs of hunger.

tâmpi thih (*n*) great famine, grievous famine, severe famine, terrible famine, horrible famine.

tâm sawl (*v*) to be starving, to be tired out for want of food, to be exhausted for want of food.

tâm tla (*v*) come as a famine, occur as a famine.

tan (*v*) to be on the side of, support, hold up, back up, side with, take side.

tan (*v*) see **thawk**.

tanbulnei (*v*) favor one side, have partiality, have favoritism, have prejudice, have discrimination, to be biased, to side with one more than other, to be a partisan of one side, have a bias.

(*adj*) biased, partial, unfair, prejudice.

tanbulneilo (*adj*) unbiased, impartial, fair, unprejudiced, neutral, balanced.

(*v*) to be unbiased, not favor one side more than the other.

tanfung (*n*) ground, reason, excuse, pretext, root, cause, foundation, basis, source.

tang (*adj*) lasting, durable, enduring, strong, tough, long last.

tang (*v*) make an effort, put forth one's strength.

tang (*v*) join, serve, support, work, work together, take the post: to be to become.

tanghmasial (*adj*) selfish, self-seeking, self-interested, self-centered, self-serviced, egotistic, egocentric, egotistical.
(*v*) to be selfish, to be self-seeking, seek one's won, seek one's benefit.

tanghmasialnak (*n*) selfishness, self-interest, self-centeredness, egoism, egotism, egocentricity.

tangkai (*adj*) useful, profitable, beneficial, advantageous, important, essential, helpful, meaningful, effective, vital, crucial, critical, serviceable, efficacious.

(*n*) advantage, gain, profit, benefit, use, service.

tangkailo (*adj*) useless, unserviceable, unprofitable, unbeneficial, unadvantageous, worthless, of no use, ineffective, unimportant, unnecessary.

tangkainak nei (*v*) to be of use, so be useful, to be serviceable, to be profitable, to be beneficial, to be advantageous.

tangkainak neilo (*v*) to be of no use, to be useless, to be worthless, to be unserviceable,

- to be unprofitable, to be unbeneficial, to be unadvantageous, to be good for nothing.
- ṭangkhawm** (*v*) unite, co-operate, join together, combine together, unite together, to be allied together, work together, serve together.
- ṭangphaw** (*n*) breastplate, shield.
- ṭangrual** (*v*) unite, unite together, co-operate, to be allied together, combine together, make an effort together.
- ṭangṭa** (*n*) winnow, sieve.
- ṭangṭawm** (*n*) fornication, adultery.
- ṭangṭento** (*adj*) persistently, perseveringly, with all ones might.
- ṭangtlang** (*v*) see **ṭangkhawm**.
- ṭankhawh** (*v*) stand firm, to be firm in one's resolve, make a determined resistance.
- ṭankhawh ṭhasal** (*v*) make a fresh start, make a new beginning, make a fresh stand.
- ṭanlamnei** (*v*) to be biased, to have a bias, to be a partisan of one side, to favor one side. (*adj*) biased, prejudice, partisan, unfair, partial, discriminate.
- ṭanlamneilo** (*adj*) unbiased, unprejudiced, fair, impartial, balanced, neutral. (*v*) not favor one side more than the other, to be unbiased.
- ṭanpi** (*v*) help, assist, support, aid, facilitate, help out, succor, side with, back up.
- ṭanpinak** (*n*) assistance, help, aid, support, backing.
- ṭanpitu** (*n*) assistant, helper, co-worker, partner, scourer.
- ṭansan** (*n*) basis, reason, base, root, source, foundation, foothold, support; ground.
- ṭap** (*v*) cry, weep, wail, lament, mourn (for), moan, sob, bawl, suppurate, howl, blubber.
- ṭapa** (*n*) brother.
- ṭapeh** (*n*) see **kiltu**.
- ṭawih** (*v*) rot, to be rotten, become rotten, decompose, putrefy. (*adj*) rotten, decomposed, putrefied, decayed.
- ṭawihral** (*v*) rot away, to be rotten away.
- ṭawih theilo i tuah** (*v*) embalm, preserve with medicine, protect, preserve from corruption.
- ṭawk** (*v*) to be destroyed completely.
- ṭâwl** (*adj*) thin, slim, slender, skinny, lean, emaciated, scrawny, skeletal.
- ṭawmaw** (*v*) share, share with, have in common, have in common with, use in common.
- ṭawmpi** (*v*) see **ṭawmaw**.
- ṭawn** (*v*) tie, bind, fasten, attach, wrap.
- ṭawng** (*n*) language, tongue, speech. (*v*) talk, speak.
- ṭawng bah** (*v*) speak in confused. (*adj*) confused in speech, muddled in speech.
- ṭawng ban** (*v*) speak slowly. (*adj*) slowly speaking.

- um** (*v*) live, reside, remain, abide, to be, exist, dwell, stay, locate, to be in here.
- um** (*v*) attend, present, to be present at.
- um** (*v*) nurse, bring up, look after, take care of.
- um** (*interj*) yes, okay, alright, sure, no problem, agreed, why not?
- umdân** (*n*) mode of living, mode of life, way of living, manner of living, manner of life, domestic economy, condition, situation, manner, manner of life, behavior, actions, movement, performance, deeds, nature, character, conduct, habit, personality, mode.
- umdân** (*n*) patterns, makings, colorings, stripes.
- umdân keltei umsal** (*v*) to be in the same condition as before, to be as one was before, to revert to one's former condition/situation.
- umdân mawi** (*adj*) good manner, good conduct, good behavior.
- umdân ṭha** (*adj*) see **umdân mawi**.
- umduhdah** (*v*) to be slipshod, to be careless, to be negligent, dawdle. (*adj*) slipshod, careless, dawdle, negligent.
- umhar** (*adj*) lonely, forlorn, feeling alone, isolated.
- umharthlâk** (*adj*) lonesome, lonely, forlorn.
- umhmun khuar** (*v*) see **umnak bengbel**.
- um khawm** (*v*) live together, stay together, iveto be gathered together, to be in a group, to be in a mass.
- umlo** (*adj*) absent, not present, missing, gone, out, not living, nonexistent, not in attendance, lost, omitted. (*v*) to be absent, to be not present, to be away.
- ummen** (*adj*) quiet, still, calm, silent.
- ummenmen** (*adj*) see **ummen**.
- umnak** (*n*) address, venue, place, a place of living, location, dwelling, residence, settlement, abode, a dwelling place, habitat, place of habitation.
- umnak bengbel** (*v*) take up one's abode, settle, dwell, make one's home, settle down, locate, live, stay, place.
- umnakcêr** (*v*) move, move elsewhere, move to another place, to be transferred, shift elsewhere, shift, shift to another place.
- umnakhmun** (*n*) see **umnak**.
- umnak khiihmuhtu ṭawngfang** (*n*) postposition word.
- umnakneilo** (*n*) homeless, have no dwelling, living rough, on the streets, destitute.
- umnaktlâk** (*adj*) livable, habitable, inhabitable, fit to live in. fit for human habitation.
- umnaktlâklo** (*adj*) uninhabitable, not fit to live in, squalid, dilapidated, rundown, ramshackle, tumble down, broken down, falling down.

uan khum (v) boast against.
uap (v) keep warm, warm, keep company, look after, take care of, tend, take charge of.
uar (v) emphasize, stress, exaggerate, give emphasize to, put emphasize on, lay emphasize on, overstate, highline, underline, magnify unduly.
uar (v) respect, honor, like, want, love.
uaraw (v) brag, to be puffed up, boast, bluster, talk proudly, blow one's own trumpet.
uar aw (v) have loving relationship, love each other.
uarnakṭawngkam (n) exaggeration, hyperbole, overstatement.
uar-um (adj) impressive, moving, imposing, inspiring, striking, remarkable, notable, extraordinary, exciting, moving, stirring.
uarzawng (n) hobby, interest.
uh si (verbal ending) let us.
ui (v) grudge, to be reluctant to give up, to be reluctant to part with, keep back, to be unwilling, give unwillingly.
ui (n) see **uico**.
uico (n) dog.
ui fate (n) puppy, young dog.
uifim (n) hound, good hunting dog, setter.
uihli (n) flea.
uinu (n) see **uipi**.
uipa (n) male dog, dog.
uipi (n) female dog, bitch.
ui-re (v) commit adultery.
 (n) adulterer.

(adj) adulterous.
uiretnak (n) adultery, infidelity, disloyalty.
uiretu (n) adulterer.
uisathiam (n) good hunting dog, hunting dog, setter, hound.
uite (n) puppy, young dog.
uium (adj) regrettable, regretful.
 (v) to be regrettable, to be deplorable; to be a loss.
uk (v) rule, tend, dominate, govern, reign, excise authority, take counsel, judge, overseer, administer, direct, take care of.
ukdân (n) administration, rule.
uk khawm (v) govern together, look after together.
ukkhe (n) brick, block, element.
uknak (n) rule, ruling, government, kingdom, empire.
uktu (n) ruler, governor, arbiter, arbitrator, councilor, administrator, magistrate, one who looks after, one who takes care of, one who tends.
uktupawl (n) councils, committee, board, parliament, trustees.
uluk (v) to be careful, to be prim, to be painstaking, to be fastidious, to be nicely dressed, to be particular.
 (adj) painstaking, particular, fastidious.
ulukzetin (adv) painstakingly, particularly, fastidiously, carefully, cautiously, watchfully, attentively, alertly, vigilantly, warily, circumspectly, meticulously.

ṭawng dân (n) mode of speech, mode of expression, form of speech, manner of speech.
ṭawngduh (adj) talkative, fond of talking, garrulous loquacious.
ṭawngfang (n) words, vocabulary.
ṭawngfang hawlawlnak (n) concordance, lexicon, dictionary, glossary, word list.
ṭawngfang finpawl (n) compound words.
ṭawnghak (n) stammer, shutter, slow in speaking.
ṭawng hmandân (n) parts of speech.
ṭawngngal (n) insolent speech.
 (v) speak proudly, speak insolently, speak arrogantly.
ṭawngkhûn (n) phrases and idioms.
ṭawnglehnak (n) translation, interpretation.
ṭawnglet (v) translate, interpret.
ṭawnglettu (n) translator, interpreter.
ṭawngmuang (v) speak slowly.
 (adj) slowly-speaking.
ṭawng sual (v) make a mistake when speaking; make a misstatement, make a slip in speaking, say a thing by mistake, say in error.
ṭawngthei (adj) talkative, eloquent, fluent, persuasive, garrulous, chattering.
 (v) to be able to speak, start opening his mouth.
ṭawngthei lo (n) dumb, dumbness.
ṭawngthimnak (n) metaphor, simile, figure of speech, figurative language, symbol.
ṭawng upa (n) phrases and idioms.
ṭawp (adj) dirty, dowdy, untidy.

(v) to be dowdy, to be dirty, to be untidy, to be shabby.
ṭe (v) cry, cry out in pain, cry out in fear, cry out loudly.
ṭêk (n) small branch, small bough, twig.
ṭek (v) disperse; scatter, to be dispersed, to be scattered, to be scattered abroad.
 (adj) dispersed, scattered.
ṭek (v) emit out sparks, throw out sparks, break into sparks.
ṭêk (n) thunderbolt.
ṭekdarh (v) disperse; scatter, to be dispersed, to be scattered, to be scattered abroad.
 (adj) dispersed, scattered.
ṭêklung (n) flint.
ṭem (v) tie, join, link.
ṭen (adj) very steep, very step and bare, precipitous, sharp.
ṭenghneng (adj) dirty, filthy, littered, untidy, polluted, grabby, unclean.
 (n) rubbish, litter, refuse.
ṭento (adv) persistently, patiently, long-sufferingly, steadily, perseveringly, resolutely, hard, perseveringly by hook or by crook, with difficulty in spite of difficulties.
ṭet (adj) torn, ragged, tattered, worn out, frayed, shabby.
 (v) tear, slash, rip, split, scratch.
ṭeuh (v) to be blunt, to be broken some part (as hatchet).
ṭha (adj) good, well, fine, virtuous, proper, nice, excellent, noble, splendid, high quality, good quality, first class, first rate, superior.

ṭhabik

ṭhabik (*adj*) best, most excellent, top, finest, greatest, paramount.

(*v*) to be the best, to be best.

ṭhadeuh (*adj*) better, superior, healthier, slightly better.

ṭhafamkim (*adj*) perfect, blameless, without blame, ideal, without fault, faultless.

(*v*) to be perfect, to be faultless, to be goon in every respect.

ṭhahnem (*adj*) useful, profitable, advantageous, beneficial, gainful, important, essential, helpful, meaningful, effective, vital, crucial, critical, serviceable, efficacious.

(*v*) progress, make progress, profit, benefit by, to be profitable, to be benefivcial, to be adbangtageous, to be effective, to be useful, to be helpful: to be too much, to be much, to be a lot.

ṭhahnemlo (*adj*) useless, unprofitable, not beneficial, ineffective, worthless, of no use, having no use, having no value, unimportant, unnecessary.

(*v*) make no progress, not progress, make no headway, not profit or benefit by, to make no use.

ṭhahnemngai (*v*) to be zealous, to be earnest, to be ardent, to be keen, to be fervent.

(*adj*) zealous, enthusiastic, keen, passionate, fervent, ardent, fanatical, obsessive,

ṭhangcak

eager, extreme, vehement, intense.

ṭhahnemngaihnak (*n*) zeal, passion, earnestness, enthusiasm, ardor, keenness, fanaticism, fervor.

ṭhahnemngaizetin (*adv*) earnestly, zealously, sincerely, honestly, enthusiastically, keenly, passionately, ardently, fervently, fanatically.

ṭhâl (*n*) summer, dry season.

(*v*) become the dry season.

ṭhal (*n*) groin.

ṭhalbawk (*n*) bubo.

ṭhalberuh (*n*) lymphatic gland in the groin.

ṭhalkhawro (*n*) hottest and driest part of the dry season

ṭhalai (*n*) see **mino**.

ṭhalo (*adj*) bad, evil, not good, awful, terrible, horrific, horrible, dreadful, gnashing.

(*v*) to be bad, to be evil, to be not good.

ṭhalrum (*n*) see **ṭhalkhawro**.

ṭhalṭhoh (*n*) bubo.

ṭhang (*v*) wake, awaken, become alert, get up, rouse, arouse, become conscious, open the eyes.

ṭhâng (*n*) bamboo grass, grass.

ṭhang (*v*) grow, develop, progress, grow up, increase, raise, produce, nurture, mature, make progress, get on, make headway, make headway, go on, excel, surpass.

ṭhangcak (*adj*) see **ṭhangṭha**.

ṭuansuak

speed, velocity, promptness, activity.

ṭuansuak (*v*) earn, obtain, work out, gain by one's work, acquire by one's labour or work; elaborate, produce with labour.

ṭuanṭha (*adj*) see **ṭuanrang**.

ṭûanṭha (*n*) excellent, outstanding, tremendous, exceptional.

(*v*) do well, perform well, do extraordinary.

ṭuanṭhatnak (*n*) **ṭuanrannak**.

ṭûanṭhawk (*n*) start, begin, make a beginning, make a start, start working

ṭuanvo (*n*) responsibility, duty, task, job, work.

ṭuanvo neitu (*n*) one who is responsible for, one who bears the blame, responsible person, one who is in charge.

tuar (*v*) feel, sense, suffer, experience, encounter.

ṭuat (*v*) calculate, count up, reckon up, estimate, investigate, search into, compute, consider, think out, probe.

ṭuatcia (*v*) estimate beforehand, calculate beforehand, think out beforehand, think in a head.

ṭuatsuahnak (*n*) calculation, investigation, account, bill, research.

ṭuatsuak (*v*) calculate out, investigate, think out, probe out.

ṭul (*adj*) required, urgent, necessary, needed, imperative, requisite, needful, mandatory, compulsory, essential, indispensable, vital, crucial, obligatory.

uam

(*v*) to be urgent, to be necessary, to be imperative, to be important, to be needful.

ṭul (*v*) need, want, require, call for, necessitate; to be busy, to be full of activity.

(*adj*) busy, unavailable.

ṭulmi (*n*) requirement, obligation, necessity, need, requisite, essential, requirement, want.

(*adj*) necessary, requisite, required, essential, needful, indispensable, compulsory, obligatory..

ṭulmipe (*v*) supply, provide, bring, deliver, give, contribute, make available, equip, distribute, deal, trade, sell, outfit, stock, present.

ṭulsal (*v*) cancel, call off, withdraw.

ṭum (*v*) hop, jump, leap, step, jump down, leap down.

ṭum (*n*) occasion, time, event, incident, occurrence (*e.g.* *Tui tum = this time, this event, this occasion*).

U/u

u (*n*) elder brother, elder sister, Mr.

uai (*v*) swing, to be hanged, move back and forth, move to and fro, move backward and forward, sway, hang to, hang on to.

uai thla (*v*) hang down, suspend.

uam (*v*) preserve, pot, maintain. (*adj*) preserved, potted, conserved, sealed.

ṭiau (*n*) the boarder river between Myanmar and India, the ṭiau river.
ṭiausum (*n*) mist, morning mist, fog, haze, vapor, steam, smog, spray.
ṭih (*v*) fear, dread, to be afraid of, to be terrified at, to be dismayed, to be nervous of.
(adj) timid, nervous, shy, hesitant, wary, wild, timorous, fearful.
ṭihhrut (*adj*) coward, craven, fearful.
ṭihnak (*n*) fear, terror, panic.
ṭihnung (*n*) danger, jeopardy, peril, hazard, risk.
(adj) dangerous, unsafe, risky, fearful, jeopardous, terrible, awful, appalling, formidable, dire, dreadful.
ṭihnungum (*adj*) dangerous, awful, fearful, fearsome, dreadful, horrible, terrible.
ṭihphan thil thu ah (*adv*) as a matter of precaution, because of apprehension, because of fear, for fear of.
ṭihphanum zetihum (*adv*) to be in a risk of, to be in danger, to be in jeopardy, to be in peril of.
ṭihṭhaih (*v*) frighten, terrify, scare, make afraid, startle, alarm, affright.
ṭil (*v*) drop, fall; drop off, fall off.
ṭilva khumnak hruang (*n*) pen, fold, yard, enclosure.
ṭing (*v*) indigo, cobalt, sapphire.
ṭingtang (*n*) guitar, harp, violin, mandolin (*and any stringed musical instrument*).

ṭit êk (*n*) eggs of the blow-fly, maggots of the blow-fly.
(v) to be flyblown.
(adj) flyblown.
ṭiṭoh (*adj*) uneven, rugged, rough.
ṭo (*n*) sprout, young shoot, new growth.
(v) grow, shoot up, spring up, sprout, germinate, begin to grow, begin to sprout.
ṭuak (*adj*) gray, white, hoary, gray hair.
(v) become white, become hoary, become gray, to be hoary, to be gray.
ṭuakpar (*adj*) see **ṭuak**.
ṭuan (*v*) do, act, work, make, perform, labour, elaborate, carry out, operate, take action.
ṭuanbâng (*v*) work hard, mark every effort, labour, toil, get tired, worn-out, burn out.
(adj) tired, weary, exhausted, boring, sleepy.
ṭuanfum (*v*) to be slow, to be lethargic, to be torpid.
(adj) lethargic, slow.
ṭuan hruthro (*adj*) deligent, hard-working.
ṭuanmuang (*v* & *adj*) see **ṭuanfum**.
ṭuannak (*n*) action, activity, movement, motion, doings.
ṭuanrang (*adj*) energetic, active, quick, brisk, nimble, full of life, quick and full of life, light and swift, full of action.
ṭuanrannak (*n*) quickness, briskness, rapidity, swiftness,
ṭhangharh (*v*) wake up, awaken, awake to awaken, become conscious, open the eyes.

ṭhangphawknak (*n*) revival, renewal, awakening, quickening.
ṭhangso (*v*) progress, improve, develop, advance, evolve, increase, grow, move on, get better, make progress, make headway.
ṭhangthar (*n*) see **santhar**.
ṭhang thei lo (*adj*) slow growing, stunted, immature, weak, small, underdeveloped, undersized.
(v) to be slow growing, to be stunted, to grow hardly, to be unable to grow.
ṭhang ṭha (*adj*) quick-growing, fast growing, awesome growing.
ṭhangvivo (*v*) grow, grow up, increase in size, spring up, keep on growing, continuously grow.
ṭhankim (*adj*) mature, adult, full-grown, grown up.
(v) to be full-grown.
ṭhasawn (*adj*) better, more good, superior.
ṭhatei finkhawi (*v*) see **ṭhatei kilkhawi**.
ṭhatei kilkhawi (*v*) watch carefully, look after carefully, watch well, guard well.
ṭhatei ngai (*v*) pay attention, listen carefully, give ear, regard, heed, pay heed to, pay attention to, listen to, give ear.
ṭhaten ngaiaw (*praise*) listen carefully, pay attention to.
ṭhatfamkinnak (*n*) perfection, excellence, faultlessness, rightness, aptness.

ṭhathnemnak (*n*) profit, advantage, gain, benefit, recompense.
ṭhathnemnaknei (*v*) to be of use, so be useful, to be serviceable, to be profitable, to be beneficial, to be advantageous.
(adj) useful, profitable, beneficial, helpful.
ṭhathnemnak neilo (*v*) to be of no use, to be useless, to be worthless, to be unserviceable, to be unprofitable, to be unbeneficial, to be unadvantageous.
(adj) useless, unprofitable, unbeneficial, worthless.
ṭhathnempi (*n*) benefit, advantage, profit, gain.
(v) reap benefit from, find useful, find beneficial: make use, to benefit by, get advantage with or by, profit by, find profitable.
ṭhati (*v*) admire, appreciate, respect, esteem, have a high regard for, to be in awe of, approve, think well of, to be pleased with.
ṭhatlam (*n*) quality, excellence, superiority, class, eminence, value, worth.
ṭhatnak (*n*) goodness, virtue, excellence, righteousness, benevolence: kindness, generosity.
ṭhatuk (*adj*) excellent, very good, fairly good, pretty good, good.

thawn (*v*) move, transfer, remove, take elsewhere, take away, move from one place to another, shift, shift from one place to another, change one's place, change, alter, lay elsewhere.

thawnaw (*v*) move, move elsewhere, move to another place, to be transferred, shift elsewhere, shift, shift to another place, get away, get about, move about.

thawn hlo aw (*v*) move away, clear away, go away, disperse.

thawntheihloh (*adj*) immovable, unmovable, steady.

thazet (*adj*) excellent, very good, pretty good, fairly good, good.

thazetin (*adv*) well, nicely, neatly, properly, rightly, correctly, virtuously, appropriately, in a good manner.

thazet i tuah (*v*) do well, do nicely, do properly, do neatly, do rightly, do right, do correctly, treat well, treat kindly, do appropriately.

theh (*v*) finish, complete, fulfill, accomplish, succeed, achieve, attain, carry out, get done, conclude, cease, terminate, come to an end, finish (*as a meeting or gathering*).

(*adj*) full, complete, whole, total, absolute, entire.

theh (*prep & adv*) after, later in time, right after, when finished, after having finished, afterwards, subsequent to.

thehnak (*n*) completion, fulfillment, accomplishment,

achievement, conclusion, finishing point, the end.

thehzo (*adv*) already.

thek (*n*) leucoderma.

thekdarh (*v*) scatter, disperse, spread, diffuse, desolate, make desolate, drive asunder.

thelh (*v*) miss, fail to hit, miss the mark, miss the point, miss the object aimed, fail to hit, overlook, fail to spot.

thelh (*v*) stop, put stop to, quell (*as quarrel, etc*), put out, extinguish (*as fire*) diminish the flame, stop fighting against, cause to stop fighting.

them (*n*) splint, splints.

them dawn (*v*) put on splints.

then (*v*) part, leave, take leave of; separate, asunder, divide, put asunder, separate from.

then (*v*) stop fighting against, cause to stop fighting.

then (*n*) part, portion, chapter, section, periscope.

thenaw (*v*) separate, break up, split, disconnect, to be separated one from another, take part, part, divide.

thenawknak (*v*) separation, division, divorce, partition, disconnection.

thencat (*v*) decide, choose, settle on, make a decision, come to a decision, make your mind up.

thenel (*n*) sand, soil.

thenhra thenkhat (*n*) tithes.

thenkhat (*adj & pron*) see **hrekhat**.

thenrual (*n*) friends, neighbors and friends, neighbors and acquaintances, fellows.

thenrual tha (*n*) good friend, intimate friend, close friend, best friend, intimate acquaintance.

theu (*adv*) often, frequently, oftentimes, again and again, continually, perpetually, constantly, ever, again and again, over and over again, repeatedly, habitually, time and again, always; invariably.

(*v*) to be in the habit of, to be accustomed to, to be used to.

thi (*n*) necklace, bead.

thi (*v*) sew, stitch, hem, embroider.

thial (*v*) chew, masticate, chew up, gnaw, grind, crush, chomp.

thialcip (*v*) see **thialdip**.

thialdip (*v*) chew up, masticate thoroughly, chew thoroughly.

thiat (*v*) destroy, demolish, devastate, tear down, lay in ruins, ruin, dismantle, undo, overthrow.

thihna (*n*) amber, amber bead, amber necklace.

thihthaih (*v*) frighten, threaten, scare, terrify, make afraid, speak so as to frighten.

thilthing (*n*) oak.

thim (*v*) compare, contrast, measure up to, balance, evaluate, assess.

thim (*n*) needle.

thimcun (*conj*) than, in comparison with.

thimnak (*n*) sample, example, test, type, indication.

thing (*v*) to be old, to be stale, to be unoccupied.

(*adj*) old, stale, decayed, musky, unoccupied house.

thitawknak (*n*) see **thitumnak**.

thitumnak (*n*) wedding, marriage, matrimony, nuptials, wedding ceremony, marriage ceremony.

thitumnak puan (*n*) wedding cloth, wedding garment.

thitumnak thianglim (*n*) holy matrimony.

thuah (*v*) rinse, wash, swill, clean.

thuahfai (*v*) rinse, rinse out, wash out, swill, clean, clear out.

thuam (*v*) grasp, clutch, seize, grab, grip, clasp, snatch, grapple, take hold of.

thuampi (*n*) pillar.

thulh (*v*) cancel, call off, terminate, withdraw, stop, not carry out, to be stopped, to be prevented, not do a thing.

thulh ter (*v*) cause not to do, cause to stop, prevent, deter.

thum (*v*) deduct, subtract, reduce, decrease, lessen, diminish.

thumvawrh (*n*) lottery, drawing, raffle, augury.

(*v*) augur, cast lots, divine.

thumvawrh hmangin (*adv*) by raffling.

thungvut (*n*) lime-stone.

tiak (*v*) spring up, sprout, grow.

(*n*) sprout.

tiak (*v*) come to an end, finish (as a meeting or gathering), disperse, scatter, break up.

tiak ter (*v*) cause to break up, cause to disperse, close, bring to an end and disperse.

thial (*adj*) striped, spotted, variegated, of various colors.

(*n*) stripes, spots, markings.

thialnei kilhnak (*n*) screw.

zuk (*n*) photo, picture, photograph, image, video, portrait, effigy, dummy, idol, statue, toy.
zuk (*v*) take a picture, take a photo, take a photograph.
zuk (*v*) draw, draw a picture, paint a picture, sketch, portrait, illustrate, pencil in.
zûk (*v*) suck, suck up, drink by suction.
zuklaknak (*n*) camera, video camera, digital camera.
zuklem (*n*) image, idol, icon, statue, effigy.
zuklembetu (*n*) idolater, worshipper of idols.
zuklem bia (*v*) worship idols.
zuklembiaknak (*n*) idolatry, idolization.
zukneng (*n*) deer.
zuknengcang (*n*) stag.
zukneng nu le a pa (*n*) rochuck.
zuknengpinu (*n*) hind.
zukung (*n*) Movie, Video, film, motion picture.
zukung lemcawngtu (*n*) model, actor, actress.
züksuai (*v*) see **zuk**.
züksuai lam (*n*) art, painting, drawing, sculpture, fine art.
züksuaitu (*n*) artist, painter, drawer of picture.
zuktu (*n*) cameraman, photographer, camera operator.
zuktu (*n*) idol, image, statue, effigy.
zûm (*adj*) pointed, sharp-pointed, sharp.
 (*v*) sharpen to a point, point, to be pointed, to be sharp-pointed.

zum (*v*) believe, trust, depend on, rely on, accept.
zumawtaw (*adj*) confident, self-confident, sure, certain, self-assured, resolute, steadfast, unwavering, unflinching, solid, untiring.
zumawtaw zetih ɬawng (*v*) speak confidently, speak resolutely, speak boldly, speak without nervous.
zumhmang (*v*) guess, assume, suppose, presuppose, express an opinion, think, believe.
zumlo (*v*) doubt, suspect, distrust, mistrust, disbelieve.
zumlohpın (*adv*) unexpectedly, unawares, contrary to expectation.
zumlolai (*adv*) unexpectedly, when not expecting, when unprepared, while not expecting, when unawares.
zumlonak (*n*) disbelief, distrust, doubt, suspicion, hesitation, skepticism, uncertainty.
zumnak (*n*) faith, belief, trust, assurance, conviction, confidence, dependence.
zumtlâk (*adj*) trustworthy, believable, dependable, reliable, credible, worthy to trust, worthy of confidence.
zumtu (*n*) believer, advocate.
zumum (*adj*) doubtless, no doubt, free from doubt, without a doubt, without question, beyond question, probably.
zumumlo (*adj*) doubtful, unreliable, incredible, untrustworthy, not probable.
zun (*n*) urine.

vantirhkoh (*n*) see **vancungmi**.
vantha (*adj*) blessed, privileged, lucky, good luck, luck, fortunate, good fortune, favor.
 (*v*) to be lucky, to be fortunate, to be privileged, have good luck, to be blessed to be favored.
vanthatnak (*n*) see **vanneihnak**.
vanhattlâk (*adj*) see **vanneihthlâk**.
vanhattlâkzetin (*adv*) see **vanneihthlakzetin**.
vanvadak (*v*) see **vantâu**.
vanvawrh (*v*) see **vankhirh**.
vanzam (*n*) aeroplane, flight, airplane, plane, air-craft, jet, airliner.
vanzam cawlhmun (*n*) see **vanzam cawlhnak**.
vanzam cawlhnak (*n*) airport, airfield, helipad, landing field, airstrip, airdrome.
vanzamleng (*n*) see **vanzam**.
vanzamri (*n*) airsick.
vanzam ɬumhmun (*n*) see **vanzam cawlhnak**.
vanzam ɬumnak (*n*) see **vanzam cawlhnak**.
vanzuang (*n*) see **vanzam**.
vâr (*adj*) white, white color.
var (*adj*) large, extensive, loose, big hole.
varak (*n*) duck.
varakfate (*n*) duckling.
varakno (*n*) see **varakfate**.
varakpa (*n*) drake.
varit (*n*) black pheasant.
varparh arsi (*n*) morning star, Venus.
vasuangtuar (*n*) hoopoe.
vât (*v*) cut, cut down.

vate (*n*) bird.
Vau (*n*) February.
vavu (*n*) pheasant.
vaw ciamco (*v*) give a good beating to, give a thorough thrashing to, beat soundly for good.
vaw fai (*v*) clean by beating, beat clean.
vawi (*n*) time, times. (*Vawi khat* =one time; once)
vawih (*v*) fart, break wind, put off one's gas, release wind.
vawihthawh (*v*) see **vawih**.
vawi hnih (*adv*) two times, twice.
vawi hnihkhat (*adv*) once or twice.
vawikhat (*adv*) one time, once.
vawikhatah (*adv*) at once, all at once.
vawilehkhatah (*adv*) suddenly, immediately, instantly, directly, all of a sudden, at once.
vawi li (*adv*) four times.
vawi thum (*adv*) three times, thrice.
vâwk (*v*) hang to, hang on to.
vawk (*n*) pig, swine, hog, boar.
vawkhriak (*n*) lard.
vawkhruang (*n*) pig-pen, hog-pen.
vawkkuang (*n*) pig's trough.
vawkkuang lawng (*n*) conoe, long-conoe, boat, mar boat.
vâwk niam (*v*) drag down.
vawkpa (*n*) hog.
vawkpacang (*n*) see **vawkpa**.
vawk pi (*n*) see **vawkpinu**.
vawk pinu (*n*) sow.
vawkrawl (*n*) hog-wash.
vawksa (*n*) pork, bacon, ham.

vawrh (*v*) throw up, toss, cast up.
vawrhlam (*n*) right, right side, right hand side.
vawrhlahmah (*adv*) to the right side, the right hand side, on the right hand side, on the right side.
vaw that (*v*) strike and kill, beat to death, whip to death.
vaw tlu (*v*) strike down, strike and cause to fall.
ve (*adv*) too, also, as well.
veh (*v*) visit, pay a visit to, have a trip, stay with.
veihnih (*adv*) twice, two times, double, twofold.
veikhat (*adv*) once, sometime ago, formerly, previously, a long time ago, once upon a time, in the past, then.
vei vâk (*v*) go about, walk about, roam about, wander about, wander, go backwards and forwards, go to and fro.
 (*adv*) to and fro.
 (*n*) passer by.
vekcekc (*n*) the exact likeness of, the exact image of, the image of, the resemblance of.
vekcekc in (*adv*) likewise, similarly, the same, equally, also, as well, too.
vekciahciahin (*adv*) exactly like, exactly as, just as.
vekfang (*adv*) only, merely, few, little.
vekin/vekcun (*adv/prep*) just as, as, according to, like, as said by, as stated by, on the word of, consistent with, along with, in line with, in keeping with, in

relation to, in proportion to, in accordance with, as per.
vekzelin (*adv*) according to, just as, as.
vel (*v*) beat, smite, strike, trounce, hit, punch, knock, bang.
veng (*v*) wear, put on, get dress, gird, gird round the waist (*as cloth*).
veng (*n*) street, village, hamlet, lane, avenue, boulevard, road.
venghnen (*n*) neighbors, neighbor, near neighbor, fellow villagers, fellow townsman.
venghnen kiangkap (*n*) neighbors, neighbors and friends, a neighbors and acquaintances.
vervek (*adj*) see **depde**.
vêt (*v*) tie to, tie up, put around.
veve (*adj*) each, both.
vial (*adv*) just, only.
vin (*v.t*) scold, abuse.
vir (*v*) rotate, prick, inoculate, stab, puncture, penetrate, give an injection.
virh (*v*) drill, bore, make a hole, make a tunnel.
virh pawp (*v*) drill through, bore through, make a hole through, make a tunnel through.
virh tlang (*v*) see **virh pawp**.
virhvawm (*n*) sling.
virvatṭha (*v*) to be brisk, to be quick, to be energetic, to be active, to be speedy, to be agile, to be nimble, etc.
 (*adj*) energetic, active, quick, strong.

zuahmi (*n*) spare, reserve, substitute for emergency, understudy.
zuakzi (*adv*) a few seconds, momentarily, shortly.
zual (*adv*) more, still more.
zuâl (*v*) roll, turn round.
zual deuhdeuh (*adv*) see **zual sinsin**.
zual hlo (*v*) roll away.
zualko (*n*) messenger, urgent messenger, courier, envoy, herald.
 (*v*) bear a message, bear an urgent message.
zual nasa (*adv*) more still, still more, yet the more, more than ever.
zual sinsin (*adv*) yet the more, all the more.
zuam (*v*) emulate, contest, compete with, participate, try, try to win, race, compete with one another, rival with one another, vie with one another.
zuamaw aw (*v*) see **zuam**.
zuamawknak (*n*) competition, emulation, contest, fight, rivalry, match, race.
zuamnâk (*n*) effort, endeavor, attempt, zeal, energy.
zuamṭenṭo (*v*) persevere, persist, keep on, carry on, continue, do with difficulty, keep on striving.
zuang (*v*) jump, leap, soar, fly, bound, spring, frisk.
 (*n*) Jumping, leaping, bounding.
zuangkai (*v*) jump upon, leap upon.
zuang sang (*n*) high jump.
zuang sau (*n*) long jump.

zuang thla (*v*) jump down, leap down.
zuan kân (*v*) jump over, leap over.
zuanzâng (*adj*) agile, nimble, alert, responsive, swift, light and swift in motion, active, full of lie an spirits.
zuan zuamawknak (*n*) jumping competition.
zuar (*v*) sell, offer for sale, advertise, put on the market.
zuartu (*n*) seller, salesman, one who sells, shopkeeper, supplier, wholesale, vendor, retailer, merchant, trader, broker, peddler.
zuarzo (*adv*) steadily, gradually, little by little, moving quietly, slowly moving a long thing.
zuat (*v*) domesticate, spare, reserve, keep, tame, keep as a pet.
zuatmi ṭilva (*n*) pet.
zuatngam (*v*) domesticate, tame, control.
 (*adj*) domesticated, domestic, tame.
zubel (*n*) beer pot, beer jar, wine container, wineskin.
zubui (*n*) bamboo tot.
zudawng (*n*) wineskin, wine container, beer jar, beer pot.
zudawr (*n*) beer house, bar.
zuheh (*adj*) drunkard.
 (*v*) to be a drunkard.
zuih (*adj*) tapering, narrowing, lessening, tightening, thinning, reduction, contraction.
 (*v*) become gradually smaller towards one end, become smaller toward one end.

zohkhen (*v*) look after, tend, attend to, treat, escort, take care of, nurse, nurture, foster.

zoh kir (*v*) look back, look behind, turn right about, review, check it back, examine, assess, evaluate, meditate.

zoh khûm (*v*) look over and beyond.

zohman (*pron*) nobody, no one, no man, none.

zohmanih luahlo mi (*adj*) unoccupied, vacant, untenanted, empty, disused, unused, uninhabited, unlive in, unpopulated, deserted.

zohnainak (*n*) telescope.

zohnu (*verbal particle*) have already, already have.

zohnuam (*n*) show, entertainment, sight, pageant, entertainment, spectacle, display.

zohnuam inn (*n*) theatre.

zohnuam suah (*v*) give a show, exhibit a show, have exhibition.

zohringring (*v*) gaze, fix your eyes on, fix the eyes upon, look at, gaze at, rest the eyes upon, watch, look fixedly, stare at, look at continuously.

zohsâl (*v*) review, revise, evaluate, assess, look over again, look back, look behind.

zohsâlnak (*n*) see **zohfelsâlnak**.

zohterawknak (*n*) clinic, help center, private clinic, treatment center.

zoh thlun (*v*) follow with the eyes.

zohtu (*n*) spectator, observer, boservator, one who looks on,

one who looks at from a distance, one who views.

zohtûmnak (*n*) microscop

zohthim (*v*) copy, compare, imitate, duplicate.

zoih ta si (*pron*) whose?

zoin si (*pron*) who?

zokhal (*n*) everyone, everybody, every person, someone, anybody, anyone, somebody, whosoever, whoever.

zo le mawsi (*pron*) certain men, certain persons.

zomawsi (*pron*) somebody, some one, certain man, certain person.

zosawn si (*pron*) who? Whom?

zosawn khal (*pron*) whosoever, whoever.

zo si (*inter. pron*) who? Whom? Whose?

zota ? (*pron*) see **zo ta si**?

zo ta ha? (*pron*) see **zo ta si**?

zo ta si ? (*pron*) whose? whose is it? Whose is this?

zo veve khal (*adv*) whoever, whosoever.

zozai (*adv*) so many, too many, a great many, very many; so often, too often, so frequently, too frequently.

zozokhal (*pron*) anyone, any body, anyperson, everyone, someone, everybody, a person.

zu (*n*) beer, liquor, rum, wine, alcohol, spirit, lilac, lavender.

zuah (*v*) spare, save, save up, reserve, leave, preserve, set aside.

(*n*) reserve, forest reserve.

virvatthalo (*adj*) slow, lethargic, sluggish, tardy, languid, listless, spiritless, torpid, inactive.

vit (*v*) pierce, prick, penetrate, puncture, stab, inoculate, inject.

vit that (*v*) kill by piercing.

vo (*n*) share, portion, allocation.

voh hleice (*v*) favor one more than another.

vua (*v*) beat, smite, hit, strike, lash, whip, flog, scourge, trounce, flagellate.

vuah (*v*) put on, fix on, wear, fasten.

vuah aw (*v*) put on, fit on.

vuai (*adj*) withered, wrinkled, wilted, drooping.

(*v*) wither, fade, to be withered, wrinkle, to be wrinkled, wilt, to be wilted, flag, droop, wizen.

vuakdurh thlîng (*v*) bruise.

vuakfung (*n*) stick, rod.

vuakthuah (*v*) overlap.

vuakthuah aw (*v*) over lap one another.

vual (*n*) weal, swelling, wound, wale, stripe, bump.

vuarvi (*adv*) completely, absolutely, totally, wholly, entirely, clearly.

vui (*n*) elephant.

vûi (*v*) to be displeased, to be vexed, feel insulted, take offence.

(*v*) blossom, bloom, bud, come into bud, come into flower.

vui (*v*) bury, mourn.

vuiho (*n*) ivory, elephant's tusk.

vuivai ih la (*v*) take offence at, to be offended at, take a miss, take in negative sense.

vuivai pi (*v*) side with in a grievance, join with another in his displeasure, feel with for another grievance.

vuivaiter (*v*) offend, provoke, annoy, vex, insult, hurt one's feeling.

vulh (*v*) rear, bring up, keep, domesticate, raise, nurture.

vun (*n*) skin, hide, pelt, membrane.

vûn (*adj*) piled up, heaped up.

(*v*) to be piled up, to be heaped up.

vunsia (*n*) epidermis, outside skin, eternal layer of the skin.

vunzintan (*v*) circumsized, (*n*) circumsition.

vur (*n*) snow, ice, hoarfrost, frozen water.

vur (*v*) to be blessed, receive blessings, to be taking care of.

vurbawm (*n*) refrigerator, icebox, fridge, freezer, fridge-freezer.

vurpar (*n*) snow.

vurtlang (*n*) ice-berg.

vut (*n*) see **vutcâm**.

vutcâm (*n*) dust, ashes. (*adj*) dusty.

vutcâm khu (*v*) cloud of dust, smother o dust.

vutcâm khuter (*v*) raise dust, raise a cloud of dust, make a dust, make a smother of dust.

vutcâm retnak (*n*) ask-stray.

vut dûr (*n*) hot ashes.

vut lawh (*n*) fire shovel.

vutvi (*adv*) quickly, rapidly, speedily, hastily, in a moment, momentarily.

W/w

website (*n*) website.

Z/z

za (*n & adj*) hundred, hundreds, five scores.

zâ (*v*) tickle, tingle, prickle, scratch, itch, amuse.

zabawng (*v*) stretch both arms.

zabeng (*v*) clap the hand, applaud. (*adj*) empty handed, possessing nothing destitute, without possession, without property.

zah (*v*) respect, honor, revere, reverence, esteem, venerate.

zahaw (*v*) respect, admire, honor, value, respect one another.

zahum (*adj*) respectable, honorable, venerable, reverable, respected, dignified, esteemable, reverend, respectful, eputable.

zahmawh (*n*) private part.

zahmawh hmul (*n*) pubic hairs.

zahmawh natnak (*n*) syphilis.

zahneilo (*v*) to be shameless. (*adj*) shameless, immodest, brazen, unashamed, barefaced, unabashed, blatant.

zahngai (*v*) have mercy, have mercy upon, show mercy.

zahngaihna (*n*) mercy.

zahngaithei (*adj*) merciful, clement, compassionate, kind, sympathetic, gracious, lenient,

forgiving, generous, kindhearted.

zahpi (*v*) feel ashamed of, to be ashamed of.

zahpi-um (*adj*) shameful, disgraceful, discreditable, dishonorable, shocking, scandalous, outrageous.

(*v*) to be shameful, to be disgraceful, to be dishonorable.

zahthamlotakin (*adv*) slightly.

zahthlak (*adj*) shameful, disgraceful, dishonorable, humiliating.

zai (*v*) cut, slice, slash, saw.

zâi (*v*) sing.

zâi (*v*) inform, tell, let know, update, give information, notify, remind.

zaidam (*adj*) gentle, kind, tender, moderate, amiable, good temper, good natured, mild, calm.

(*n*) gentleness, kindness, mildness, calmness, tenderness, quietness, softness.

zaidamten (*adv*) gently, kindly, tenderly, softly, quietly, mildly, good temperedly, good naturedly.

zâihruai (*v*) see **hlahruai**.

zâi hruaitu (*n*) see **hlahruaitu**.

zai khawm (*v*) see **hlasak khawm**.

zâi ngai (*v*) see **thusuak hngak**.

zak (*n*) armpit, maxilla.

zak (*v*) feel shy, feel bashful, to be shy, to be ashamed, to be bashful, to be diffident, to be reluctant, to be feeling guilt, to

zirh (*v*) teach, instruct, direct, coach, train, educate, lecture.

zirh ih um (*n*) one being taught, one being trained, one under institution, disciple.

zirhnak (*n*) teaching, doctrine, instruction, education, lesson, coaching, schooling.

zirhtu (*n*) teacher, trainer, instructor, master, professor, lecturer, tutor, coach.

zirhtu mipa (*n*) see **zirhtu**.

zirhtu nunau (*n*) see **zirhtu**.

zirmi (*n*) lesson, message, subject.

zirnak (*n*) study, education, schoolwork, training, lessons, homework, learning, scholarship, revision.

Zirtawpni (*n*) Friday.

zirtu (*n*) student, scholar, learner, pupil, trainee, apprentice, one who studies, one whose learning, one who learns.

Zisu (*n*) Jesus.

Zisui thuhla zirnak (*n*) Christology, doctrine of Jesus Christ.

Zisu Khrih (*n*) Jesus Christ.

Zisu Khrih nundan (*n*) life of Jesus Christ.

zît (*v*) spray, blow out, spew.

zo (*adv*) already, ready, quite, completely.

zo (*v*) finish, complete, accomplish, fulfill, terminate, close, conclude.

zo (*v*) to be able, have ability to carry on.

zo ? (*pron*) who?

zobik si ? (*inter. pron*) who? Which? Whom?

zodeuh si? (*pron*) which, who, whom (*of two*)

zoh (*v*) look, see, watch, behold, glance, scan, gaze, set the eyes on.

(*interj*) Lo! Behold! See! Look!

zoha? (*inter. pron*) who? Whom?

zoh aw (*v*) see **zoh**.

zohawknak (*n*) clinic, help center, private clinic, treatment center.

zohaw ter (*v*) show oneself to, have medical checked up, have oneself examined by a doctor.

zohdik (*v*) inspect, examine, look over, study, check, audit, scrutinize, revise.

zohdiku (*n*) see **zohfiangtu**.

zohdiknak (*n*) see **zohfiangnak**.

zohfel (*v*) check, edit, audit, prove, ensure, confirm.

zohfelsal (*v*) review, revise, evaluate, assess, look over again.

zohfelsalnak (*n*) revision, amendment, review, reconsideration, modification, adjustment, correction.

zohfeltu (*n*) editor,

zohfiang (*v*) look at carefully, examine closely, observe carefully, check up, scrutinize.

zohfiangaw aw (*v*) examine oneself, evaluate oneself, check up oneself.

zohfiangnak (*n*) inspection, examination, audit, scrutiny, check, assessment, evaluation, oral exam.

zohfiangtu (*n*) inspector, examiner, superintendent, overseer, supervisor, assessor, auditor, administrator, manager, checker, one who inspects one who examines.

on the verge of, on the brink of, very near.

zikte (*adv*) almost, nearly, on the point of, on the verge of, within an ace of very nearly, all but, on the brink of, just about to, all but lost.

zikte ah (*adv*) nearly, very nearly, almost, all but, one the point of, just about to, on the brink of, on the verge of.

ziktete (*adv*) see **zikte** and **zikteah**.

zim (*n*) edge, point, end, tip, border, the top of the head, the crown, the summit, the apex, the tip, the top, the end.

zimpirpilik (*adj*) outermost.
(*n*) hindermost, outer fringe, front, outermost.

zîn (*n*) capital, money, capital money, funds, resources.

zin (*n*) road, route, way, path, pathway, track, doorway, run, highway.

zinân (*n*) kerosene oil, paraffin oil.

zin dik (*n*) right way, right path.

zin diklo (*n*) wrong way, wrong path.

zing (*n*) morning, early morning.
(*v*) to be early, to be early in the morning.

zingah (*adv*) in the morning, in the early morning, early in the morning.

zing daiah (*adv*) in the cool of the morning.

zinghnam (*n*) rat.

zinghnampi (*n*) rabbit, hare.

zinghnih a zawnzawnin (*adv*) morning after morning, two mornings running.

zinglam (*n*) morning, forenoon.

zin lamah (*adv*) in the morning, in the forenoon.

zingnemah (*adv*) in the cool of the morning, in the fresh air of the morning.

zingrawl (*n*) breakfast, morning meal, first meal of the day.

zingtin (*adv*) every morning, morning after morning, morning by morning.

zing zanin (*adv*) day and night, every day and night, always.

zingzawi (*v*) research, investigate, study, explore, do research, delve into, examine, make inquiries, follow a line of investigation, seek, look into.

zin hlo (*v*) lose the way, miss one's way.

zin khâm (*v*) block the way, obstruct the way.

zin pêng (*n*) junction, branch of way, branch of road, branch of path.

zin peng umnak (*n*) cross way, cross-road, junction.

zinpi (*n*) road, main road, high road, highway, roadway.

zin tawnawk khawmnak (*n*) cross roads, cross ways.

zinthlêr (*n*) street, lane, road.

zințêk (*n*) traffic, road traffic, traffic flow, circulation, stream of traffic, rush-hour traffic, commuter traffic.

zir (*v*) learn, study, analyse, train.

zir (*v*) imitate, copy, mimic, emulate, duplicate.

feel ashamed of, feeling shame, to be embarrassed, to be not at home.

zakham (*v*) pay earnest money, pay a preliminary deposit.

zakhamnak (*n*) pledge, earnest money, preliminary deposit, gage, security.

zak hnuai (*n*) see **zak thuai**.

zakkha (*v*) evil-smelling arm pit, smelling arm pit.

zakter (*v*) put to shame, make ashamed, make bashful, make shy.

zakthei (*v*) to be shy, to be bashful, to be timid.
(*adj*) shy, bashful, timid, introverted.

zaktheilo (*v*) to be shameless, have no shame.
(*adj*) shameless, immodest, brazen, unashamed, barefaced, unabashed, blatant.

zak thuai (*n*) arm pit.

zak zeh (*v*) carry under the arm, carry on the hip.

zakzum (*v, n & adj*) see **ningzahnei**.

zal (*v*) see **caurau**.

zâl (*n*) bag, pocket.

zalen (*adj*) free, free from worry, free from anxiety, independent, blessed, free from care; at ease in the mind.

zalennak (*n*) freedom, independence, liberty.

zalerter (*v*) release, free, set free, let go, liberate.

zalh (*v*) see **hlum**.

zalung (*n*) basin, laver, large bowl, washbasin, hand basin.

zâm (*v*) to be afraid of, to be nervous of, to be frightened of, lose heart.

zâm (*v*) creep, climb, crawl, sneak, slink, tiptoe, spread (as a creeper).

zâm (*v*) float in the air (as smoke), form, appear (as rainbow, cloud, etc).

zam (*v*) fly, take off, soar, wing, take to the air, move, take action, dash, flutter.

zamrang (*adj*) energetic, active, quick, vigorous, brisk, fast, nimble, agile.

(*v*) to be energetic, to be quick, to be active, to be vigorous, to be aggressive, to be brisk.

zamsuak (*v*) fly, take off.

zamtha (*adj*) see **zamrang**.

zan (*n*) night, dark night.

zan cân (*n*) night time.

zan feh (*v*) go by night.

zang (*n*) penis, sting.

zâng (*n*) back.

zâng (*adj*) light, easy, not heavy, buoyant.

(*v*) to be light, to be easy.

zângfah (*v*) pity, love, compassionate, sympathize with, have mercy upon, have pity upon, feel pity for.

zângfahdilnak (*n*) petition, prayer, request, supplication.

zângfahnak (*n*) grace, pity, mercy, love, kindness, favor, compassion, sympathy, commiseration.

zângfahnak thilpek (*n*) alms.

zângfahten (*adv*) kindly, gently, benevolently, sympathetically,

kindheartedly,
compassionately, thoughtfully,
nicely, graciously; please.

zângfah-um (*adj*) pitiable,
piteous, commiserable,
compassionate.

zângkhai (*adj*) light, buoyant,
easy, hot heavy.

(*v*) to be light, to be easy, to be
buoyant.

zângkhaizetin (*adv*) lightly,
easily, not heavily.

zang lik (*n*) glands of penis.

zângnâ (*n*) backache, lumbago,
backache, back pain.

(*v*) have lumbago.

zângnadawm (*v*) compensate,
recompense, return, pay cost,
pay damages, pay off, give
back, reimburse, make amends
for, expiation.

zângnadawmnak (*n*)
compensation, recompense,
payment, damages, costs,
return, reimbursement,
expiation, see also **ruhna**.

zânggrâm (*v*) hold dear, to be
reluctant to part with, to be
reluctant to give up.

(*adj*) dear, difficult to give
up.

zângruh tluan (*n*) spinal column,
spine, backbone.

zângruh thling (*n*) spinal cord.

zângter (*v*) lighten, make light,
make easy, reduce, lessen,
reduce in weight, make lighter;
help, assist.

zângthal (*v*) lie on the back: to be
inside out, to be inverted, turn
upside down, face downward,
turn upside down..

zângzel (*adj*) lazy, idle, indolent,
slothful, sluggish.

(*v*) to be lazy, to be indolent, to
be slothful.

zângzel mi (*n*) lazy person, idle
man.

zângzelnak (*n*) see **zêtnak**.

zan kânin (*adv*) every other night.

zan kawr (*n*) pyjamas.

zanlai (*n*) midnight, the middle of
the night.

zanlaiah (*adv*) at midnight, in the
middle of the night.

zanlai fangah (*adv*) see **zan
laiah**.

zanlak kânin (*adv*) see **zan
kânin**.

zanlam (*n*) afternoon, evening.

zan lamah (*adv*) this evening, this
afternoon.

zanmeng (*v*) keep awake
throughout the night, keep
awake all night, keep awake the
wholenight through, remain
awake all night.

zanmeng roriin (*adv*)
throughout the night, the whole
night through, the whole
livelong night.

zanriah (*n*) dinner, supper, late
dinner, the evening meal.

zan riak (*v*) stay the night, spend
the night, encamp for the night,
lodge for the night, put up for
the night.

zantinin (*adv*) every night,
nightly, night after night, night
by night, each night.

zanñim (*v*) late night, midnight.

zan varin (*adv*) all night, the
whole night, the entire night,
throughout the night,

ziantikah maw si (*adv*) at some
time, at a certain time.

ziantikah saw? (*adv*) when?, at
what time?, at which time?

ziantik cân khalah (*adv*)
whenever, anytime, at any
time.

ziantik khalah (*adv*) at any
time, whenever, at any time,
whenever you like, at all times,
always, ever, through all times.

ziantik hmanah (*adv*) not at all
times, not at all time, not ever,
not at any time, never at any
time.

ziantik ni ah maw si (*adv*) on a
certain day, some day.

ziantin ? (*adv*) how?, in which
manner, what?

ziantin hman (*adv*) by no
means, not anyhow, not by
anything, not at all, by nothing,
nothing.

ziantin saw? (*adv*) see
ziantin?

ziantin saw? (*adv*) see
ziantiha?

ziantluk a hla? (*adv*) how far?,
how distant?, what distance?

ziantluk a rei? (*adv*) how long?,
what length of time?

ziantluk a sang? (*adv*) how
high?, how tall?

ziantluk a sau? (*adv*) how long?

ziantluk a te (*adv*) how small?,
how small it is?

ziantluk a tum? (*adv*) how big?,
how large?, how great, how big
it is?

ziantuah ding ti theilo ih buai
(*adj*) confused, bewildered,
puzzled, perplexed.

ziangvek ha? (*adv*) what is it
like?, what like?, what kind of?,
what sort of?

ziangzat? (*adv*) how many?, how
much?, what number?, what
amount? What quantity?

ziazat khal (*adv*) no matter
how many or much, no matter
what number or quality or
amount.

ziazat saw? (*adv*) see
ziazat?

ziazat si? (*adv*) see **ziazat?**

ziazat maw si (*adv*) some
quantity, a certain number, a
certain amount, some, some
number.

ziazangkhah (*pron*) anything,
something, whatever thing, no
matter which, everything.

ziazang maw si (*adv*) certain
things, somethings.

ziat (*v*) shave, scrape, cut, shear,
trim, cut off.

ziat fai (*v*) shave clean, scrape
clean.

ziat kawlh (*v*) shave bald, shave
hairless.

ziaza (*n*) character, characteristic,
disposition, nature,
temperament, quality,
personality, spirit, moral fiber.

zik (*adv*) almost, nearly, just about
to, about, approximately.

zîk (*n*) top, peak, highest part.
(*adj*) highest, upper, topmost,
maximum, uppermost.

zîk (*n*) sprout, young leaf, young
sprout, young shoot.

zîkno (*n*) see **zîk**.

zikrerolai (*adv*) almost, nearly,
just about to, on the point of,

ziahghman (*pron*) nothing, none, not anything, zero.
ziahghmanlo (*pron*) nothing.
 (*adj*) worthless, useless, vain.
 (*n*) vanity, uselessness.
ziahghman lo ah (*adv*) in nothing, of no account, for nothing.
zinghman lo in (*adv*) see **ziahghman lo ah**.
ziahghman tuah lo (*v*) do nothing, relax, take rest.
ziahghman umlo (*n*) zero, nothing, nil.
ziahg hmuahhmuah (*n*) everything, all, all things, the whole thing.
ziahg hmuahhmuah tlunah (*adv*) see **ziahg kimah**.
ziahg hrangah saw? (*adv*) see **ziahgah maw?**
ziahg khal (*n & adj & pron*) any thing, any, whichever, what ever, whatsoever; no matter which, no matter what, any one.
ziahgkim (*n*) everything, all, the whole thing, all things, the whole lot.
ziahgkimah (*adv*) in everything, in all things, in every way, in every respect, in all respect, in all direction.
ziahgmaw? (*pron*) see **ziahg?**
ziahgmaw si (*pron*) something, a certain thing, certain things.
 (*n*) something.
 (*adj*) certain, some, sure.
ziahgmaw tal (*pron*) something, at least something, somewhat.

ziahg maw zat (*adv*) a certain amount, a certain quantity, a certain number, some number.
 (*adj*) several, numerous, more than a few, some, quite a few, quite a lot of, a number of.
ziahgmi (*pron*) which?
ziahgmi si? (*pron*) what?, what is?, what is it?
ziahgmi hrangah saw? (*adv*) see **ziahgah maw?**
ziahgti ha? (*adv*) why?, for what reason, what for?, wherefore?
ziahgtik? (*adv*) when?
ziahgtin (*adv*) how, in what way, by what means, by what method, in what manner, just how, exactly how.
ziahgpohpoh (*pron*) whatever, whatsoever.
ziahgruangah ? (*adv*) why?, wherefore?, for what reason?, on what account?, on what grounds.
ziahgruangahsaw? (*adv*) see **ziahgruangah?**
ziahgruangahtile (*conj*) because, for that reason.
ziahgruangah hman (*adv*) on no account, without any reason.
ziahgruanghmanah (*adv*) see **ziahgruangah hman**.
ziahgthei nawn loih um (*v*) lie at the point of death, to be at the point of death, to be dangerously ill, to be nigh unto death, to be seriously ill, to be unconscious.
ziahgtikah? (*adv*) when?, at what time?

throughout the live long night, the live long night.
zan zawmin (*adv*) night after night, nights run-ning.
zâp (*v*) fan, winnow, direct a current of air upon; beckon, flicker, flap, flutter.
zâp alh (*v*) fan to a flame.
zâp fai (*v*) fan clean, blow clean.
zaphak (*n*) palm.
zâpi (*n*) public, an ordinary people, the people, the common people, the general public.
 (*adj*) public, common, ordinary, communal, medium, moderate.
zâpihmuhin (*adv*) openly, publicly, explicitly, frankly, honestly, plainly, overtly, candidly.
zapi khat (*n*) double handful.
 (*v*) scoop up with both hands.
zâpi ta (*adj*) belonging to the public, belonging to all, belonging to everybody.
zâr (*v*) overshadow to shade, overshadow, roof, put in sunlight.
zârah (*prep*) through, because of, by the favor of, by means of, by virtue of, by.
zarân (*adj*) ordinary, common, regular, usual, general, average.
zarân ɽawng (*n*) see **ɽawng tualleng**.
zarh (*n*) week.
zarhkârtawp (*n*) weekend.
zarhkhat/thlakhatih suahmi (*n*) magazine, journal, periodical, glossy magazine.

Zarhpi ni (*n*) Sunday.
Zarhte ni (*n*) Saturday.
zarhte le zarhpi (*n*) weekend.
zat (*n*) number, quality, amount; many, much. (e.g. *Ziang zat ha?* = *what number? What amount? How much? How many?*).
zat aw (*v*) to be equal in number, to be equal in quantity, to be the same in number, to be the same in quantity.
 (*adj*) equal, equivalent, the same.
zat aw in (*adv*) in equal number, in equal quantity, with the equivalent number.
zatein (*adv*) see **zaten**.
zatekawm (*n*) total, sum, whole, entirety, full amount, totality.
zatekhat (*n*) handful.
zaten (*adv*) all, whole, entire, the whole lot, all together, together, everyone, entirely, wholly, completely, absolutely, without exception, in a mass, in band, in party.
zato (*n*) hospital.
zaute (*n*) shelf.
zawhte (*n*) cat.
zawhtefano (*n*) kitten.
zawi (*adj*) feeble, weak, powerless, paralytic, frail, shabby, delicate.
 (*v*) to be feeble, to be powerless, to be weak, to be paralytic.
zawi (*adj*) pliable, flexible, bendable, elastic, malleable, pliant, bendy, supple, springless, willowy.

zawihnenah? (*pron*) whom?, to whom?

zawita ha ? (*pron*) whose? whose is it? Whose is this?

zawita hman (*pron*) belonging to none, belonging to no one, belonging to nobody, belonging to no man, no one's.

zawi ta si ? (*pron*) see **zawita ha?**

zawitheinak (*n*) long suffering.

zawkzêt (*v*) censure, speak disparagingly of, belittle, depreciate, discharge, decry, make fun of.

zawlnei (*n*) see **kamsang**.

zawlnei der (*n*) false prophet.

zawm (*v*) join together, stick together, fix, connect, stick, link, adhere, bond, unite, fasten together, annex, affix.
(*n*) join, joint, joining.

zâwm (*v*) obey, follow, conform, observe, abide by, act upon, comply with.

zawmaw (*v*) join, join together, link, connect, fix, stick together, adhere, unite, bond, fasten together, clue.

zawmawknak (*n*) connection, link, juncture, relationship, association, affiliation.

zawmawkter (*v*) join together, join, cause to join.

zawmkhawm (*v*) see **zawm**.

zawmkhawmawknak (*n*) alliance, union, association.

zawmnak (*n*) joint, join, joining.

zawn (*v*) resemble, look alike, take after, to be like to resemble.

zawn (*v*) jump upon, jump up, leap, pounce upon, fly.

zâwn (*v*) carry (*by two or more persons*), bear up, hold up, put up.

zâwn aw (*v*) share with one another (*as cloth, umbrella*).

zawng (*n*) monkey.

zawngsang (*v*) become addicted to, to be addicted to, to be accustomed to, to be in the habit of.

(*adj*) addicted, obsessed, preoccupied, gripped, possessed, wrapped up, infatuated.

zawngum (*n*) maid, servant, helper.

zawnruahnak (*n*) thoughtfulness, care, consideration, unselfishness, selflessness, generosity.

zawnruat (*adj*) thoughtful, considerate, selfless, kind, caring, unselfish, sympathetic, solicitous.

zawnruatzetin (*adv*) thoughtfully, considerately, caringly, kindly, selflessly, unselfishly, sympathetically.

zawp (*v*) to be damp, get damp.
(*adj*) damp, moist, humid, wet, clammy, soggy.

zawrh (*v*) offer for sale to.

zawt (*v*) track, follow the tracks of, trace, follow the marks or foot steps, search, survey, investigate.

ze (*adj*) lazy, idle, slothful, indolent, sluggish, languid, lethargic, unenergetic.

zekzoin (*adv*) twinklingly.

zêldin (*v*) imagine, dream, fancy, picture, visualize, build castles in the air.

zêl (*v*) put into a trance.
(*n*) trance.

zêlih um (*v*) to be in a trance, fall into a trance.

zelh (*v*) peer, strip the skin, pare.

zem (*v*) divide, share, distribute, devide up, apportion, allot, share out, deal out.

zemaw (*v*) divide, share out, split, allot, distribute with one another.

zem rual (*v*) divide qually, share equally, distribute equally.

zem suak (*v*) divide up, distribute, deal out.

zên (*adj*) slender, slim, slight, trim, lanky, long and narrow.

zeng (*adj*) paralyzed. (*n*) palsy.
(*v*) to be paralyzed.

zep (*v*) insert, put in, place in, put between, place between, tuck in.

zêp (*v*) hide, keep secret, keep back, conceal, suppress, hush up, retain without making public, disguise.

zêpaw (*v*) hide oneself, hush up, conceal oneself, suppress, keep back to oneself.

zêplo (*v*) confess, admit, not conceal, acknowledge.

zêpthup (*v*) see **zêp**.

zet (*adj*) quite, fully.

zetin (*adverbial ending*) like English-**'ly'** (e.g. *Rang zetin* = *quickly*, *Nuamnai zetin* = *slowly*).

zêtnak (*n*) laziness, indolence, slothfulness, idleness, lethargy, languor.

zia (*n*) makings, colorings, stripes, patterns.

ziak (*v*) see **ngan**.

ziaktu (*n*) see **ngantu**.

zial (*n*) floor, ground, bottom, base.

zîal (*v*) roll up.
(*adj*) rolled up.
(*n*) roll.

zialphahpuan (*n*) carpet, mat, carpet tiles.

ziam (*v*) fade, decline, grow dim, flag, diminish, weaken, grow fainter, die away, turn down.

zian (*n*) saltpeter, gun powder.

ziancing (*n*) see **zian**.

ziang? (*pron*) what?.

ziangavasikhallen (*adv*) however, anyhow, howbeit, in any case, nevertheless, in what ever manner, in matter what happens, at all events.

ziangah hman (*adv*) for nothing, of no account, of no use, in nothing.

ziangah maw? (*adv*) what for?, for what reason?, why?, wherefore?

ziangah saw? (*adv*) see **ziangah maw?**

ziangahtile (*conj*) because.

ziang cânah (*adv*) see **ziang tikah**.

ziang cân khalah (*adv*) see **ziang tik khalah**.

ziang dang hman (*adv*) nothing else, not anything else, nothing more, nothing less.

- zunfik** (*n*) stoppage of urine..
- zunfik nei** (*v*) have a stoppage of urine, have a suppression of urine, have pain in passing urine.
- zung** (*n*) office.
- zungbun** (*n*) ring, finger ring.
- zungbun bun** (*v*) put on a ring, wear a finger ring.
- zunghrûk** (*n*) ring.
- zunglai** (*n*) middle finger.
- zungpi** (*n*) thumb, big toe.
- zun inn** (*n*) public urinal place, comfort room, rest room.
- zûnngai** (*v*) mourn for the dead, mourn.
- zûnphir** (*n*) double barreled gun.
- zunsuak** (*v*) want to pass urine, want to pass water.
- zunthawh** (*v*) pass water, pass urine, urinate, discharge urine, make water.
- zunthlau** (*v*) piss, pass urine involuntarily, pee, urinate.
- zunthlum** (*n*) diabetes.
- zup** (*v*) damp, moist, humidify, wet, dampen, make damp.
- zupi** (*n*) hare, rabbit.
- zûpi** (*n*) the chin great wine, chin super wine.
- zupter** (*v*) see **zup**.
- zur** (*n*) rhinoceros, rice-beer.
- zûr** (*adj*) wizened, wrinkled; shriveled, contracted.
(*v*) to be wizened, become wizened, to be wrinkled, become wrinkled, to be shriveled, wizen, wrinkle, shrivel.
- zu ri** (*v*) get drunk, to be drunk, to be drunken, to be intoxicated, to be tipsy.
- (*adj*) drunk, drunken, intoxicated.
- zurithmang** (*n*) drunkard.
(*v*) to be a drunkard.
- zuritnak** (*n*) drunkenness, intoxication, tipsiness.
- zût** (*v*) rub, scrape, chafe, massage.
- zûtfai** (*v*) crape clean, rub clean.
- zuthur** (*n*) vinegar.
- zûtmam** (*v*) smooth by friction.
- zu zi** (*v*) become negligent, decline in enthusiasm: decrease in quantity.

LIST OF ABBRIVIATIONS

A/a		AMRDP	All Mon Region
AA	Automobile		Democracy Party.
	Association, Anti-Aircraft.	ANE	Ancient Near East.
AAA	Amateur Athletic	AO	Administrative
	Association.		Officer.
abbr.	abbreviation.	AOB	Any Other
AC	<i>Latin: Ante</i>		Bussiness.
	<i>Christum</i> (Before Christ).	AOC	Air Officer
a/c, acc	account.		commanding.
AD	Anno Domini(in	Approx.	Approximately.
	the year of the Lord).	Apr.	April.
adj.	Adjective.	Arith.	Arithmetic.
Adm.	Admiral.	ASBO	Anti-Social
Admn.	Administration.		Behaviour Order.
adv.	Adverb, Advocate.	Assist.	Assistant.
Advt.	Advertisement.	Assoc.	Association.
AEA	Atomic Energy	ATM	Automated Teller
	Authority.		Machine.
AEC	Atomic Energy	Aug.	August.
	Commision.	Auto.	Automatic.
AFBS	American and	AV	Authorised
	Foreign Bible Society.		Version.
AFC	Air Force Cross.	Ave	Avenue.
AFPFZ	Anti- Fascist		
	People's Freedom League.	B/b	
Agr.	Agriculture.	B.A.	Bachelor of Arts,
AGS	Associate General		Business Administration.
	Secretary.	B. Agr.	Bachelor of Agriculture.
AIDS	Acquired Immune	B.Arch.	Bachelor of
	Deficiency Syndrome.		Architecture.
AIR	All India Radio.	Batt.	Battalion.
		BBC	British
ALCM	Amazing Light Chin Media.		Broadcasting Corporation.
ALD	Arakan League for	BC	Before Christ.
	Democracy.	BCE	Before Christian
AM	Anti Meridiem		Era, Before Common Era.
	(before noon or between midnight	B.C.L	Bachelor of Civil
	and midday).		Law.

CABU RAWNMIPAWL

- Champeon, Connie. *Chin Writers' Handbook*. Bibles International ®
The Bible Society of Baptist Mid-Missions. 2009.
- Crozier, Justin (edt). *Collins Thesaurus A-Z*. 2006.
- Encarta Dictionaries- Microsoft® Encarta® 2007. © 1993-2006
Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
- F. Ropianga. *The Lushai-English Dictionary*. Fourth Edition. Aizawl:
Sinnigula& Son's Booksellers & Publishers, 1994.
- Hre Kio, *Baibal Thianghlim*. India: The Bible Society of Myanmar.
2005.
- Hre Mang. *English Speaking.com*. Internet source.
<http://www.englishspeak.com/chin/english-words.cfm?sortby=26>.
- James Tial Dum (edt). *English learner's English- Chin Dictionary*.
Lailun Foundation: Falam Baptist Pawlkom, 2009.
- Joyce O' Connor (edt). *Random House Roget's Thesaurus*. Fourth
Edition, 2001.
- Khaw Tai Lo, *Bible Dictionary (Falam Bible)*. Insein, Yangon:
Myanmar.2009.
- Oxford Leaner's pocket Dictionary*. Third Edition. Oxford University
Press, 2005.
- Run Cung Mang. *Laica Zirnak: Laimi Innsang zate ih Neih tulmi Cabu*. 2007.
- Timothy Sui Lian Mang. *Thuthlung Thar*. India: Swapna Printing
Works Pvt. Ltd. 2009

B.Com.	Bachelor of Commerce.	BSPP	Burma Socialist Programme Party.
B.D.	Bachelor of Divinity.	B.T.	Bachelor of Teaching.
Bde.	Brigade.	B.Th	Bachelor of Theology.
B.D.O.	Block Development Office.	BWA	Baptist World Alliance.
B.D.S.	Bachelor of Dental Surgery.	BWP	Burma Workers Party.
B.E.; B.Eng	Bachelor of Engineering.	C/c	
B.Ed.	Bachelor of Education.	Capt.	Captain.
BEF	Britist Expeditionary Force.	CBE	Commander of the British Empire.
BFBS	Bristist & Foreign Bible Society.	CC	Chief Commissioner.
B.L.	Bachelor of Law, Bachelor of letters	C2M2	Chin Christian Music Ministry.
Bldg.	Building.	CCC	Campus Crusade for Christ.
B.Litt.	Bachelor of Literature.	CCS	Casualty Clearing Station.
B.Mus.	Bachelor of Music.	CCYI	Chin Christian Youth International.
BO	Branch Office.	CD	Compac Disc.
BOAC	Bristish Overseas Airways Corporation.	CD-I	Compac Disc Interactive.
B.Pharm.	Bachelor of Pharmacy.	CD-R	Compac Disc Reweable.
BPO	Branch Post Office.	CD-ROOM	Compac Disc Read Only Memory.
B.R.E.	Bachelor of Regional Education, Bachelor of Religious Education.	CE	Common Era.
Brig.	Brigadier.	C.E.	Civil Engineer,
B.S.	Bachelor of Surgery.		Christian Endeavour.
B.Sc.	Bachelor o Science.	CEM	Chiefl Executive Member.
BSC	Bata Shoes Company.	CEO	Chief Executive Officer.
BSF	Border Security Force.		

Cent.	Centigrade.
Cent.	<i>Latin: Centum</i> (a hundred), Century.
cf.	<i>confer</i> (compare).
CGF	Chief of General Staff.
Chapt.	Chapter.
Chem.	Chemistry, Chemical.
CIA	Central Intelligence Agency.
CID	Criminal Investigation Department.
CL	Chin Land.
CLF	Chin Literature Forum.
cm.	centimetre.
CM	Chief Ministry.
Cmdr.	Commander.
CMO	Chief Medical Officer.
CNA	Chin National Army, Central News Agency.
CNF	Chin Natinal Front.
CNLD	Chin National League For Democracy.
CNN	Cable News Network.
CNP	Chin National Party.
CO	Commanding officer, Commissioned officer, Circle Officer, Crimnal Officer.
Co	Company.
C/o	Care of.
Col.	Column.
Commissar.	Commissioner.
Conj.	Conjunction.
Co-op	Co-Operative.
Cor.	Corinthians.

Corp	Corporation, Corporal.
CPB	Communist Party of Burma.
CPP	Chin Progressive Party.
CRP	Central Reserve Police.
CSIR	Council of Scientific & Industrial Researches.
CV	Curriculum Vitae.
CW	Chin World.
CWM	Chin World Media.
CWO	Cash With Order.

D/d

D.A.	Diplomat of Art, District Attorney, Dearness Allowance.
DAT	Digital Audio Tape.
DC	Deputy Commissioner, District Commissioner.
D.C.L.	Doctor of Civil Law.
D.D.	Doctor of Divinity.
D.D.S.	Doctor of Dental Surgery.
D.E.	Director of Education.
Dec.	December.
Deptt.	Department.
DI	Deputy Inspector.
Dict.	Dictionary.
DIG	Deputy Inspector General.
Dist.	District.
Div.	Division.
D. L.	Doctor of Law.

Y/y

YMA	Young Mizo Assaciation.
YMCA	Young Men's Christian Association.
YWCA	Young Women's Christian Association.

Z/z

ZBC	Zomi Baptist Convention.
ZNC	Zomi National Congress.

UNO	United Nations Organization.	VP	Vice President.
USA	United State of America.	vs.	Versus.
USDA	Union Solidarity and Development Association.	W/w	
USDP	Union Solidarity and Development Party.	W.	West.
USIS	United States Information Service.	WBA	World Boxing Association.
USN	United States Navy.	WBC	World Boxing Council.
USSR	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.	WBO	World Boxing Organization.
		WCC	Word Council of Chuches.
		WDP	Wa Democratic Party.
V/v		Wed.	Wednesday.
VC	Village Council,Vicetoria Cross, Vice Chancellor.	WHO	World Health Organization.
VCR	Video Cassette Recorder.	WNUP	Wa National Unity Party.
VD	Venereal Disease.	WO	Warrant Officer, War Office.
VDT	Video Display Terminal.	WTC	World Trade Center.
VDU	Video display Unit.	WTO	World Trade Organization.
VF	Voluntary Force.	WUMT	Western Union Money Tranfer.
VHF	Very High Frequency.	WWE	World Wrestling Entertainment.
VHS	Video Home System.	WWF	World Wildlife Fund, Worldwide Fund for Nature.
VIN	Vehicle Identification Number.	www	world wide website.
VIP	Very Important Person.	W3C	World Wide Web Consortium.
VOA	Voice of America.		
VP	Vice President.	X/x	
Viz	(<i>Latin:Videlicet</i>), namely.	X' Mas	Christmas.
vol.	Volume.		
Vol.	Volunteer.		

D.Lit.	Doctor of Literature.	EC	Executive Committee.
D.M.	Doctor of Medicine.	E3	Electronic Exposition
DM	District Magistrate.	Ed.	Editor, Edition, Editorial, Edited by, Education.
D. Min.	Doctor of Ministry.	Ed. D.	Doctor of Education.
D. Miss.	Doctor of Missiology.	e.g.	<i>example gratia</i> , for example.
DMO	District Medical Officer.	ELT	English Language Teaching.
D.Mus.	Doctor of Music.	EM	Executive Member.
D/o	Daughter of.	E.N.D.P.	Ethnic National Development Party.
D. Phil.	Doctor of Philosophy.	ER	Emergency Room.
DPI	Director of Public Instructions.	ESP	English for Special Purposes.
DPM.	Democratic Party Myanmar.	Estd.	Established.
DPMNS	Democratic Party for Myamar New Society.	ESV	English Standard Version.
D. Ps.	Doctor of Psychology.	et al	and other people.
DPP	Democracy and Peace Party.	Etc.	(<i>Latin: et cetera</i>) and so on, and so forth.
DPS	Doctor of Pastoral Studies.	EU	European Union.
DTP	Destop Publishing.		
Dr.	Doctor.	F/f	
D.Sc.	Doctor of Science.		
DSP	Deputy Superintendent of Police.	F	Fahrenheit.
D.Th.	Doctor of Theology.	FA	Football Association.
DVD	Digital Video Disc or Digital Versatile Disc.	FAO	Foot and Agricultural Organization.
		FAQ	Frequently Asked Questions.
E/e		Fb	Facebook.
EAP	English for Academic Purposes.	FBA	Falam Baptist Association.

FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation.	GS	General Secretary, General Staff.
FBP	Falam Baptist Pawlkom.	GSO	General Staff Officer.
FC	Football Club.	GSY	the 88 Generation Student Youths (Union of Myanmar)
FCLS	Falam Christian Literature Society.		
FE	Further Education.	H/h	
Feb.	February.	HBO	Home Box Office.
FIFA	Federation International Football Association.	HCF	Highest Common Factor.
Fig.	Figure.	Heb.	Hebrew.
FLP	Falam Humhual Pawl.	Hi-Fi.	High fidelity.
Fri.	Friday.	Hist.	History.
ft.	foot, feet.	HIV	Human Immune Virus.
fur.	furlong.	Hon.	Honorary, Honourable.
G/g		h.p.	horse-power.
GA	General Assembly.	HQ	Headquarters.
GCCF	Global Chin Christian Fellowship.	Hr	Hour.
GDP	Gross Domestic Product.	HSLC	Hight School Leaving Certificate.
Gen	General; Genesis.	I/i	
Geog.	Geography.	IA	Indian Army.
Geol.	Geology.	IAAS	Indian Audit and Accounts Service.
Geom.	Geometry.	IAC	Indian Airlines Corporation.
GHQ	General Headquarters.	IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency.
gm.	gram.	IAS	Indian Administrative Service.
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time.	IBRD	International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.
GNP	Gross National Product.	i/c	incharge.
GO	General Order.		
Govt.	Government.		
GPO	General Post Office.		
Gr.	Greek.		

Sep.	September.	TMO	Telegraphic Money Order.
Sig.	Signature.	TO	Turn Over, Telegraph Office.
SMO	Senior Medical Officer.	TPNP	Taaung Palaung National Party.
SNDP	Shan Nationalities Democratic Party.	TRE	Telecommunciations Research Establishment.
SNLD	Shan Nationalities League for Democracy.	TT	Telegraphic transfer.
SO	Staff Officer, Sub-Office.	Tues.	Tuesday.
S/o	Son of.	TV	Television.
Soc.	Society.		
SP	Superintendent of Police.	U/u	
Sq.	Square.	UDP	Union Democratic Party, United Democratic Party.
Sr.	Senior.	UDPKS	Unity and Democracy Party of Kachin State.
St.	Street, Saints.	UEFA	Union of European Football Association.
STD	Sexually Transmitted Disease.	UK	United Kingdom.
S.T.M.	Master of Sacred Theology.	UKL	Union Kayin League.
Subj.	Subject.	UMFNP	The Union of Myanmar Federation of National Politics.
Suff.	Suffix.	U.N.	United Nations.
Suppl.	Supplementary.	UNEF	United Nations Emergency Force.
Surg.	Surgery, Surgeon.	UNESCO	United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization.
T/t		UNHCR	United Nations High Commission for Refugees.
TA	Traveling Allowance, Territorial Council.	UNICEF	United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund.
TB	Tuberculosis.	Univ.	University, Universalist.
TE	Travelling Expense.		
Tech.	Technical.		
Tel.	Telegram.		
Telegraph.			
Temp.	Temperature.		
TG	Transformational Grammar.		
Thurs.	Thursday.		

pm per month.
PNO Pa-O National Organization.
PO Post office, Postal order, Political Officer.
POD Pay On Delivery.
pop. Population.
pp. past participle.
pp. pages, pianissimo.
PR Public Relations.
Pro. Professional, Probationary.
Prof. Professor.
PRO Public Relations Officer.
Prof Professor.
PS Postscript.
PSDP Phalon-Sawaw Democratic Party.
PTA Parent-Teacher Association.
PTO Please Turn Over.
PWD Public Works Department.

Q/q

Q. Question, Query.
qr. Quarter.

R/c

RAF Royal Air Force.
RC Roman Catholic, Red Cross.
Rd. Road.
Re. Rupee.
RE Royal Engineers.
Ref. Reference.
Regt. Regiment.
Retd. Retired.

RDPP Regional Development Party (Pyay).
Ref. Reference.
Rev. Reverend, Revelation.
RFA Radio Free Asia.
RIP *Requiescat in pace*, Rest In Peace.
RMA Royal Military Academy, Royal Marine Artillery.
RNDP Rakhine Nationalities Development Party.
RO Returning Officer, Recruiting Officer.
Rs. Rupees.
RSNF Rakhine State National Force of Myanmar.
RSV Revised Standard Version.
RV Revised Version.

S/s

SA Salvation Army, Student Assistant.
Sat. Saturday.
SAT Standard Assessment Task.
Sc. Science.
SC Security Council.
SCM Student Christian Movement.
Scuba self-contained underwater breathing apparatus.
SDO Sub-Divisional Officer.
Sect. Section.
Sec, Secy. Secretary..

ID Identification, Identity.
i.e (*Latin: id est*), that is.
IELTS International English Language Testing System.
ILO International Labour Organization.
IMF International Monetary Fund.
Inc. Incorporated.
Indiv. Individual.
INDP Inn National Development Party.
I.N.R.I. Jesus Nazarene Rex Iudaeorum.
Interpol International Criminal Police Organization
IOU "I owe you"
IPA International Phonetic Alphabet.
IPS Indian Police Service.
IQ Intelligence Quotient.
IRO International Refugees Organisation.
ISBN International Standard Book Number.
IST Internet Service Provider, Indian Standard Time.
IT Information Technology.
ITO International Trade Organization.
ITU International Tele Communication Union.

J/j

Jan. January.

JP Justice of Peace.
JPEG Joint Photographic Experts Group.
Jr. Junior.
Jul. July.

K/k

KDUP Kokang Democracy and Unity Party.
kg. Kilogram.
kilo. Kilogram; kilometre.
Km. Kilometre.
KNDP Khami National Development Party.
KNP Kayin National Party.
KNPP Kaman National Progressive Party.
KO Knockout.
KPP Kayin People's Party.
Ks Kyat.
KSDDP Kayin State Democracy and Development Party.

L/l

lat. latitude.
Lat. Latin.
Lb. (*Latin: libra*) pound .
LBA Lairawn Baptist Association.
LLB (*Latin: Legum Baccalaureus*), Bachelor of Laws.
LLD Doctor of Laws.
LLM Master of Laws.
LNDP Lahu National Development Party.

Lt.	Lieutenant.
Lt.-Col.	Lieutenant Colonel.
Lt.-Gen.	Lieutenant General.
Ltd.	Limited.
M/m	
MA, M.A	Master of Arts.
Maj	Major.
Math.	Mathematics.
Max	Maximum.
MB, Mb	Megabyte.
M.B.	<i>Medicinea.</i>
Baccalaureus,	Bachelor of Medicine.
M.B.B.S.	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.
MBC	Myanmar Baptist Convention.
MC	Master of Ceremonies.
M.Com.	Master of Commerce.
MCC	Myanmar Council of Churches.
MD	Managing Director.
M.D.	Doctor of Medicine.
MDC	Myanmar Democracy Congress.
M.Ed.	Master of Education.
Memo	Memorandum.
MES	Military Engineering Service.
Mfd.	Manufactured.
Mfr.	Manufacture.
MI	Military Intelligent.

Misc.	Miscellaneous.
MKNSO	Mro (or) Khami National Solidarity Organization.
MLA	Member of Legislative Assembly.
MLC	Member of Legislative Council.
mm.	Millimetre.
MNF	Mizo National Front.
MNO	Mro National Party.
MO	Money Order,
MOH	Medical Officer.
MOH	Medical Officer of Health.
MOI	Ministry of Information.
Mon.	Monday.
MP	Member of Parliament, Military Police.
M.Pharm.	Master of Pharmacy.
MPP	Mara People Party,
Modern People	Party.
Mr.	Mister, Master.
Mrs.	Mistress, Missis.
MS	Manscript.
MS	Master of Surgery.
MST	Mizoram State Transport.
M.Sc	Master of Science.
MT	Mechanical Transport.
Mt.	Mount.
Mts.	Mountains.
M.Th	Master of Theology.
MWD	Myawaddy TV
MZP	Mizo Zirlai Pawl.

N/n	
NAACP	National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization.
N.B.	<i>nota bene</i> , note well, take notice.
NCAA	National Collegiate Athletic Association.
NCGUB	National Coalition Government of the Union of Burma.
NCUB	National Council of the Union of Burma.
NDF	National Democratic Force, National Defense Fund.
NDPD	National Democratic Party for Development.
NDPP	National Development and Peace Party.
NGO	Non-Governmental Organization.
NIB	National Intelligence Burea.
NLD	National League for Democracy.
No.	<i>Numero</i> , Number.
Nov.	November.
NPAL	National Political Alliances League.
NT	New Testament.
NUF	National United Front.
NUP	National Unity Party.

O/o	
OB	Office Bearers.
OBE	Office of the British Empire.
OC	Officers Council.
Oct.	October.
OK	All correct.
OPEC	Organization of Pettroleum Exporting Coutries
Opp.	Oposite.
OT	Old Testament.
Oxf.	Oxford.
P/p	
p.	Pages, piano.
PA	Public Administration, Public Address, Personal Assistant.
PC	Personal Computer.
PDA	Personal Digital Assitant.
PDF	Portable Document Format.
PDP	Parliamentary Democracy Party, Peace and Diversity Party.
Ph.B.	<i>Philosophiae Baccalaureus</i> , Bachelor of Philosophy.
Ph.D.	<i>Philosophiae Doctor</i> , Doctor of Philosophy.
PIN	Personal Identification Number.
Plu.	Plural.
PM	<i>Post Meridiem</i> , After noon, <i>Post Mortem</i> , After Death; post master; prime minister.